

AMIGA

WORLD

March 1991

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

UK £2.80

An IDG
Communications
Publication

Multimedia Solutions!

*Create Your Own
Interactive Presentations*

- 9 Authoring Programs
- 7-Step Producer's Guide
- Director 2 Tutorial

Plus!

- 4 Tips For Successful Video Projects
- Amiga-Mac Graphics Exchange Made Easy
- Before You Upgrade:
9 Things You Should Know
- Amiga CD-ROM
- Reviews, Games & More!



AMIGA HD



Supra Quality, Supra Prices, Supra

Modems

V.32bis

SupraFAXModem V.32bis
\$399.95 Retail

14,400 S/R FAX
14,400 DATA

SupraFAXModem V.32
\$299.95 Retail

9600 S/R FAX
9600 DATA

SupraFAXModem Plus
\$199.95 Retail

9600 S/R FAX
2400 DATA



Telecom & Fax Software Not Included

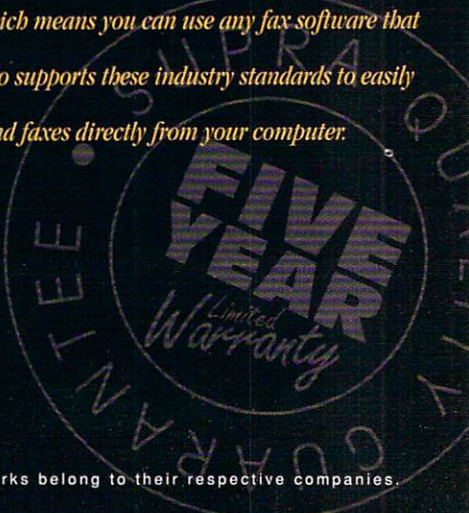


Supra Corporation

ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772

Introducing three great new data/fax modems from Supra — the 2400 bps SupraFAXModem™ Plus, the 9600 bps SupraFAXModem V.32, & the 14,400 bps SupraFAXModem V.32bis! All three modems feature V.42bis & MNP (2-5, 10) data compression & error correction, plus they work with nearly all popular telecommunications programs, including BaudBandit™, JRCComm, A-Talk III™, & many others. With telecom software & your SupraFAXModem, you can access computers close to home & around the world, where you'll find everything from airline schedules & stock quotes to technical help & free software.

And as an added bonus, all three modems feature compatibility with Group 3 fax machines & Class 1 & 2 fax commands, which means you can use any fax software that also supports these industry standards to easily send faxes directly from your computer.



Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers

Gold Disk products are available at most Amiga dealers. The following dealers have qualified as Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers and carry a complete range of Gold Disk products. See one today!

Alaska: Best Electronics, Anchorage (907) 278-2378 **Alabama:** Alabama Computers, Huntsville (205) 837-9324 **California:** Century Computer Systems, La Habra (310) 697-6977; Computer Guild, Mission Viejo (714) 951-1355 **Computer Showcase, San Francisco** (415) 563-1953; Creative Computers, Lawndale (310) 542-2292; Creative Computers, Santa Monica (310) 394-7779; HT Electronics, Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900; KJ Computers, Granada Hills (818) 366-9120; Transnational Electronics, Anaheim (714) 630-8711; Winners Circle, Berkeley (415) 845-4814 **Florida:** Amazing Computers, Tampa (813) 977-6511; Commodore Country, Pinellas Park (813) 576-5242; Computer Lane, Pembroke Pines (305) 435-1118; Computers Plus, Jacksonville (904) 268-2359; Computers Plus, Daytona Beach (904) 252-6442; Creative Equipment, Miami (305) 266-2800; Eagle Computers, Melbourne (407) 253-1805; New Age Electronics, Largo (813) 530-4561 **Georgia:** Ampex Systems, Inc., Norcross (404) 263-9190 **Illinois:** Micro Ed Enterprises, Chicago (312) 245-0066 **Indiana:** CPU Inc., Indianapolis (317) 577-3677 **Kentucky:** Expert Services, Florence (606) 371-9690 **Maryland:** Buried Treasure, Rockville (301) 770-6778; Professional Micro Services, Baltimore (301) 366-0010; Software Advantage, Rockville (301) 424-3024 **Michigan:** Computer Link, Garden City (313) 522-6005; Slipped Disk, Madison Heights (313) 546-3475 **Nebraska:** Double E Computers, Omaha (402) 334-7870 **New Hampshire:** Digital Connections, Dover (603) 742-2233 **New Jersey:** Golden Hedge, Cherry Hill (609) 354-1500 **New York:** Amagination, New York (212) 727-3290; Microworks, Buffalo (716) 873-1856 **North Carolina:** SBS, Durham (919) 528-9493 **Oregon:** Clackamas Computers, Clackamas (503) 650-0701 **South Carolina:** Computer Port, Spartanburg (803) 574-9679 **Texas:** Computer-Ease, Corpus Christi (512) 882-2275; Metropolitan Computers, Dallas (214) 702-9119; Microsearch, Houston (713) 988-2818; The Edge Computers & Video, Dallas (214) 392-7447; The Edge Computers & Video II, Irving (214) 570-1300; The Station, Austin (512) 459-5440 **Washington:** Omni International Trading, Seattle (206) 620-2925; Nybbles & Bytes, Tacoma (206) 475-5938 **CANADA Alberta:** A Plus Computers, Edmonton, (403) 448-0632; Computer Works, Edmonton (403) 424-0011; Software Supermart, Edmonton (403) 425-0691; The Computer Shop of Calgary (403) 243-4356 **British Columbia:** Conti Computers, Vancouver (604) 734-0606; M.L.C. Computers, Kelowna (604) 861-5520; Nu-Tek Computers, Vancouver (604) 435-0113 **Manitoba:** Adventure Software, Winnipeg (204) 942-4752 **Ontario:** Cospec, Toronto (416) 633-5605; Computer Variables, Richmond Hill (416) 771-6807; Leppert Business Systems, Hamilton (416) 522-9029; Lynx Technical Services, Orleans (613) 830-8396; Lynx Technical Services, Ottawa (613) 237-4701; Neutron Computers, Kitchener (519) 742-9821; Obys Softshop, Sudbury (705) 673-8520; Software Zone, Brampton (416) 791-6500; Thornhill Computers, Thornhill (416) 886-2494 **Quebec:** Software House, Montreal (514) 374-3614; Soft Wares, Montreal (514) 737-5865 **Saskatchewan:** Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon (306) 242-4000

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN CREATES YOUR PAGES FOR YOU!

1 Just Press Our New Genie Button Or Select Page Genie From The Menu...



2 Then Simply Choose From a Variety of Automated Layouts or Other Functions Like Envelope Addressing and More...

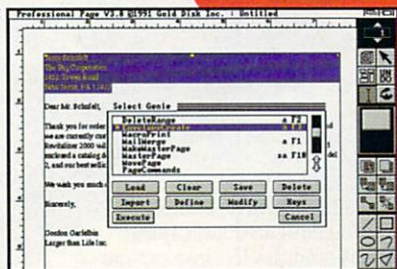


Table 1: Sales Data			
Date	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter
Revenue	380,000	440,000	520,000
Cost	120,000	150,000	180,000
Profit	260,000	290,000	340,000
Units	10,000	12,000	15,000



3 And In No Time You Have a Quick Professional Layout Designed to Your Specifications, or an Automatic Table From Your Spreadsheet, or a Mail Merge From Your Database, or an Addressed and Printed Envelope, or...

PROFESSIONAL PAGE

Introducing GENIE, more than 30 great reasons to move up to Professional Page 3.0.

With Genie you don't have to be a pro to design like one. Just click on our new Page Genie option and Professional Page will ask you some simple questions, then automatically design a custom professional layout for you. Press the Function Genie button and Professional Page will automatically address and print your envelopes, create beautiful tables from your spreadsheet data, perform complex mail merges for you (a FIRST for any DTP program on any platform), and much more! You can even create your own Genies using our 300 AREXX functions. But the new features don't stop there, you get 7 high quality scalable typefaces, type sizes in .125 point increments, support for Adobe Type 1 fonts, a new Undo button, new text import filters, improved color separation and much much more. So if you want to be the best, it's time to buy the best. Step up to Professional Page 3.0, it couldn't be easier.

New Features:

- Page Genies: 6 different styles of Automatic Page Generation, including newsletters, ads, flyers, brochures, more.*
- Function Genies: over 25 time saver Genies like Automatic Envelope Addressing, Automatic Table Creation, Automatic Mail Merge, Drop Caps, Small Caps & Super/Sub Script, Automatic Grid Creation, Pop Up Units Converter, HotLink to Art Department Pro, and many more.*
- Total Programmability: Using over 300 AREXX commands you can take complete control of Professional Page.*

- Type 1 font support for access to thousands of high quality fonts
- Undo for correcting mistakes
- New Color Separation Algorithms with improved undercolor removal
- 5 New AGFA Compugraphic Scalable Typefaces
- Type sizes in .125 point increments
- Professional Draw Hot link so you can instantly link to Professional Draw, edit your drawings or clip art, and send them right back!***
- New text import filters for Pro-Write, QuickWrite, Excellence
- Auto-tiling for printing large pages

Now's the time!

Even if you've never done desktop publishing before, you can with Professional Page 3.0 and our exclusive Page Genies. And power users will delight in the sophisticated array of Function Genies that speed your work like never before. Plus you get the benefits of 5 new typefaces, improved color separations, Type 1 font support, and more. So what are you waiting for? Step up to the most advanced desktop publishing package for the Amiga.

See your dealer today or call us at:

1-416-602-4000

And you get Purchase Protection: If you purchase Professional Page 2.1 between January 1 and March 31, 1992, you'll receive version 3.0 free.**

UPGRADES: Registered owners, call for information on upgrading to 3.0.



GOLD DISK SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0 It Couldn't Be Easier.

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

*Genies require AREXX. AREXX comes with Workbench 2.0 or can be purchased separately. **Just send in your dated sales receipt with your registration card. ***Hot Link requires Professional Draw 3.0 (available soon). Professional Page is a registered trademark of Gold Disk Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

SEE US AT AMI EXPO! Professional Page 3.0 will be launched at the keynote address! Plus attend a Master Class with us on Friday!

THINK ALL '040 ACCELERATORS ARE THE SAME? THINK AGAIN!

As a high power Amiga® 3000/3000T user you need a 68040 accelerator board for one reason ... and one reason only ... SPEED!

And once you know what makes one 68040 accelerator better than another, the only board you'll want is the G-FORCE 040 from GVP.

WATCH OUT FOR SLOW DRAM BOTTLENECKS

Yes, all 68040 CPU's are created equal *but* this doesn't mean that all accelerator boards allow your A3000 to make the most of the 68040 CPU's incredible performance.

The A3000 was designed to work with low-cost, 80ns DRAM (memory) technology. As a result, anytime the '040 CPU accesses the A3000 motherboard, memory lots of CPU *wait-states* are introduced and all the reasons you bought your accelerator literally come to a screeching halt!

Not true for the G-FORCE 040...

SOLUTION: THE G-FORCE 040's FAST, 40ns, ON BOARD DRAM

To eliminate this memory access bottleneck, we designed a special 1MB, 32-bit wide, non-multiplexed, SIMM module using 40ns DRAMs (yes, *forty nano-seconds!*). This revolutionary memory module allows the G-FORCE 040 to be populated with up to 8MB of state-of-the-art, high performance, on-board DRAM. Think of this as a giant 8MB cache which lets the '040 CPU race along at the top performance speeds you paid for.

SHOP SMART: COMPARE THESE G-FORCE 040 SPECS TO ANY OTHER '040 ACCELERATOR

▶ 68040 CPU running at 28Mhz providing 22 MIPS and 3.75 MFLOPS!

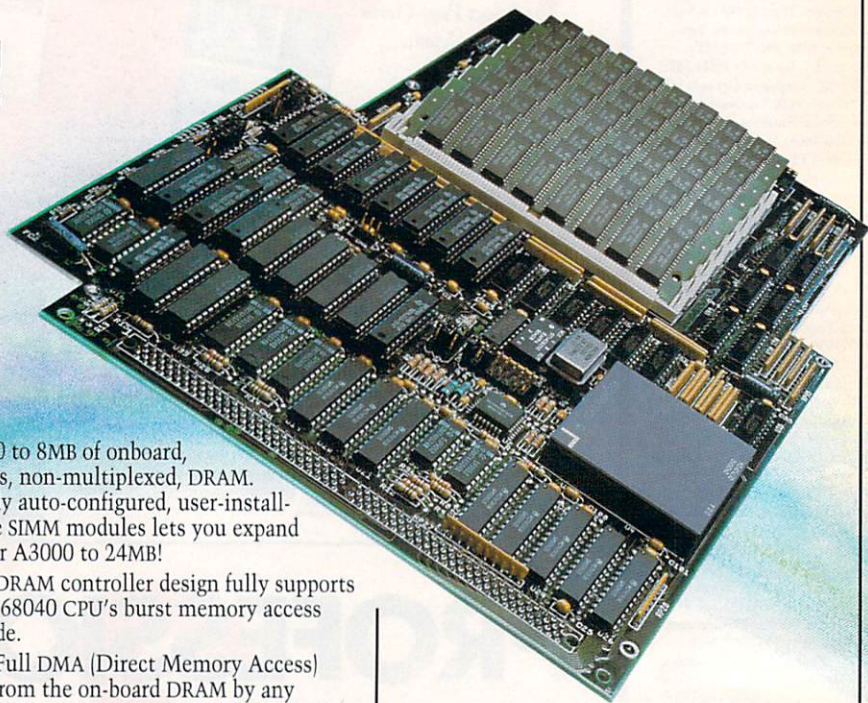
NOTE: The 68040 incorporates a CPU, MMU, FPU and separate 4KB data and instruction caches on a single chip.

- ▶ 0 to 8MB of onboard, 40ns, non-multiplexed, DRAM. Fully auto-configured, user-installable SIMM modules lets you expand your A3000 to 24MB!
- ▶ DRAM controller design fully supports the 68040 CPU's burst memory access mode.
- ▶ Full DMA (Direct Memory Access) to/from the on-board DRAM by any A3000 peripheral (e.g. the A3000's built-in hard disk controller).
- ▶ Asynchronous design allows the 68040 to run at clock speeds independent of the A3000 motherboard speed. Allows easy upgrade to 33Mhz 68040 (over 25.3 MIPS!) when available from Motorola.
- ▶ Hardware support for allowing V2.0 Kickstart ROM to be copied into and mirrored by the high performance on-board DRAM. Its like caching the entire operating system!
- ▶ Software switchable 68030 "fallback" mode for full backward compatibility with the A3000's native 68030 CPU.
- ▶ Incorporates GVP's proven quality, experience and leadership in Amiga accelerator products.

TRY A RAM DISK PERFORMANCE TEST AND SEE FOR YOURSELF HOW THE G-FORCE 040 OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION

Ask your dealer to run any "RAM disk" performance test and see the G-FORCE 040's amazing powers in action.

So now that you know the facts, order your G-FORCE 040 today. After all, the only reason why you need an '040 accelerator is *SPEED!*



G-FORCE 040™



Up to 8MB of high speed (40ns) DRAM

Motorola 68040 CPU running at 28 Mhz

A3000 "CPU slot" connector

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

G-Force 040 is a registered trademark of Great Valley Products Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.

• C • O • N • T • E • N • T • S •

FEATURES

TOUCH...AND Go!

By Geoffrey Williams 24
Comparative evaluations of nine leading Amiga authoring programs to help you find the right tools for creating interactive multimedia presentations.

THE PRODUCTION LINE

By Robert Edgar 29
A complete, step-by-step guide for producing a multimedia presentation—from planning the project and preparing the bid through storyboarding, designing, producing, and installing the finished product.

DIRECTING A NEW SCRIPT

By Joel Hagen 37
Add innovative new dimensions to your interactive multimedia productions with this hands-on tutorial on exploiting the new features of The Director 2 authoring program.

ARTICLES

THE COMPUTER WIZARD'S

PRIMER *By Sheldon Leemon* 43
If you're thinking of upgrading to more sophisticated equipment, *AW*'s systems expert offers a Q&A feature to help you understand the technology—in simple terms—behind the advanced capabilities you'll be purchasing.

PLUNGING INTO CD-ROM

By John Foust 49
Considering adding CD-ROM capability to your Amiga? Here's a guide to the equipment you'll need, plus a survey of some of the vast array of CD-ROM titles available.

COLUMNS

CHIEF CONCERNS *By Doug Barney* ... 6

The editor marks the occasion of three million Amigas sold and hands out kudos to users and *AW* readers for making this milestone possible.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen 54
Swapping images between Amigas and Macs can be an easy, software-only



The accent is on multimedia this month—with special attention focused on creating interactive presentations. We'll show you tools, tips, and techniques designed to help you get your show off the drawing board and on the road!

process that offers the best of both worlds without costly additional hardware expense.

VIDEO SUITE *By Derek Grime* 56

Advice in this month's video column is distinctly on the practical side—tips and techniques on how to get your video project done on deadline and on budget without losing your cool.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN 8

The *AW* News Team brings you the latest and greatest in Amiga events, new products, and PD offerings throughout the Amiga community.

HELP KEY 76

Like March, Lou roars in like a lion, whipping up enough technical solutions to keep your glitches and gremlins at bay.

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION 89

To contact the developer of any product mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

THE LAST WORD 112

If you've got something on your chest, don't let it fester—pester us by clicking on this requester to set your mind at rest!

REVIEWS

DISKMASTER II (*Progressive Peripherals*) and DIRECTORY OPUS (*INOVAtronics*) 20

Two new disk-utility programs—one an update and one a recent import—provide a generous helping hand.

KITCHEN SYNC (*Digital Creations*) ... 22

Another major appliance for the video culinary artist.

PIXEL 3-D 2.0 (*Axiom*) 78

A major overhaul of an already popular 3-D object-creation program.

B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT 3.0 (*Software Technology*) 79

One of the best productivity tools from the early days is back with a new look and under new management.

AUDIO GALLERY SERIES

(*FairBrothers*) 84
A new A-V series of foreign-language picture dictionaries.

FLOW 3.0 (*New Horizons*) 86

The ProWrite folks rethink the "idea-processor" concept.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES *By Peter Olafson* 60

Dr. O heads east this month to help you unravel the mysteries of the Orient in "Heart of China."

SLEEPING GODS LIE

(*Empire / ReadySoft*) 60
A unique new real-time role-playing adventure.

BARBARIAN II (*Psygnosis*) 62

A better sequel to the arcade-adventure original.

FANTASTIC VOYAGE (*Centaur*) 64

Fans of the book/movie won't be disappointed

SPACE ACE II (*ReadySoft*) 64

"Borf's Revenge" is a worthy sequel in the best "Dragon's Lair" tradition.

TEAM SUZUKI (*Konami*) 66

That's right—a two-wheeled flight simulator!

DALE STRANG, *President and Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-in-Chief*

DANIEL SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRATT, *Managing Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT, *Senior Editor*

JANINE L. JACKSON, *Review Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology; Special Products Manager*

LINDA BARRETT LAFLAMME, *Editor, The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

MARE-ANNE JARVELA, *Special Products Coordinator*

GENE BRAWN, JOEL HAGEN, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

PETER OLAFSON, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Assistant Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *Associate Publisher, Ancillary Products*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER GUINARD, *Advertising Sales Representative,*
Partial pages & InfoMarket, 1-800-441-4403, 1-603-924-0100

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Customer Service Representative;*
Advertising Assistant

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*

533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010

1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Director*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

LISA JAILLET, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Production Director*

ALANA KORDA, *Manufacturing Manager*

SUSAN M. HANSHAW, *Director of Operations*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Business & Operations Manager*

MARY MCCOLE, *Publisher's Assistant*

DEBORAH M. WALSH, *Circulation Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

TECHMEDIA VIDEO

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *General Manager*

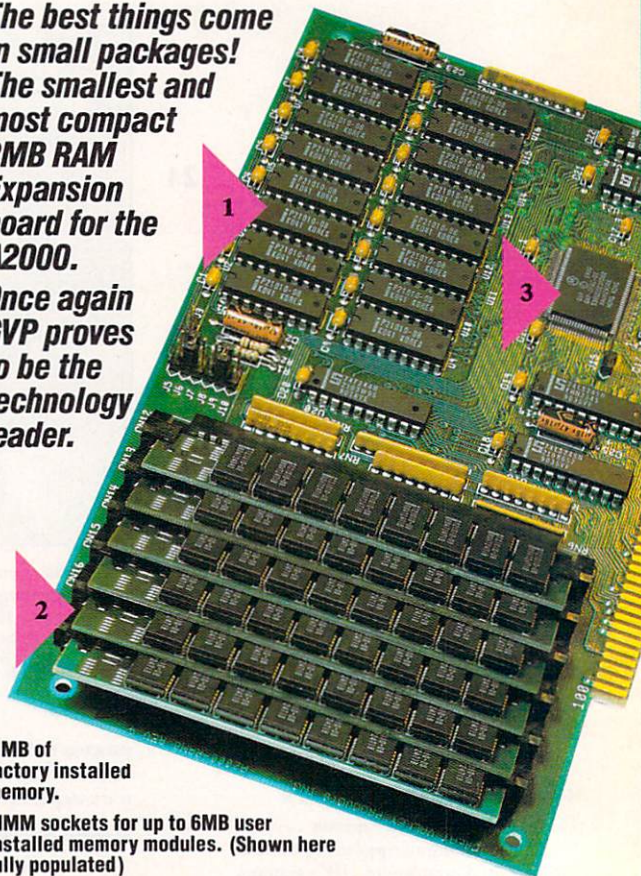
LYNN LAGASSE, *Video Products Manager*

CHRIS CONROY, *Technical Director*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1992 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co., *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

THE FINAL WORD IN RAM EXPANSION FOR THE A2000®

The best things come
in small packages!
The smallest and
most compact
8MB RAM
Expansion
board for the
A2000.
Once again
GVP proves
to be the
technology
leader.



- 1 2 MB of factory installed memory.
- 2 SIMM sockets for up to 6MB user installed memory modules. (Shown here fully populated)
- 3 GVP's VLSI custom chip allows dramatic decrease in number of parts required.

Features:

- ✓ 2MB of factory installed RAM, expandable to 8MB.
- ✓ All memory is fully Auto-Configured.
- ✓ Also supports a 6MB configuration for maximum memory utilization for Commodore's A2088/2286 "bridgeboard" users.
- ✓ Uses easy-to-install, industry standard, SIMM memory modules. No more bent pins or incorrectly inserted DRAM chips!
- ✓ GVP's state-of-the-art VLSI technology has reduced an 8MB RAM expansion board to a "half-card"! Lower parts count also means highest possible reliability and life expectancy.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP
dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

GVP Enters the

SOUND ZONE

With the most powerful, comprehensive 8-bit Digital Sound Package to ever orchestrate an Amiga

Digital Sound Studio

The Affordable Answer to Your Audio Dreams

Record, Edit, Compose . . .

With a high-quality stereo sound sampler, A fast, powerful, easy-to-use sound editor, And a self-contained 4-track sequencer.

For all the sound effects and music you could ever imagine.

► **Record** sound samples from any source, including voices, noise, and pre-recorded instruments, to create your own instruments and effects.

► **Edit** sounds quickly in real time. Add effects like reverb and echo, run sounds backward, alter wave forms, cut and paste sound segments, create loops, eliminate pops and scratches.

► **Compose** easily using the DSS 4-track sequencer and your Amiga or MIDI keyboard. Draw from up to 31 instruments at a time, in up to four octaves with 8 different variable effects. Mix and modify sounds in real time as you compose, through direct interface with the sound editor.

DSS Stretches the outer limits of 8-bit sound

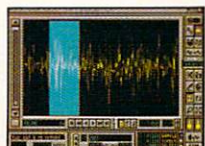
- Create your own 4-track, self-playing musical compositions.
- Make soundtracks for home video, animation or visual presentations complete with voice-over, sound effects and music.
- Analyze voice patterns and stereo separation.
- Analyze graphic equalization of real-time sound.
- Remove "pops" from old phonograph recordings.
- Create custom instruments and sound effects by collecting and/or modifying pre-recorded instruments, voice, or sounds from any source, and use them in your own compositions.
- Save your sound and music to disk or send it out via modem for replay on any Amiga.

Check out these unparalleled features

- ✓ AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible; written in assembly language.
- ✓ Multi-tasking operation.
- ✓ 68020 and 68030 compatible.
- ✓ Comprehensive tutorial manual helps even beginners get started right away.
- ✓ Intuition-based graphic interface makes operation easy.
- ✓ MIDI-in capability.
- ✓ Direct interface between sequencer and editor.
- ✓ Hold 31 sound samples in memory at once — all shown on screen so they are easy to manipulate.
- ✓ Effects and processing capabilities include echo, mix, filter, re-sample, sound data inversion, playing sounds backwards, loops, fade-in/fade-out and more.
- ✓ Manipulate sound samples in real time, as you listen.
- ✓ Create sampled instruments with 1, 3 and 5 octaves.
- ✓ HIFI recording for highest quality playback.
- ✓ Controls for faster/slower playback and filtering high frequencies during playback.
- ✓ Load and save samples, songs and instruments in multiple formats.
- ✓ Multiple effects for each note.
- ✓ Stereo and monophonic operation. Also convert mono to stereo or separate stereo.
- ✓ Auto-playing music modules.
- ✓ Real-time oscilloscope and spectrum analysis.
- ✓ Real-time reverberation.
- ✓ Graphic editing of wave forms through easy-to-use functions, including zoom in/out and precision controls for position, frequency and amplitude.
- ✓ Draw sound waves freehand using the mouse.
- ✓ Direct editing of individual sample numeric values.
- ✓ Maximum recording speed of 51,000 samples/second in stereo.
- ✓ Savable Preference settings.
- ✓ Saves in IFF, SONIX or RAW formats.
- ✓ Compatible with SoundTracker, NoiseTracker and SoundFX modules.

DSS

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.



CHIEF CONCERNS

To all you loyal Amiga owners:

We owe you one!

A FEW MONTHS back, Commodore sold its three-millionth Amiga. I don't remember any parades, but I did flash a little smirk, knowing that three million people are mousing around with the coolest computer I've ever seen.

If you follow the stock market, you might also have heard that Commodore has been the darling of Wall Street. Its stock has posted unbeliev-

third parties, and most especially Commodore.

We owe you even better Amigas, faster, and with more colors, stability, and sound, at ever lower prices. We owe you professional magazines that respond to reader needs. That's why we do surveys every month, consume every word in every letter, and talk to dozens of readers each week. And we're still not doing enough.

We in the magazine business also owe it to you to be honest. To be big boys and admit our mistakes, and do our best not to repeat them.

Third parties owe it to you to keep innovating and to continue developing solid products. 1991 was a superb year for products. We

You know what else you deserve? You deserve the best products Europe and the rest of the Amiga world have to offer. I've travelled to Europe and seen dynamite products that never reach our shores. In the U.K., there are killer games that never grace our systems. In Germany, there are unique, sometimes bizarre products that never make it to the USA.

We've seen that these products can work here. SCALA, developed by a great team in Norway, and Real 3-D, developed in Finland, are fine packages that are doing quite well here. How many others are we missing?

We need a new company whose sole purpose is to integrate European and US markets. By making it easier for US products to make it overseas, our vendors clean up and use some excess cash to develop more great stuff.

And by translating, marketing, and supporting overseas products in the US, we get a broader selection of titles and a more appealing system for the masses.

You, the readers of *AmigaWorld*, have done your part. You have supported the market and stood up for the machine, and your innovative work has made our readership the envy of the computing world. Now it's our turn to pay you back. ■

You know what else you deserve?

You deserve the best products

Europe and the rest of the Amiga world have to offer.

able gains, despite this unbearable recession we've been having. And some analysts think the stock is still far from its peak.

The third bit of good news is the new-found respect for the Amiga, which is now generally acknowledged as the technical leader in video, animation, and multimedia. This image comes from ground-breaking third-party products and the efforts of thousands of Amiga owners, who have written letters, demonstrated their systems to death, and stood up for a great machine.

You've done your part, I'd say. I've seen your impact on every publication I read (except *Mad*) and every computer journalist I badger. We all owe you one—Amiga magazines,

covered DCTV, Firecracker, GVP's Impact Vision, Progressive Peripherals' Blender, and a slew of 040's. This year we want even more. And we need it, because innovation is the future of the Amiga.

Commodore owes you thanks and a continuing commitment to the system. Our credibility is a wedge into the door of the mainstream market. With new products and an approach focused on verticals with well-packaged solutions, the Amiga can make it in corporate America, small business, and the home.

It will take investment, commitment, and savvy, all of which you should demand. This means that Commodore must maintain healthy product development, improve its distribution, and help us make the Amiga a household name. I think that it will.



50 or 40MHz '030...

32-Bit RAM EXPANSION...

DMA SCSI CONTROLLER...

HARD-DISK-CARD & MORE...

Our new G-Force 030 Combo board for the A2000 is truly in a class of its own and has no equal. It's equivalent to four expansion boards in a single slot!

With its '030 Central Processor and 68882 Floating Point Processor (both running at a clock speed of up to 50MHz), 4 to 16MB RAM and on-board DMA SCSI Controller, the G-Force 030 Combo gives you more performance and control for the money than any other single board out there.

G-FORCE 030 COMBO THE MUST HAVE A2000 ADD-ON

Give your Amiga a massive memory boost...

Make your Amiga faster than a speeding bullet...

Use your Amiga with virtually every and any SCSI device on the market — from CD-ROM drives, to Magneto-Optical and tape-based storage devices...

Get all the storage capacity and performance of the latest SCSI hard drives — with our optional hard drive mounting bracket you can even turn it into a 240MB Quantum Hard-Disk-Card...

Save lots of time working with desktop publishing, animation, ray tracing and modeling programs...

Speed up all your New Tek Video Toaster™ applications. A perfect match...

Plus, the G-Force 030 Combo plugs into your A2000's CPU slot, leaving all your normal expansions slots open and free for other uses!

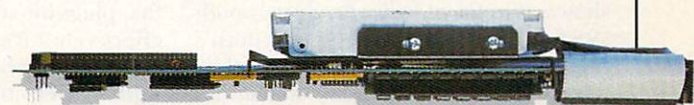
IT'S A COMPLETE SYSTEM ON A SINGLE BOARD

It's no wonder we say the G-FORCE 030 Combo is the **Must Have Add-on** for your A2000.

IT'S A COMPLETE SYSTEM ON A SINGLE BOARD

Just look what you get from this workhorse, powerhouse:

- 50MHz 68030 or 40MHz 68EC030 CPU. Whichever one you choose your A2000 will out-perform even the latest A3000 systems.
- 50MHz or 40MHz 68882 FPU, math processor.
- 4MB of high performance, 60ns, 32-bit wide RAM expansion. User up-gradable to 16MB with easy-to-install 4MB SIMM modules.
- High Performance, Auto-booting, DMA SCSI controller which can DMA directly to/from the full 16MB range of 32-bit wide RAM — just like the A3000!
- SCSI connectors for connecting both internal and external SCSI peripherals.
- Hardware support for mapping the A2000 Kickstart ROM into the high-speed 32-bit wide on-board RAM. It's like caching the entire operating system!
- Icon-based, Software Switchable, 68000 Fallback mode.
- Converts to Hard-Disk-Card with Optional Hard Drive Mounting bracket.



G-FORCE 030-50/4 with optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit

G-FORCE™

030 COMBO

AND FOR THE MUST HAVE OF ALL HARD DISK CARDS...

Our optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit turns your G-Force 030 Combo board into a Hard-Disk-Card — the drive mounts directly on the Combo board itself — even saving you a peripheral bay! For real price/performance ask your dealer about our factory installed 120MB or 240MB Quantum hard drive bundles - look for our seal! Not only do you get a great price but with our new two-year warranty, you will get the piece of mind you deserve.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

G-Force 030 is a registered trademark of Great Valley Products Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.

OVERSCAN

News, New Products and Networks

THE WORLD OF AMIGA: CHILLS AND THRILLS

TORONTO, ONTARIO—Roughing it in Canada's fluctuating climate—both environmental and financial—Amiga fans gathered in Toronto once again for the annual winter World of Amiga. Although inclement weather made traveling difficult at times, spirits were not dampened, and both users and developers came together with enthusiasm.

AmigaWorld's filming of show attendees for possible inclusion in the epic "History of the Amiga" video notwithstanding, the greatest excitement at the show was in *Great Valley Products'* booth (RS# 115). Clearly, the busy booth's most notable attraction was the highly-touted **Phone Pak** fax-mail system, an internal board for the A2000 and A3000.

Phone Pak's list of features reads like an overworked secretary's wish list: Multiple phone-line support, the ability to receive and send fax transmissions, and options to create telephone mailboxes for fax and voice messages. If that's not enough, you can also record and play voice messages or view faxes on screen while listening to corresponding voice messages.

Phone Pak's software provides a point-and-click environment that lets you create a database of phone numbers and

names. Connected to your Amiga, a standard fax machine doubles as a scanner. Best of all, several Amigas equipped with these multifunction boards can be used to create a multilevel, low-cost phone-mail system that would be the envy of any mismanaged government agency.

Not even the hard-of-hearing could miss GVP's **Digital Sound Studio** (\$125), an eight-bit, MIDI-compatible sound system that saturated the show's din with high-decibel blasts of sound and voice samples. Its hardware is a small cartridge that plugs into the Amiga's parallel port, effectively turning it into a four-track MIDI sequencer with MIDI keyboard support. Versatile, user-friendly software lets you record at high sample rates and edit, manipulate, and play sound files.

Also on the hardware aisle, *ICD* showed off its new **AdSpeed/IDE** for the A500. A combination device, the unit provides an auto-configuring, autoboot interface for standard IDE hard drives, as well as a 14-MHz accelerator that doubles a stock system's normal clock speed. **AdSpeed/IDE** is available in three configurations—sans hard disks—costing from \$359.96 to \$389.96. (RS# 116.)

Datamax (RS# 117) was thinking
Continued on p. 14.

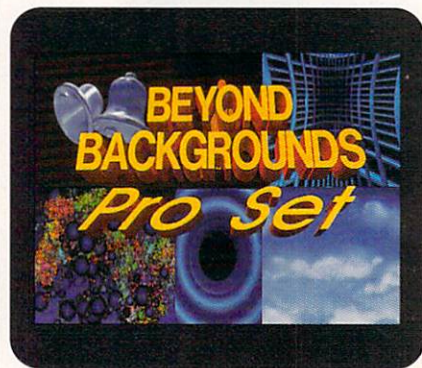
FOUR THOUGHT

Need help getting a handle on *DeluxePaint IV*? *Saddleback Graphics* offers **The DeluxePaint IV Video Guide**, a tour through the program's new features, including the menu structure, Metamorph, Translucency, HAM mode, the new Range requester, LightTable, the Animation Control panel, and the Palette Mixer. A companion tape, *Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV* (tapes are \$29.95 each), demonstrates various tips and tricks for combining tools for dramatic results. (RS# 103.)

For disk-based assistance on all the new features and more, look to **The Buddy System for DeluxePaint IV** (\$49.95, *HelpDisk*). A two-disk set with a hypertext interface, the multitasking software promises real-time audio-visual demonstrations, speech narration and captioning, beginner to advanced-level tutorials, and reference for tools, modes, effects, and techniques. Users of *Soft-Logik's* *PageStream*, *Impulse's* *Imagine*, and *AmigaDOS* can get help from *Buddy System*, too. (RS# 104.)

PICTURE THIS

When you need to go one step further for your backgrounds, try **Beyond Backgrounds Pro Set** (\$99.95). This *Frost-Byte Systems* package includes ten disks of 24-bit IFF overscan images for use as backdrops in video productions, multimedia applications, and business presentations. (RS# 101.)



Background check: The Pro Set from FrostByte.

MAKE IT MIDI

You can use *The Blue Ribbon Sound-Works'* **PatchMeister** as a stand-alone MIDI patch librarian. You can also integrate it into *Bars&Pipes Pro* and view windows from both programs on the same screen. *PatchMeister* offers an array of point-and-click bank-editing options, unlimited banks and libraries, and such MIDI options as snapshots, set-up files, and SysEx attachments. You can also attach comments and search key.

Also designed for use with *Bars&Pipes Pro* is the new **Triple Play Plus** MIDI interface (\$189). The unit is named for its three separately addressable MIDI-out ports, which allow for 48 simultaneous MIDI channels. Now that's a lot of play! (RS# 106.) ►

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.

YOU'LL BUY IMPACT VISION 24 FOR ONE VIDEO NEED AND FIND YOU NEED IT FOR EVERYTHING VIDEO



If you're into video, IMPACT VISION-24 is truly a dream come true for your A3000 or A2000. It is the first multi-function peripheral specifically designed for the A3000's video expansion slot.

With the optional A2000 genlock slot adaptor kit, it also perfectly complements and enhances the A2000.

Check out these features, all packed on a single Amiga® expansion board!



► **Separate Composite and Component Video (RGB + Sync) Genlocks.** RGB genlock operates in the digital domain, for digitally perfect

production studio quality mixing: no color bleeding, no ghosting, no artifacts . . .!

► **1.5MB Frame Buffer.** Display 24-bit, 16 million color images on your Amiga monitor. On a multi-sync monitor, you can even display 16 million color images in non-interlaced mode!

► **Realtime Framegrabber/Digitizer.** Freeze, grab and store (in standard 4096 or 16 million color IFF format) any frame from a "live" incoming RGB video source. Optional "RGB splitter" required to grab incoming composite or S-VHS video.

► **Flicker-Eliminator.** Duplicates and enhances the A3000's display enhancer circuitry. It even de-interlaces live external video! A must for any A2000 owner. Ask about our A2000 "genlock slot trade-up" program (in case your genlock slot is already used by something less exciting!)



► **Simultaneous Component Video (RGB) Out, Composite Video Out and S-VHS Video Out.** Now, anything you can see on your Amiga monitor can be recorded on video tape,

Introducing the IMPACT VISION 24™ from GVP The All-In-One Video Peripheral for the A3000 and A2000

including animations, ray-traced 24-bit images and more!

► **Picture-In-Picture (PIP) Display.** Freeze, resize, rescale and/or reposition live incoming RGB video just like any workbench window at the double click of a mouse or the pressing of a "hot key". With a multi-sync all this can even be in rock steady de-interlaced mode. Unique "reverse-PIP" feature, even allows you to place a fully functional Amiga workbench (or other application) screen as a SCALE-ABLE (shrunk down!) and re-positionable window over full-screen live video.

► To make sure you can take full and immediate advantage of every feature of your new Impact Vision 24 video-station, we even include the following software with every unit:

● **Caligari™-IV24.** An exclusive version of the leading broadcast quality, 3-D modelling and rendering program. Use your imagination to model 3D, 16 million color, scenes. Use your digitized video images as textures to wrap around any object! The mind is the limit!

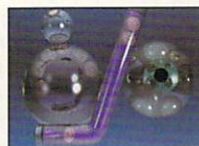
● **SCALA™-Titling.** Easy-to-learn, video titling package complete with lots of special fonts and exciting special transition effects. Turn your Amiga into a character generator.

● **MACROPAINT™-IV24.** A 2D, 16 million color paint program that lets you have fun



creating or manipulating any 16 million color, 24-bit image.

● **Control Panel.** Provides full software control over all Impact Vision-24's numerous features. Use your mouse or simply



press a (configurable) "hot key" to activate any feature.

At GVP, we wanted to make a major impact on the use of the A3000/2000 by professional video enthusiasts. With the Impact Vision-24 we have!

For more information on how the Impact Vision 24 can have a major impact on your video productions, call us at 215-337-8770.

IMPACT VISION 24



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

I DREAM OF PRO PAGE

More than 30 automatic functions, called "Genies," facilitate document production in the latest incarnation of *Gold Disk's Professional Page* desktop-publishing program (v. 3.0, \$295). Page Genies allow for push-button generation of page layouts in any of six styles. Easy envelope addressing, automatic mail merge from a database, and grid and table creation are options with Function Genies. If you want more automatic functions than those that come with Pro Page 3.0, create your own by using the more than 300 included AREXX commands.

An Undo feature, enhanced color separation, and under-color removal algorithms are all part of Pro Page 3.0. So are auto-titling for the output of larger pages, text-import filters for popular word-processors, and a hot link to Gold Disk's Pro Draw for easier shuffling of



OVERHEARD

Newer Technology recently announced its intention to release The Model 10 Amiga, a portable system. The system is scheduled to offer monochrome or color LCD display, a single 3.5 floppy drive, 2MB of RAM, and a standard 86-pin bus. The Model 10 promises to weigh in at 3 to 6 pounds (depending upon peripherals and configuration) and measure 2x12x8 inches.

structured graphics. For more flexible font manipulation, you can scale in 0.125-point increments. You also now get five more Compugraphic fonts to work with. (RS# 107.)

UP YOUR SCORE

Scoring high on standardized tests frequently depends not only on your knowledge of the subject matter, but also on your test-taking savvy. Help and practice are on the way for the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) in the form of **StudyWare for the GRE** (\$49.95), a joint effort of **StudyWare Corp.** and Cliff Notes.

Through hundreds of questions, four full-length exams (two StudyWare and two Cliffs), and on-screen explanations for both correct and incorrect answers, the software covers 22 GRE topics. If you need extra help, you can access the on-line hints and glossary that are provided. The computer scores the tests for you and lets you print out progress reports and charts to track your performance. In addition, each package comes with a copy of Cliff Note's *GRE Preparation Guide*. (RS# 111.) ►



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

You can blame your aging hard-disk controller, the floppy disks you bought at a yard sale, or your youngster's errant behavior. No matter: Your Amiga's read/write media has a finite lifespan.

Over the years, I've shared laughs with Amiga technicians and fellow editors when recounting tales of terrible hard-disk corruption and mangled files. The only time a disk crisis is humorous, however, is after the fact. There is nothing funny at the moment you inadvertently damage much-needed files.

While experience teaches you how to recover lost files, no one is immune to accidentally wreaking unspeakable havoc upon the delicate workings of an Amiga device. Powerful directory programs such as Progressive Peripherals' DiskMaster and IN-OVATronics' Directory Opus sometimes act as double-edged swords. Many hapless beginners have undoubtedly used these utilities to point and click precious files into oblivion in a matter of seconds.

Luckily, your modem can help. In fact, one compelling reason for joining a network is to find useful public-domain

utilities designed to save your sanity and files when things go awry. (Most of these gems complement rather than replace valuable directory programs.)

For accidentally deleted files, Amiga users usually make do with Commodore's DiskDoctor. While the program salvages mangled or deleted files, it sometimes renders other files on the offending disk unusable. Two DiskDoctor alternatives are DiskSalv (GENie Amiga Library 4, file number 7051) and FixDisk (GENie Amiga Library 4, file number 6200). I've salvaged lots of deleted, corrupted, and damaged files using DiskSalv. I encourage you to keep FixDisk handy, though, in case you encounter a file that DiskDoctor or DiskSalv cannot revive. Once the data is back on the disk in a readable format, CompuServe users can venture to library 9 in the AmigaUser area and get a copy of Disk Test (AmigaUser Library 9, filename DT.LZH) which can verify the integrity of floppy disks.

Do you need to quickly locate a specific file on a hard disk or other high-capacity device that's packed with a couple of partitions, multiple levels of directo-

ries and subdirectories, and scores upon scores of files? Log on to the Portal network and get a copy of Joe Rattz Jr.'s File-Locator (Amiga Zone Library 8, filename FILELOCATOR.LZH). Its Intuition-based interface and liberal use of wild cards makes it a pleasant, easy-to-use program for finding those seemingly long-lost files.

Wondering if you have duplicate files on your hard disk? Get a copy of LaMonte Koop's DupScan program (Amiga Zone Library 8, filename DUPSCAN.LZH). I thought I kept a tight rein on my archival file collections, and was surprised when DupScan revealed 74 duplicate files in one partition!

No utility is more important than a hard-disk backup program; regularly backing up important files onto separate media is essential. While demo versions of commercial backup programs abound on the nets and HDBackup is available as part of Workbench 2.04, no public-domain program is better suited for that time-consuming task than MRBackup Professional, version 1.0, by Mark R. Rinfret (GENie file number 11231, library 4). If you are grinding

away with two or more floppy drives on your Amiga, other suggestions are the freely distributable DFC5 by Tom Rokicki and Sebastiano Vigna (BIX Amiga-user library, filename DFC5.LZH), SuperDuper 2.0 (GENie Amiga library 4, file number 12910), and TurboBackup by Steffen Stempel and Martin Koop (BIX Amiga-user library, filename Turbob100.LZH). All three are heavily downloaded high-speed disk copiers that take the drudgery out of copying floppy disks.

If I've whetted your appetite for the ability to download these files, you can contact the networks to establish an account:

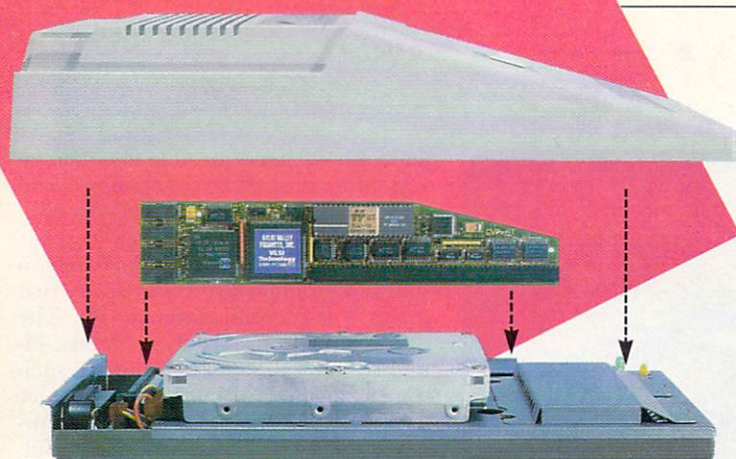
BIX
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800/227-2983

CompuServe
PO Box 20212
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

GENie
401 North Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636

Portal Communications
20863 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite #200
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/973-9111 ■

MORE MAGIC FROM GVP



NOW ADD 286 "PC/AT" COMPATIBILITY TO YOUR A500™ IN A "SNAP" WITHOUT VOIDING THE WARRANTY ON YOUR A500!

GVP's SERIES II™ A500-HD8+ NOW FEATURES AN OPTIONAL, PLUG-IN, 16MHZ PC286 EMULATOR MODULE!

Not only have we added a PC286 emulator option to our best selling A500 hard drive subsystem but our Series II™ A500-HD8+ units are now equipped exclusively with Quantum™ hard drives offering the fastest access times and data transfer rates, unique disk caching and the highest reliability (MTBF) rating in the industry. Coupled with our world acclaimed DMA SCSI controller, everything from loading software to saving files is so much faster that you finally have the time to enjoy the fun and productivity that you bought your A500 for in the first place.

THE MAGIC BEHIND GVP's SERIES II A500-HD8+ HARD DRIVE MUSCLE

Check out these unequalled features:

- ▶ Choice of factory-installed 50, 120 or 240MB Quantum SCSI hard drives. Provides storage space of 56, 130 or 260 floppy disks!
- ▶ Game Switch for disabling the hard drive allowing compatibility with those few badly behaved games which don't like hard drives!
- ▶ A2000™ Hard Drive Performance. The A500HD8+ uses the same Custom DMA VLSI Chip and FAAASTROM technologies as our top-selling, high performance, Series II™ A2000 SCSI controllers.
- ▶ Up to 8MB of User-Installable Internal FAST RAM expansion (SIMMs).
- ▶ External SCSI port for connecting additional SCSI Peripherals such as Tape Drives, CD-ROM drives, etc.
- ▶ Unique Internal "Mini-Slot" Expansion Connector and Fan for Cool, Reliable Operation.

▶ Includes Dedicated Power Supply ensuring that your A500 power supply is not overloaded (a MUST for adherence to Commodore specs). PLUS, now we offer something NO OTHER HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM can, an optional plug-in 16Mhz 286 "PC" Emulator!

THE MAGIC OF THE GVP/PC286 EMULATOR OPENS MICROSOFT WINDOWS — AND MORE.

Our new GVP/PC286 emulator module is the first A500 peripheral specifically designed to be plugged into our unique internal "Mini-Slot". Unlike other 286 PC emulators, this one fits right inside your A500HD8+ housing! So installation is a snap and there's no need to open and dismantle your A500™ and run the risk of VOIDING YOUR Computer's WARRANTY.

In fact your warranty worries are over, because the A500-HD8+ as well as the optional GVP/PC286 emulator module are now warranted for 2 FULL YEARS!!

The GVP/PC286 "Mini-Slot" module features:

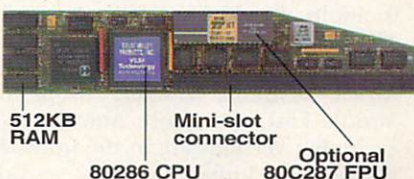
- Runs MS-DOS (V3.2 or up), Microsoft Windows™ and literally thousands of PC applications. NOTE: MS-DOS Operating system is NOT Included.
- 16Mhz 80286 CPU. Up to 15 times faster than IBM's original PC!
- Complete Hercules™, CGA, EGA/VGA (monochrome) and T3100 video emulations. MS-DOS applications can use the A500's™ built-in parallel and serial ports transparently.
- Use the A500's floppy drive(s) to read/write MS-DOS floppies.
- Let's your A500 run MS-DOS and

AmigaDOS Applications Concurrently!!

- 512KB of On-board Memory (RAM) for exclusive use by MS-DOS. Transparent access to the A500's memory for MS-DOS applications requiring more than 512KB of memory!
 - Socket for optional 80C287 (CMOS) Floating Point Unit.
- PLUS, your Series II A500-HD8+ matches your Amiga™ 500's good looks line-for-line and curve-for-curve.

So... Be Smart, before you buy anyone else's A500™ hard drive or RAM expansion system, ask the question: "Does It Have a Mini-Slot"? Why settle for anything less?

GVP/PC286 MODULE



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

WHERE CAMERAS FEAR TO TREAD

COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND—When the Central Intelligence Agency wanted to model a Tomahawk cruise missile in flight, it called on Virtual Image Labs, a company that helps clients communicate ideas with computer graphics, animations, and video. To do the job, Virtual Image Labs turned to the Amiga.

At the core of the company's graphics lab are 15 Amiga systems—A2000s with 33- and 50-MHz accelerators from Great Valley Products, plus a couple of '040-charged A3000s. Four of the A2000s are equipped with Video Toasters (NewTek) and one with a Firecracker (Impulse). These systems can be used for video special effects in post production, but are more often put to work as 3-D workstations. For recording the animations, Virtual Image uses Panasonic's optical disc recorder as the principal output device, but has an SVHS internal editing suite on site. Other video formats are contracted to a post-production facility.

Using these Amigas, Virtual Image has created models and animations from data describing a wide variety of advanced devices and situations, ranging



This model of the Navy's Tomahawk cruise missile is based on a physical miniature model and technical information. Virtual Image used this model to produce animations showing the missile in flight.

from commercial airliners for the Federal Aviation Administration to nuclear explosions for the Department of Defense. One project involved visualizations of data returned from sensors on a Los Angeles-class nuclear attack submarine during real sea trials. By viewing this data in

animations, clients are able to obtain visual information from situations where a real camera would be impractical or even impossible.

To create models from databases, a staff programmer wrote a program that builds 3-D models automatically. The data is input from a database of three-dimensional values generated by such sources as medical imaging systems or supercomputer simulations. The program then creates a surface model, which is really only the boundaries of the data. Finally, the geometric information is loaded directly into an Amiga 3-D rendering program.

For Virtual Image Labs, basing the studio on the Amiga was a natural choice. Executive Producer Bartholomew Casiello explains, "All our artists, designers, and animators were Amiga users to start with, it had the best selection of 3-D software tools, and it was the most cost-effective solution for our needs. Those needs are not confined to just graphics, as we use the Amiga in every aspect of the business, all the way from desktop publishing and word processing to slide generation."

—LRW

JUST IN TIME

What time is it when you need to sync your sources? Time for a TBC! And now there is another new internal genlocking TBC for the A2000. **Expert Services' In-Sync** automatically senses input references. In-Sync provides one SVHS, one BB, and two composite inputs; on the output side are one composite, one SVHS and one BB. In addition, In-Sync provides an RS-232 port. (RS# 105.)

SPANNING THE GLOBE

Aimed at everyone from nine-year-olds to adults, **World Tour** from *Designing Minds* is a series of games to help you learn geography. Currently you can tour Africa, Australia, Canada, Europe, the Middle East, and South America (\$39 each), but versions are in the works for the Far East, India, the Pacific, and the United States. In addition to basic geography, you'll learn about each area's capitals, currency, government, languages, religions, flags, and more. Maps provide such details as average rainfall, population, and topography. Challenge a friend or the computer to a game, or print out a word-search puzzle or quiz to test your knowledge. (RS# 110.)

FONTS AND FACES

Manufacturers of fonts for titling and desktop publishing have had a busy spring. For use with Imagine, **CRC Productions** offers **Image Fonts**, three-disk sets featuring four styles of one all-caps typeface (such as Medium Bold Bank Gothic).

The available styles are plain-edged face, chisel-edged face, bevel-edged face, and emboss-edged face with plain-edged center (a two-piece font). The 3-D letters and digits support phong shading, as well. The sets sell for \$29.95. (RS# 112.)

If ANIM fonts are more your style, consider **AnimFonts 4** (\$59.95) from **Kara Computer Graphics**. The two-disk package contains a hi-res, 115-point ColorFont called **CHROMEchiselSCRIPT**, a shiny gothic script in upper- and lowercase, with alternate characters (r, z, s, l), numerals, and special characters. In addition to the animated version, which first wipes on a static image of a letter, and then wipes on the actual letter with a laser-type burn, a keyboard font is included. As a bonus, you receive a hard-drive installation program, extra palettes, and even some utilities for using ColorFonts.

Kara Computer Graphics also recently

converted four of its ToasterFonts into eight-color, high-resolution ColorFonts: **The Headlines 3** package includes **CHROMEserif**, **GOLDextrude**, **GRANITEchisel**, and **MARBLEbevel** fonts in three sizes (approximately 76, 100, and 124 points) of upper- and lowercase letters, numerals, and special characters. For \$79.95, you receive the four fonts, a hard-drive installation program, additional RGB and video palettes, and ColorFont utilities. (RS# 113.)

On the desktop-publishing side, **Soft-Logik** has licensed fonts from the Mac developer Image Club to compile the **Soft-Logik Typeface Library**. The 600-font library is composed primarily of PostScript Type 1 fonts and a few PostScript Type 3 fonts that use gradient fills for metallic sheens.

Soft-Logik sells the fonts directly as families, with each weight/style of a family priced at \$25. A family of four weight/styles, such as Benguiat, sells for \$100. Four font packages are also available from Amiga dealers. The Starter and Newsletter packages (priced at \$99.95 each) contain nine and eight styles, respectively, while the Classic and Designer packages (\$199.95 each) offer 16. (RS# 114.) ►

Experience The Power Of ProWrite® 3.2

(Racing Attire Optional)



Test Drive The Best-Selling Amiga® Word Processor.

Feel the power at your fingertips.

ProWrite 3.2 has all the features you need to speed through your documents in record time. Unique functionality, direct PostScript® capability and a long list of features are the driving forces behind ProWrite's ability to outperform other word processing programs. Features such as jaggie-free printing, improved picture handling, timed saves and automatic backups. Maneuver through documents with multiple columns, snaking and side-by-side text and manual text wraps around graphics.

Cruise effortlessly with ProWrite's 100,000-word spell checker that can check as you type, and the reserve power of a 300,000-word thesaurus.

ProWrite 3.2 means high performance in

printing as well. Options include multiple fonts and sizes in PostScript or high-quality dot-matrix printing and options for 8, 64 or 4096 colors in your graphics.



Register To Win An Odyssey--The CDTV Personal Workstation!

Race to your nearest Amiga dealer to test drive ProWrite 3.2 today. You'll qualify to win the exciting Odyssey, a CDTV Personal Workstation complete with CDTV unit, keyboard, external floppy drive, mouse, stereo color monitor, modem and printer, with a CD-ROM containing ProWrite 3.2, DesignWorks™ 1.0, Flow™ 3.0, ProFonts™ 1 and extensive public domain software.



NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY, STATE, ZIP	
TELEPHONE	
SALESPERSON	
(Entry form must be countersigned to be valid)	
No purchase necessary, need not be present to win. Offer may be void in some states. Ask your dealer for details.	

NEW HORIZONS

First in Personal Productivity and Creativity

New Horizons Software, Inc.
206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109, Austin, Texas 78746 (512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a registered trademark and Flow, DesignWorks and ProFonts are trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

World of Amiga, from p. 8.

ahead to the April 15th IRS tax-return deadline by offering version 6.0 of **DataTax** (\$75; \$29 to upgrade from DataTax or Tax Break). DataTax displays forms in graphics format and creates Lotus-compatible files for import and export to share with your favorite PC tax and business programs. It comes complete with instructions in hypertext format to help you fill out your income-tax statement in a timely fashion.

Datamax also showed its new **Call Predictor** (\$149), an example of a new generation of telephone-answering systems. Call Predictor screens incoming calls and reports back to you through your television. It comes in both CDTV and Amiga disk-based format, and works by displaying a graphic of a ringing telephone on screen, accompanied by the name and telephone number of the party calling. If you wish, you can customize Predictor's response so that you can either ignore or answer the calls.

Also on display in Datamax's booth was **DataMail**, which helps make it easy for beginners to send and receive calls

via a terminal. It simplifies the file-transfer process by letting you drag icons on screen.

WINTER IN CANADA?

Despite the chilly weather outside, **Merit Software** had many show attendees playing volleyball on a sun-drenched beach with **Over the Net** (\$39.95). A few well-timed twists of the joystick made lithe characters complete with athletic haircuts gyrate through the air—serving, spiking, and generally acting foolish. The game's five levels of difficulty take you to exotic islands for tournaments on the sand, complete with well-tanned spectators in beach togs. One to four players can play the fast-paced, action-packed game. In championship mode, regulation volleyball rules apply. (RS# 118.)

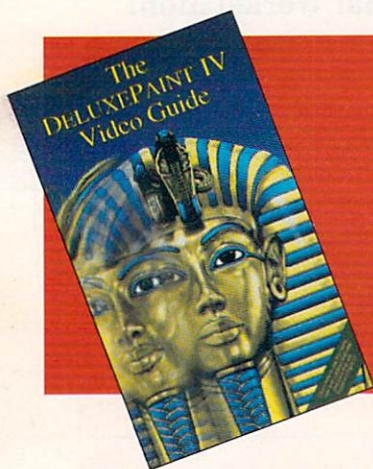
ProWrite 3.2 proved to be a hit with its dynamic new interface and Compu-graphic font support in the **New Horizons** booth (RS# 119). Among its many new and improved features, version 3.2 adopts the number of colors that your Workbench uses and offers color-graph-

ics support. Other new and useful features include gray-scale or color PostScript support and a high-quality print mode. It also takes advantage of Workbench 2.0's new fonts.

New Horizons' Central Coast Software division displayed the new version of **Quarterback Tools**, which addresses and eliminates most hard-drive and controller-compatibility problems of earlier versions. (RS# 120.)

In the nearby **Adspec** booth, **Draw 4D Pro** developer Greg Gorby had no trouble keeping the attention of both technical- and artistic-minded attendees. His high-speed renderings of DCTV images and various animations made for plenty of excitement. (RS# 121.)

Vortex Computer Systems endured the long flight from Germany to show off its new **ATonce-Plus** PC emulator, a low-power, 16-MHz, CMOS 80286-based CPU board for the A500. ATonce-Plus software allows it to run as a task on the Amiga while giving it a full 640KB of DOS-based memory with 512KB of RAM. ATonce-Plus also makes it possible for your A500 to take advantage of ▶



Get Even More From Your DeluxePaint™ IV

Two different 60 minute
VHS videos to choose from!

Exclusive *AmigaWorld* Offer!

ORDER NOW!

1-800-343-0728

or **603-924-0100**

Only \$24.95 each

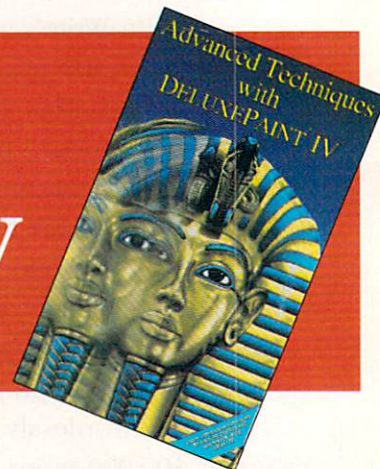
Or complete set for \$39.95

For shipping and handling, please add \$2.95 for one video or add \$3.95 for both. CA residents add 7.25% tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST. Please mail to:

TechMedia Video

PO Box 802 • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

DeluxePaint is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts. DeluxePaint IV Video Guide and Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV are products of Saddleback Graphics.



With the **DeluxePaint IV Video Guide**, you will be taken through many of DPaint's features including the new *Menu Structure*, *Metamorphosis*, *HAM* color mode, the new *Gradients* and *Cycle* requesters, the advanced *Palette Mixer* and much, much more! Many examples are shown in any easy to follow, step-by-step fashion. Whether you are a new user, or a seasoned professional, you will be easily shown how to best utilize DPaint IV's features and tools to fulfill your specific graphic and animation needs.

Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV will show you many tips and tricks for combining DPaint's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. You will be shown how you can create effects such as *3D text*, *drop shadows*, *textures*, *color cycle animation*, *professional tiling techniques* and much more. The various examples demonstrated will be helpful guides for anyone creating video graphics, multimedia presentations, or just wanting to learn more about DPaint IV.

6C2DP

#1-AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!

IMPACT
Series II

**Only GVP Factory Installed
A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200
SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Boards have a
track record this good—over 20,000
satisfied Amiga® users and now a
2-Year Warranty!**

Don't waste your valuable time or money
building a SCSI+RAM Controller from
parts . . .

Because of our unprecedented pricing
structure you can now get GVP's, brand
name, factory installed A2000 HC8+/52Q,
105Q or 200 at a very competitive price.

**► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200
—THE SAFEST CHOICE**

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive
Seal . . . it's your assurance that your A2000
HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 has been installed
and tested in GVP's own factory . . .

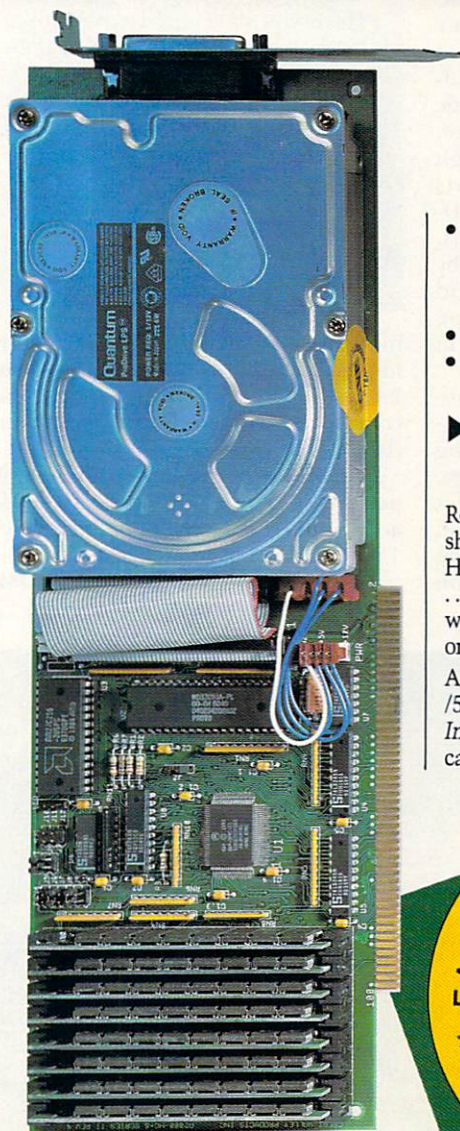
And the 2 year limited warranty protects
you better and longer than any third party
installed drive. And with third party drives
you run the risk of a run around if anything
does go wrong.

**► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200
—NOW EVEN FASTER WITH
FAASTROM™ 4.0**

All A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 have
been redesigned and equipped with GVP's
newest fastest SCSI Driver—FAASTROM 4.0.
Plus, we've also doubled
Western Digital's SCSI
Controller clockspeed to
14Mhz—for a tremendous
increase in speed . . .

**► GVP's A2000 HC8+
/52Q, 105Q or 200
—JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES**

- Custom chip design for the fastest
possible data transfer rates and DMA
performance—even in a multi-tasking
environment.

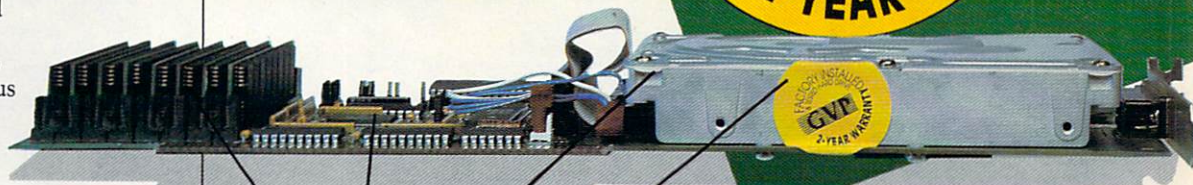


- Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules
for configurations up to 8MB—and
support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB
FAST RAM.
- Support for virtually any SCSI device.
- Fastest and easiest SCSI installation
possible.

**► GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200
—JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY
INSTALLED SEAL**

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal
shown in this ad isn't on your A2000
HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 box
. . . it isn't the fastest, most powerful, longest
warrantied, safest A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q
or 200 you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+
/52Q, 105Q or 200 with the Factory
Installed seal. For more information
call 215-337-8770.



Up to 8MB
FAST RAM
Expansion

Factory Installed
3.5" Hard Disk
Drive

GVP Custom
VLSI Chip

GVP Factory
Installed Seal

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP
dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

EGA/VGA monochrome graphics and CGA graphics complete with 16 colors. (RS# 123.)

THE BIG BOOTH

Among the many companies represented in Commodore's booth, *Dr. T's Music Software* demonstrated **Composer Quest** (\$99). Resembling a humanities class on CD, *Composer Quest* is a multimedia game that lets you explore music history from the year 1600. What's more, it gives you a frame of reference through information regarding the visual arts and current events. You can listen to CD-recorded performances of Verdi, Mozart, and Mendelssohn, look at paintings by Rembrandt, Monet, and Turner, and learn what else of interest was happening in the world when these works were in process of creation. (RS# 124.)

Also nestled in the expansive Commodore booth, *Octree Software* demonstrated its *Caligari* line of 3-D modeling products. **Caligari 2** (\$399) is the new, low-cost version of the program, and it includes single-point editing, mirror, slice, and sweep functions. You also get an interactive spline-based animation



OVERHEARD

Have you developed educational software—either commercial or public domain—that would be appropriate for students who are learning English as a second language? You can get an audience for your creations at the Vancouver, B.C. TESOL (Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages) conference in early March.

module with a real-time preview feature identical to that in **Caligari Broadcast 2.0**, as well as support for single-frame controllers for recording to videotape. (RS# 125.)

RCS Management showed off the swift performance of its **Fusion Forty 68040** accelerator, which ran under Workbench 1.3 as well as 2.0. (RS# 126.)

Digital Micronics introduced its **DMI**

Floptical External Disk Drive (\$649), which lets you store 20MB of data on a single disk. The drive comes complete with one floptical disk and all the necessary cables. (RS# 127.)

Parallel Motion Graphics signed off with **SignEngine**, software that is similar to that used by professional sign makers. After creating a sign with a drawing program, you can import it into *SignEngine*, enhance it with the graphics editor, and then output your work to a vinyl cutter. *SignEngine* includes drivers for many vinyl-cutting machines. (RS# 128.)

With the show over, our video footage recorded, notes reviewed, and bags packed, we too signed off. It was time to bid a fond adieu to the friendly folk in Toronto and get back to work. ■

—TW and JJ

Overscan is compiled by Barbara Gefvert, Janine Jackson, and Tim Walsh. Send your news, new products, and network information to *Overscan*, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Get the
Connection

RocHard

External hard drive

Supports up to 2 IDE hard drives or 7 SCSI drives or devices with the SCSI external port.

Expandable to 8MB SIMM memory.

Autoboot and autoconfig with Kickstart 1.3 and above.

Fast and reliable operation.

Comes with 2 position game switch.

For more information contact your local dealer or call RocTec
408.379.1713 Fax. 408.379.1897
In Canada: 800.663.9272

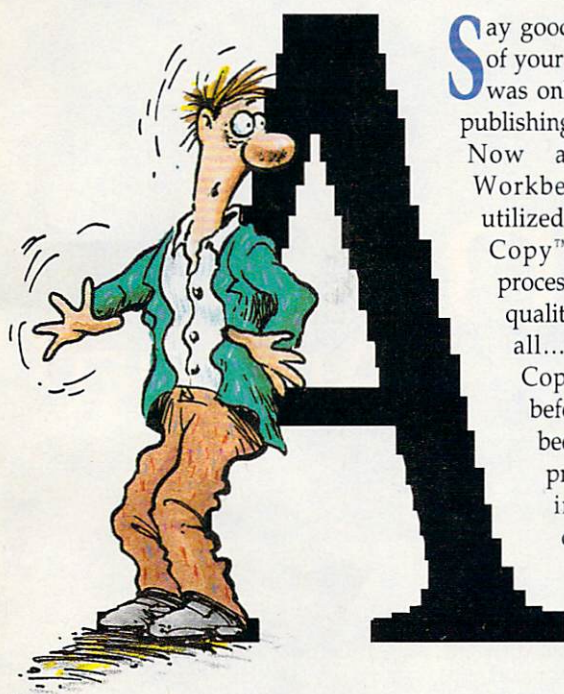


170 Knowles Drive, # 202, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

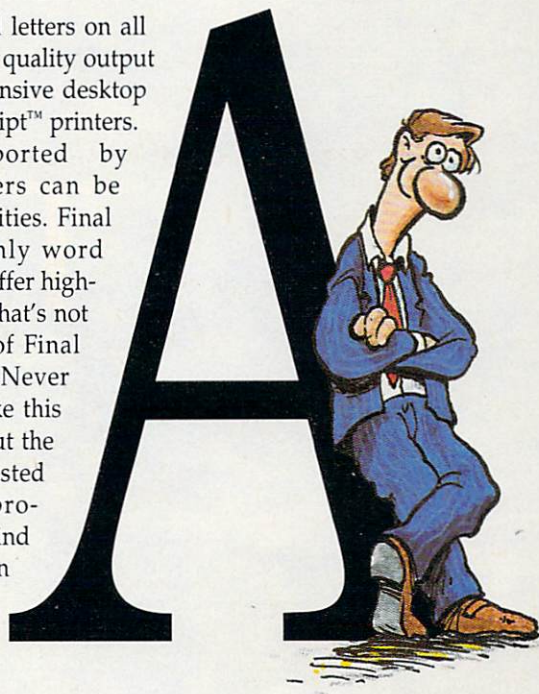
Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

Before you purchase a new word processing program ask for character references

(and then ask the price!)



Say goodbye to rough, jagged letters on all of your printouts. Until now, quality output was only possible from expensive desktop publishing programs or PostScript™ printers. Now any printer supported by Workbench™ printer drivers can be utilized to its fullest capabilities. Final Copy™ is the first and only word processor on the Amiga to offer high-quality outline fonts. And that's not all...Check out the rest of Final Copy's™ great features. Never before has a program like this been available. Check out the price. If you are interested in a quality word processor, you will not find a better value than Final Copy.™



Outline Fonts:

- Size fonts from 4 to 200 points
- Leading (line spacing) from 4 to 200 points
- Compress/Expand character widths
- Underline, Double Underline, Strike-Thru
- Small Caps/All Caps
- Superscript/Subscript

Word Processing Features:

- 116,000 word Spelling Detector and Corrector
- 470,000 synonym Thesaurus with definitions
- Automatic hyphenation
- Multiple columns (1-6)
- Search and Replace
- Title page option
- Header/Footer option
- Left, right, center, and decimal tab stops
- Left, right, center, and full paragraph justification
- Document statistics
- Copy/Paste ruler
- Insert date, time, and page numbers
- Custom page sizes

User Interface Highlights:

- Ruler displayed in inches, picas, or metric

System Requirements: Amiga™ with 1 megabyte RAM, and either a hard drive or 2 floppy drives.

Final Copy™
from
SoftWood

© SoftWood, Inc. P.O. Box 50178, Phoenix, AZ 85076

1(800)247-8314

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

ONLY \$99⁹⁵

- Magnified and reduced page views
- User-defined preferences
- ARexx port

IFF Graphic Support:

- Real-time text flow
- Scale to any size
- Cropping
- Place anywhere on page
- Depth Arrange
- Also supports HAM and Extra Halfbrite

Final Printing:

- Print at full resolution of printer
- 12 Bit-plane printing
- No jagged edges
- Pictures print in their original colors

Draft Printing:

- Print at maximum speed of printer
- Left, top, right, bottom, and first margins
- Use printer's built-in fonts

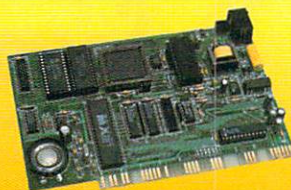
Printing General:

- Use standard Amiga printer drivers
- Print and edit documents simultaneously

Workbench 1.3 and 2.0 compatible.

SupraModem 2400 Plus

SupraModem 2400 Plus includes MNP5 & V.42bis error correction & data compression protocols. Allows transmissions up to 9600 bps with V.42bis.



SupraModem® 2400zi Plus

SupraModem 2400zi Plus Internal half-card modem for the Amiga 2000 & 3000. Installs easily in any Amiga bus slot. Supports multiple modems on one computer. Includes Atalk•III software.

Turn on your Amiga ..

Turn on your Amiga to its fullest potential — with powerful enhancements

from Supra Corporation, a leading supplier of add-ons for Amigas all over the World!

In just a few minutes, you can change your machine from its sometimes-painfully-slow performance into a powerhouse maxed out with nine megabytes of memory, high-performance hard drive, and the latest in telecommunications equipment.

SupraFAXModem™ V.32

SupraFAXModem™ V.32
9600 bps send/receive fax (Group 3) and data (V.32) with MNP 5 and V.42bis error correction and data compression. Works with any Class 1 or 2 fax software (not included). Available January '92.



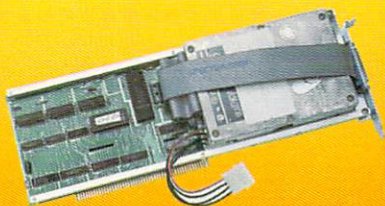
SupraDrive® Floppy

Quiet, reliable floppy disk drive works with all Amiga computers. 1MB unformatted capacity. Pass-through port for connecting additional drives.



SupraDrive WordSync™

Easy-to-install, autobooting hard disk card for the Amiga 2000. Uses high-performance Quantum™ hard disks & includes external SCSI port for adding additional drives.



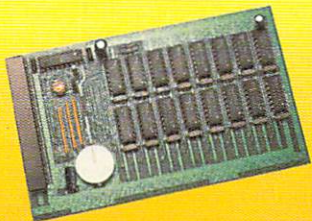
SupraRAM™ 2000

2, 4, 6 & 8MB of FAST RAM for the A2000 & 3000. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Four-layer board improves reliability.



SupraRAM 500

1/2MB memory expansion. Includes battery backed-up clock/calendar. Easy to install in expansion slot on bottom of Amiga 500.



SupraDrive 500XP

Micro-power hard drive, SCSI interface, & RAM for the A500. Easily expands from 1/2 to 8MB RAM. Includes Amiga bus pass-through, SCSI port, software.



SupraRAM 500RX

1, 2, 4, or 8MB FAST RAM for the A 2000 & 3000. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Amiga bus pass-through.



...with Supra

Or you can add IBM™ PC compatibility so you can run all of those programs for the "other machines" that you only dreamed about. It's all as simple as "plug and play" with Supra's carefully designed products that are engineered for both experts and novices alike. And if you ever have a problem, you know you can count on Supra's knowledgeable technical support and warranties that range from one year on memory boards to five years on modems. So quit waiting, and Turn On Your Amiga!

Power PC Board®

IBM™ PC emulator for Amiga 500 and 2000 computers. 1MB PC RAM. Supports Hercules, CGA, VGA & MCA monochrome and 16 color modes. Includes clock/calendar and DOS software. Rated best PC emulator by Amiga Magazin.



Supra Corporation®

For more information or the name of your local dealer, call:

1-800-727-8772

REVIEWS

DISKMASTER II

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS &
SOFTWARE

DIRECTORY OPUS

INOVATRONICS

Point-'n'-Click Simplicity

By Daryell Sipper

COMMUNICATING WITH computers has never been fun or intuitive for most people. It's no wonder menu and disk-utility programs are so popular. These programs shield the user from memorizing all those ugly commands. Although this is particularly so with MS-DOS machines, even Amiga owners have to wrangle with AmigaDOS and the CLI.

AmigaDOS 2.0 does much to provide a more user-friendly environment. Most disk and file-handling functions are now performed more easily from Workbench. Yet, while novice and infrequent users may find all they need there, power users need more than the basic tools supplied by Workbench.

Two programs that fill that need are **DiskMaster II** (\$69.95, *Progressive Peripherals*), an enhanced version of a highly popular Amiga utility, and **Directory Opus** (\$59.95), a relatively new program that hails from Australia and is distributed by *INOVAtronics*.

These two programs are both configurable and flexible. It's quite amazing to see how far disk and file-handling utilities have grown since the first generation of these programs hit the market several years ago. No longer just tools for copying and deleting files, these workhorses offer so many features you may be intimidated by them at first. Don't be—they are as easy to learn as they are powerful.

TWO PEAS IN A POD?

Each program comes on one disk. Both

are System 2.0-compatible and support ARexx. Both can be started from the CLI or Workbench.

These programs offer many similar operations: You can copy, move, rename, and delete any file or directory. You can use them to invoke almost any AmigaDOS command, and they support many different file types. Disk operations such as formatting and copying are available. You can work with any accessible volume or device.

Don't worry about lots of configuration work. I had both programs installed on my hard drive in only a few minutes. Eventually, however, you will probably want to tailor some functions. Some basic DOS knowledge is required, but it's not hard to reconfigure either of these programs.

There are, of course, some differences between the two. DiskMaster's configuration file is a text file while Opus uses a binary file. Each has its advantages. DiskMaster's config file is more accessible and easier to change with a text editor. A separate program controls the Opus config file, but it is so well structured that all fine-tuning is performed from within it. Each program allows you to save several different configuration files. We will take a closer look at some of the other differences between the two further on in this review.

Both programs use a "source" and "destination" directory format. Working with files and directories is simply a matter of clicking on them and then selecting your desired operation. You can select multiple files and directories and use different file patterns, too. In addition, before deleting a directory, you do not have to delete all the individual files within it; you can remove the entire directory all at once. Both programs display file information in any order you choose. You can also define default display directories.

Some commands aren't used often, so it is easy to forget how to use them. The PROTECT command, for example, changes the protection bits of a file. Using that command with these utilities is a breeze. Simply select your files and choose the protect gadget.

Can't find a file on your disk? Use these utilities to search for you. Do you want to print a text file? Again, just select the file and perform the operation. Printing operations are definable in both programs. You can easily adjust your margins, headers, lines-per-inch settings, and character pitch.

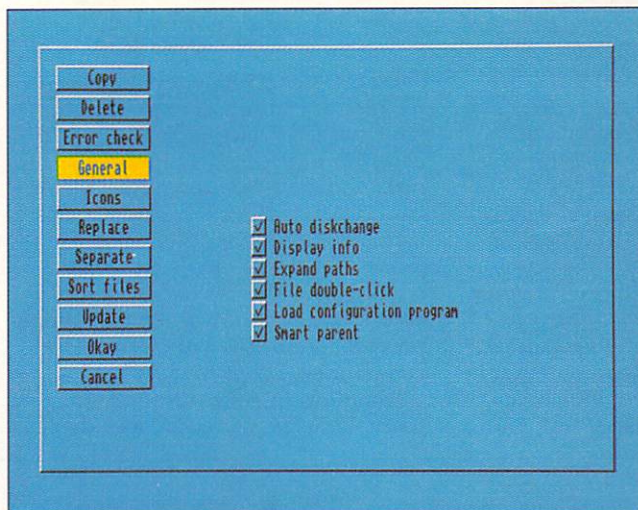
Editing text and script files is just as easy. Just select a file and then your edit command. You are taken instantly to the text editor.

You can format and copy your disks, of course. You can "erase" disks by using the new System 2.0 quick-format option, and you can perform disk operations simultaneously with up to four disk drives. You can also disregard the Trash-can and format without icons. Additionally, you can check remaining disk space to ensure there is enough room to perform your desired operation, such as copying a multitude of files.

Both programs come with some "intelligence;" that is, you can click on a file and both will attempt to evaluate what type of file it is. Using these features, you can automatically read text and hex files, play 8SVX files, start programs, execute scripts, display graphic and animation files, and compress and decompress archived files. These auto-command features are a pleasure to use.

Three types of archiving are automatically recognized: Lharc, Arc, and Zoo. Neither program provides the archive commands; they must be obtained through your normal public-domain channels. You can use other archiving methods as long as you configure the programs to recognize them.

For information about the vendors of products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.



One of several screens from **Directory Opus's** menus that help you configure the program.

Both programs display a variety of system information, without cluttering up the screen. At a glance, you know how much chip and fast memory is available, the date and time, and disk information such as the number of files selected, bytes used, and total files.

If you wish, you can customize pull-down menus with either program. Keyboard equivalents are also definable. This allows you to expand your utility's power. You can define custom disk operations or launch specific script or ARexx files to run your most commonly used programs. It's conceivable that some users may want to run all operations from these menus rather than the Workbench.

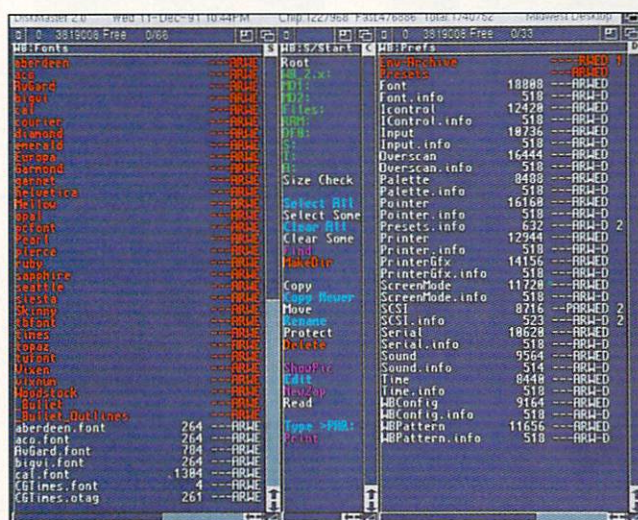
BY DIFFERENT METHODS, DIFFERENT MEN EXCEL

As you can tell, both programs are very similar and they should be. They are, after all, performing the same basic tasks. Yet, as mentioned earlier, there are differences, as well.

Each program will probably appeal to different markets. If you already use DiskMaster, it will be much easier to learn the new version's features. There are some major changes and improvements, but overall it's the same program that users have become accustomed to. It requires 512K of memory to run and will be a useful utility for those with a minimal system-memory setup or who don't care to learn a new utility.

Opus, on the other hand, requires 1MB of memory. It is also easy to learn, but is much more configurable than DiskMaster. I was amazed at how much can be done with this program. The power user and programmer will probably be attracted to Opus.

Opus offers quite a few extra features to compensate for its huge memory overhead. You can iconify it, and it is also one of the few programs that uses the Help key and on-line help. In addition, it explains AmigaDOS error messages, and it can display icons and



It's relatively easy to delve deep into directories with **DiskMaster**.

fonts. It has a slick "fade" feature when displaying graphics and can launch CanDo decks. What's more, you can define almost every feature of Opus with a keyboard equivalent.

You can change the name of a file or directory, and Opus will (if it is configured to do so) automatically rename the file's icon. While many Amiga developers seem blind to the fact that disk-caching systems are a hot-selling item on other platforms, Opus fortunately uses a built-in caching system, which saves considerable time in displaying directories.

Both programs allow you to customize your screen colors, but DiskMaster wins the prize for customizing your screen display. It allows you to display and resize your directory and command windows in almost any place you desire, and it allows multiple directory and command windows on the screen. The command gadgets and display windows in Opus are fixed. I would like to rearrange them on my screen to the locations where I find them most pleasing and accessible. I

also like DiskMaster's "parent directory" button on top of the slider gadgets, although Opus has a similar feature using the window borders, which I have come to like.

Both programs require the use of a fixed-width font, which makes sense, as it enhances the directory display. DiskMaster allows the use of different sizes, while Opus offers point sizes up to 64.

In terms of documentation, the Opus manual is full of information, but is disorganized and lacks configuration examples. DiskMaster's manual is more organized and provides some configuration examples, though not enough. Luckily, these programs are intuitive and are best learned by experimenting rather than reading the manuals.

NOTHING'S PERFECT

Weaknesses? Sure. Both programs suffer from the same font problem that I've found in almost all "2.0-compatible" programs. Simply change your system-font Preferences to anything other than topaz/8 and watch how the title bars and menus become distorted. ►

Opus is somewhat excused from this problem, as its manual states that only 8-point fonts can be used. Still, this appears to be a common programming oversight; developers need to pay closer attention to this type of detail.

DiskMaster comes with several configuration files, but they are disappointments. Each is simply a variation of color or screen display. There are few menu and configuration examples. Opus supplies no configuration examples at all, and, as stated, the manual does not offer much help.

DiskMaster could be friendlier during disk operations. It appeared to have crashed while performing a disk copy, but it was really waiting for a disk. A message was up in the title bar, but no standard requester appeared asking me for a disk. I then had to insert a disk and complete the entire operation, as there is no way to cancel once it has started. With Opus, I simply pressed both mouse buttons to cancel an operation at any time.

Sampling an entire directory of sound samples is fun. I noticed that

Opus uses only one channel, however, while DiskMaster plays in stereo.

Opus provides a few examples of how to use the ARExx port, but DiskMaster does not. ARExx is a wonderful tool, but most people (including me) don't care to program. For those who do, all programs should at least come with some useful ARExx examples.

A WIN-WIN SITUATION

These few complaints, however, do not lessen either program's usefulness and power. I simply can't imagine many people using their Amigas without either of these programs. Both are stable, powerful, and productive. Both handle most chores in a pleasing manner. Both allow you to do more than just the basics. Programmers, power users, and Amiga veterans with extra system memory may be drawn to Directory Opus. Novices, those who are comfortable with past versions of DiskMaster, and users with limited system memory might lean towards DiskMaster II. Either way, you win. You won't regret buying either (or both) of these programs. (Editor's note: INOVA-tronics has released several versions of Directory Opus since the initial version was tested. Upgrades are available for \$7.50, plus \$2 for shipping and handling.)

KITCHEN SYNC

DIGITAL CREATIONS

Switchin' in the kitchen.

By Joel Tessler

IF YOU GET a sinking feeling from looking at the price and quality of the dual-channel, full-frame TBCs currently available, then **Digital Creations' Kitchen Sync** could be your ticket to video synchronicity and SVHS compatibility.

The Kitchen Sync is not just another Amiga appliance. Rather, it is a miniaturized, high-quality, dual-channel TBC that fits into one of the Amiga's IBM slots and uses a total of a mere 7.5 watts. Priced at \$1895, it offers features and quality up until now out of the financial reach of most of us. In fact, this product's convenience and ease of use has never been available in any TBC at any price until now. Clearly, this unit is aimed squarely at users of NewTek's Video Toaster.

WHAT'S COOKING?

This package's board set consists of the main TBC board, the remote-control

AMIGA NOW FLYING OVER LATIN AMERICA

Commodore International has awarded Creative Equipment International, "CEI", rights to distribute all Amigas to Latin American and Caribbean countries. CEI has established an initial dealer network and is **now signing up additional dealers in this lucrative market**. Other products included in this network are GVP, SUPRA, PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS, RGB and others. Many PAL versions of video boards and genlocks are available through the CEI dealer network. Interested computer and video dealers in these countries can call Creative Equipment International at the number below. **VIVA AMIGA!**



CREATIVE
EQUIPMENT
INTERNATIONAL

Se habla español

Falamos português

6864 West Flagler Street • Miami, Florida 33144
(305) 266-2800 FAX (305) 261-2544



Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

unit, and the video-connector box. To install it, insert the main board into an IBM slot, plug the cabled video-connector box into the DB-15 port at the rear of the Kitchen Sync, and hook the remote-control unit's cable up to the HD-15 port. I had no problems with this simple procedure.

The Kitchen Sync's connectors include two four-pin Y/C inputs, two four-pin Y/C outputs (not implemented in this version), two BNC (twist-lock) composite video inputs, two BNC composite video outputs, one BNC advanced sync output, and one BNC genlock in (also not implemented in this version). The video-connector box has quite an array of connectors for use with a variety of hookups. For the most part, however, the most popular configuration is likely to be two VCRs hooked to either the composite or SVHS inputs. These are then connected directly to the Video Toaster's composite-in from the Kitchen Sync's composite-outs. This does give you the extra SVHS bandwidth when using SVHS inputs.

I found the software puzzling upon first glance. I kept rummaging through the box looking for a disk. When I booted the system, however, it finally dawned on me that the "software" was "firmware" burned into the main Kitchen Sync daughterboard. The green glow from the remote-control unit's info window (see photo) displayed the mes-

sage "Please Wait Calibrating." A closer look at the remote-control unit revealed its five buttons and two-line, 20-character LCD display. You use button A to decrement settings, B for "Shift," C to increase settings, D for "Next," and E for "Enter."

DEEP SYNC

If you click on the Next button, you find several menus. The Freeze menu allows for either full-frame, field-1, or field-2 freezes. The field-1 and field-2 options are very effective when working with fast-moving video such as sports footage. No matter which type of freeze you choose, all three are always available and in interlaced mode. Freezing images on the fly with the Kitchen Sync is a breeze, because one of the three types of freezes usually gets the job done without using the Video Toaster's motion-removal option. The ability to capture imagery on the fly makes this a truly dynamic process.

The Proc Amp menu allows control over hue, saturation, gain, setup, luma peaking, chroma horizontal, chroma delay early and late, and chroma advance. You can select all of these options for use on the A or B channel. These features alone can solve most of the problems encountered in the world of video, but the Kitchen Sync does not stop here.

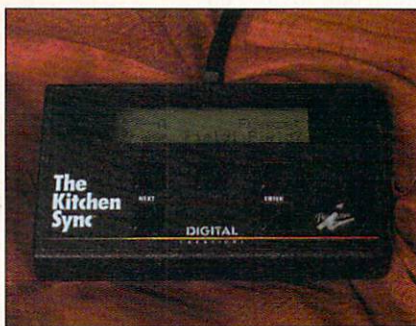
The Special Functions1 menu lets you select horizontal positioning (left and right); PAL or NTSC; Y/C SVHS or composite; auto switch; V-lock mode; auto count, force 625, or injection; AFC gain: high, VCR, or low; and set base, an option that allows for using multiple Kitchen Syncs in one Amiga.

Program Store allows you to save out and load back two custom setups for your particular studio needs. In addition, you can always reload the original factory default settings if you find you need them.

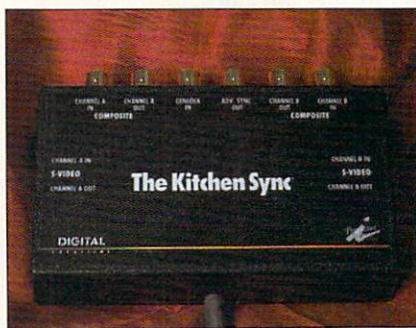
Most of you probably will not use the features available in the Deep Sync menu, but they are available for advanced users. Special Functions2 allows for adjustments ordinarily found deep under the hood of old-style TBCs.

Deep Sync also offers luma delay with a range of 594 to 882 ns (nanoseconds). Blanking Lines can be adjusted between 11 and 22 lines. There are also a horizontal-calibration-loop enable or disable, a horizontal filter that you can toggle open and closed, and a horizontal-drive delay with a range of 0 to 5ms. Next in this menu is the vertical time

Continued on p. 78.



The Kitchen Sync's remote-control unit.



The video-connector box.

Step Out
Of The
Darkness..

BRIDGE
THE GAP
WITH



Pixel
3D
Version 2

Turning your two dimensional world into 3D doesn't require special glasses. All you need is PIXEL 3D 2.0 and a little imagination.

For those of you who have always lusted for the power to shape your world, it's here in the form of PIXEL 3D 2.0. PIXEL 3D 2.0 is the most powerful object utility tool ever conceived for the AMIGA computer.

PIXEL 3D 2.0 eliminated 90% of the time it takes to create geometric solids from two dimensional pictures. PIXEL 3D 2.0 is the "must have" tool that provides bridging to many of the most popular rendering programs in use today thereby realizing peak efficiency.

So, if you want to turn your two dimensional world into 3D with professional authority, get PIXEL 3D 2.0 today. You'll never be the same again.

AXIOM
SOFTWARE

AXIOM SOFTWARE
1221 East Center Street
Rochester, Minnesota 55904
Phone: (507)289-8677



TOUCH... *and* GO!

*If you want to create interactive multimedia presentations, this guide to
nine of the best Amiga authoring systems will put you
“in touch” with the tools you need.*

By Geoffrey Williams

So you want to put on a multimedia show. Not just any show, mind you, but one that the user can interact with and control. Well, there's a battery of Amiga multimedia software for doing just that. Each one allows you to create on-screen buttons and objects you can click on to control your presentation.

There are two types of interactive multimedia programs (more commonly known as authoring software). Script-based programs are considered the most powerful and flexible, but they are also more difficult to use because you must learn a scripting language in order to employ them effectively. On the other hand, object-oriented programming software (OOPS) allows you to construct programs by manipulating icons, or objects. Instead of a text-based script, object-oriented programs produce an iconic flowchart of your presentation.

(To locate the vendors of products mentioned in this article, see the “Manufacturers/Distributors’ Addresses” list on p. 89.)

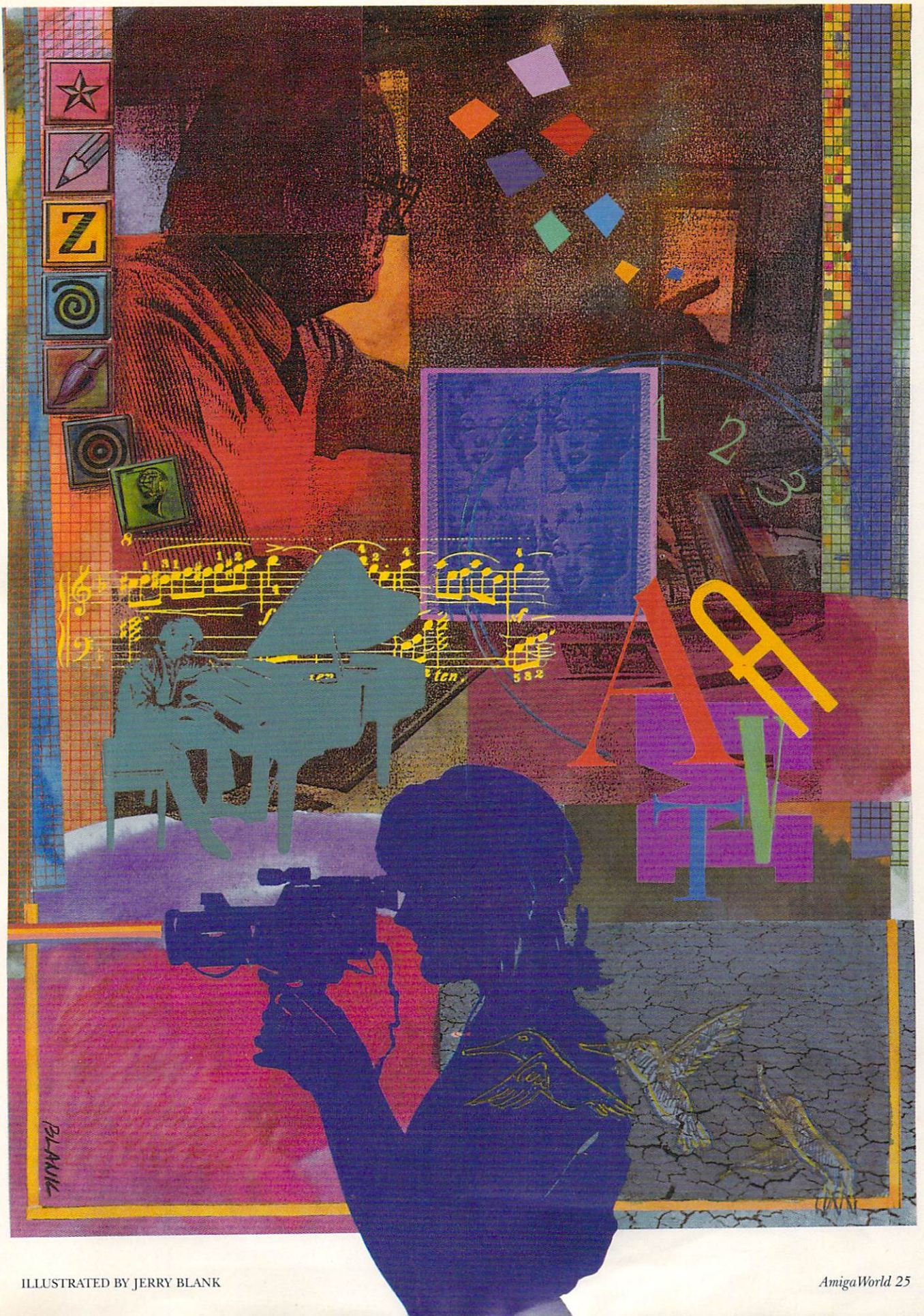
Object-Oriented Programming Software

I WILL FIRST take a look at OOPS, because, while generally less powerful, they are much easier to use, and the presentations you create with them are easier to debug. Then, in the second part of this article, I will examine some script-based programs such as The Director, Version 2 (see “Directing a New Script,” p. 37, for more on that program).

AMIGAVISION

AmigaVision (\$149.95, *Commodore*) is at the top of the OOPS list. It comes free with the purchase of an A2000 or A3000, which means not only that it is in the hands of most Amiga owners, but also that there are a lot of AmigaVision presentations available that you can study and learn from.

Having employed AmigaVision on numerous projects—many with tight deadlines—I find it to be the fastest multimedia development product, and the easiest to use. Its interface is friendly, and the flowchart clearly lets you follow what is going on. I particularly like Amiga- ▶



Vision's ability to telescope sections into a single icon: This feature enables you to put routines into separate icons, each of which you can drag to a different window and test by itself, and then save and load into other presentations.

AmigaVision also makes it possible—without touching the keyboard—to create scripts by double-clicking on an icon and using the gadgets in its corresponding requester to set the icon's parameters. With ARexx and full laser-disc support, AmigaVision has all of the basics you need to create powerful presentations. In short, if you are working with interactive multimedia, this program is a must.

DELUXEVIDEO III

While the interface of **DeluxeVideo III** (\$99.95, **Electronic Arts**) is icon-based and similar to that of AmigaVision, the major difference between the two

programs is that DeluxeVideo's presentations are time-driven rather than event-driven. This means that while DeluxeVideo can pause to wait for an event, such as a click on a screen button, and then branch to a different part of the script, its icons are laid out along a time line instead of as a series of events.

Only the script-based program *The Director*, Version 2 comes close to DeluxeVideo in the number of screen transitions, wipes, and effects available, and in the ability to scroll SuperBitMaps and overlay various graphic elements to create complex animations in real time from various still elements and animbrushes. This is an extremely memory-efficient way to work with animation, because you can create long sequences and reuse the various elements in memory to develop different effects.

With DeluxeVideo, you can make interactive buttons from regular brushes, animbrushes, or lines of text. In addition, the program has an ARexx send-only port. While it lacks such features as laser-disc control, database functions, and the use of logical operators like If/Then in script branching (because it is primarily designed for linear time-based presentations), DeluxeVideo III is a very strong graphics and animation presentation product with simple button and function-key branching.

PRESENTATION MASTER

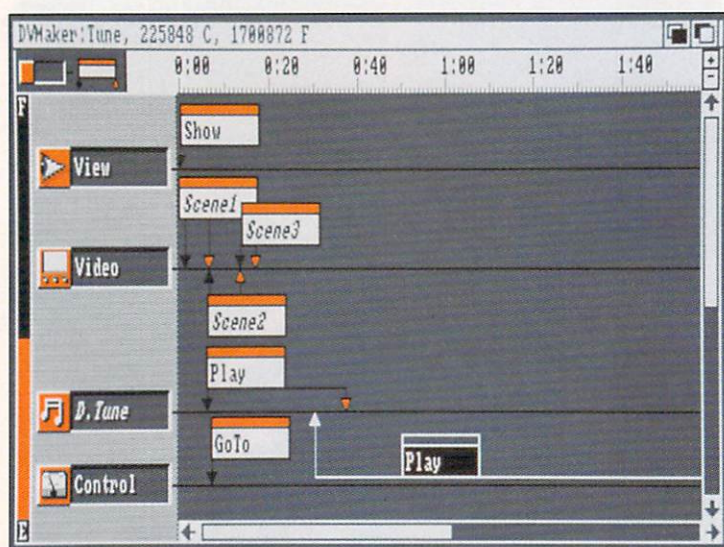
Presentation Master (\$399.95, **Oxxi**) is more reminiscent of the powerful slide-presentation programs available for the PC or Mac than of traditional multimedia programs for the Amiga. While the program's button-making is limited to visible and invisible rectangles, and there is no ARexx or laser-disc support, Presentation Master is still an absolutely critical tool for performing serious multimedia work.

With Presentation Master, you can create Amiga-type presentations that incorporate sound with animations and still images, with plenty of available transitions. In addition to these standard multimedia features, Presentation Master has the ability to let you design slides that are of desktop-publishing quality.

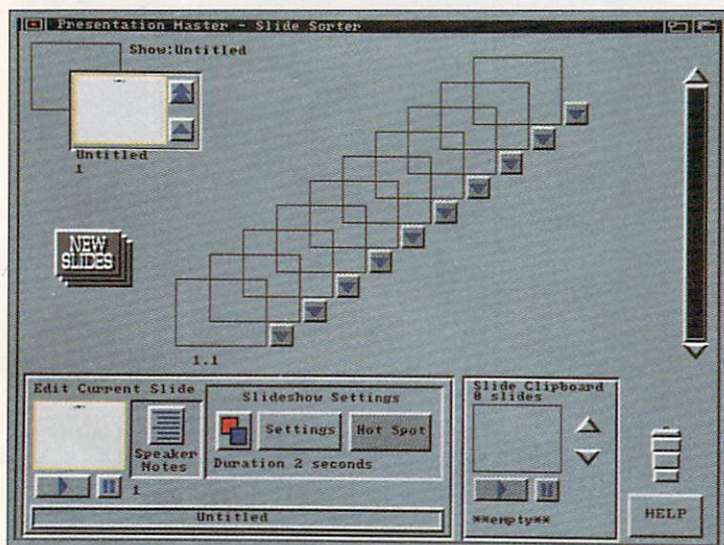
These slides can be shown as an Amiga-based presentation (using dithering to give more apparent colors), rendered to a PostScript printer, or sent to a PostScript slide service so that you can display them at full resolution and in full color (which you can specify using Pantone or DIC colors). You can save images in the major printer file formats for slide-service bureaus, create outlines and storyboards in a variety of formats, and even print miniature images with speaker notes.

The program allows you to create images in an object-oriented paint module, or to import Adobe Illustrator EPS files and render them to the screen. In addition, you can use Amiga bitmap fonts, scalable fonts, and Polyfonts (the Oxxi format), and you can import text into templates and have it automatically formatted with bullets. A spreadsheet that lets you turn numbers (whether from input or import) into a variety of charts—from the traditional bar and exploded pie to Gantt—is also part of Presentation Master.

Included with this product are well over eight megabytes of EPS clipart, bitmap clipart, Amiga fonts, scalable fonts, and templates. Suffice it to say, Presentation



With Deluxe Video III, time is on your side.



Presentation Master's Slide Sorter interface.

Master is a program that all serious multimedia producers need to have.

SCRIPT-BASED PROGRAMS

ALTHOUGH NOT AS intuitive as their icon-based cousins, script-based multimedia programs offer plenty of power.

INTERACTOR

I classify **Interactor** (\$79, *Very Vivid*) as script-based because it uses words rather than symbols. It has an odd, folder-based interface that takes some getting used to, but which is fairly easy to employ once you get the idea. The interface displays only the current operation, so you cannot get lost in a large script, and you can add new options by pointing and clicking with little typing.

Interactor is far from being a full-featured authoring tool, as it has limited sound capability, no ANIM support (it uses its own format from individual frames), and no transitions except for fade. It does have some important and unique features, however. The most significant of these is the flexibility it offers in creating interactive buttons. These can be animated to move across the screen, can move independently with their own velocities, can be affected by gravity, and can be activated by colliding with other objects on the screen.

Interactor seems ideal for creating interactive animation and some rather sophisticated presentations (via its laser-disc support); it can even be used to create arcade-type games.

MANDALA

Mandala (\$495)—also from *Very Vivid*, and with the same interface as Interactor—is an update of the virtual-reality software that the company originally sold years ago. Mandala's reincarnation has strong MIDI capabilities as well as laser-disc support. It also includes an ARexx port and the ability to send commands through the serial port to another device or to another copy of Mandala running on a different Amiga.

The program requires A-Squared's Live Digitizer, which digitizes a video camera's live shot of a person and adds a single color image of the person to an interactive environment. When the boundary of the person's image crosses the boundary of an object on the screen, it triggers an event. You can use a genlock—with or without a chromakey device—if you want to see a live video image of the person on screen.

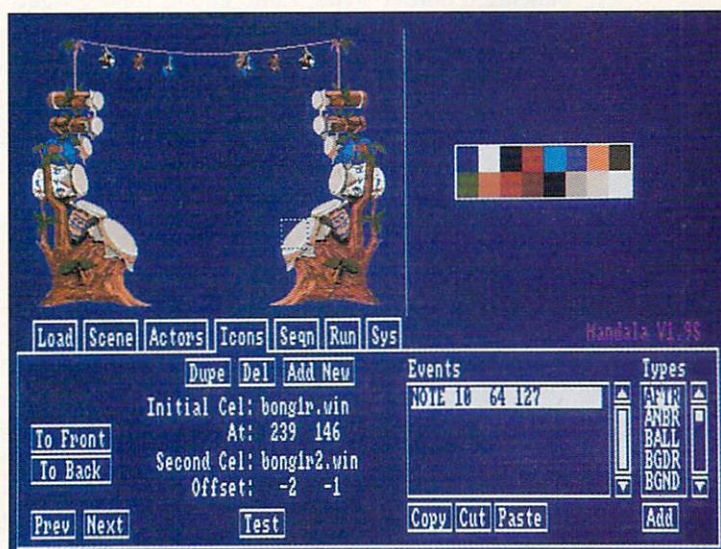
Mandala's power stems from the unique ways it lets you interact with on-screen objects. You can make bells ring, play musical instruments, and even grab objects that stick to your hand. With Mandala, any object can become animated when touched. Moreover, objects do not have to be stationary: As with Interactor, objects can move along random paths, interact with one another, and be affected by such forces as gravity and velocity.

As a virtual-reality product, Mandala is great fun to play with—I feel as if I can step into a cartoon world and interact with it. It is difficult to get away from the cartoon look, however, for the program supports only low-res graphics. (The company is currently looking into developing a version for NewTek's Video Toaster; that combination would have the potential to offer significantly enhanced features.)

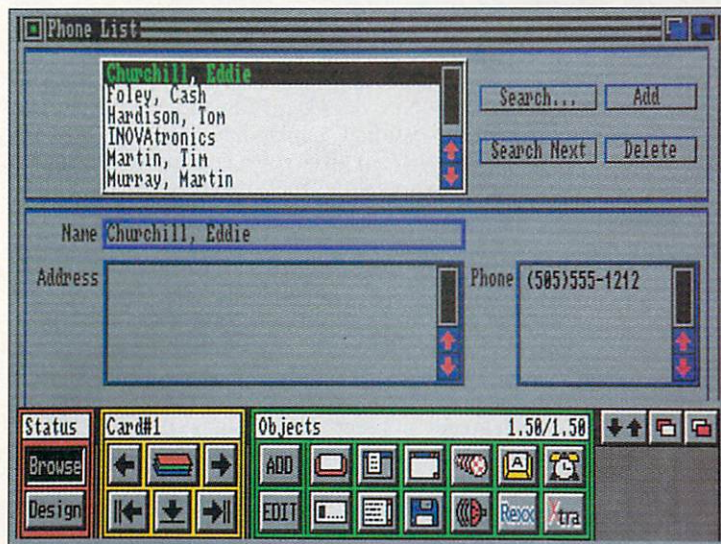
Yet, as it seems to be with all great things, there is a downside. Both Mandala and Interactor sport one of the most insidious and impractical copy-protection schemes I know: the dreaded dongle. If you lose the dongle, which plugs into the joystick port, the product will not run, so you might just as well throw away the software, as a dongle cannot be replaced. This is a frightening prospect.

CANDO

CanDo (\$149.95, *INOVAtronic*) requires that you do some script writing, although you can accomplish the basics for multimedia presentations by simply pointing and clicking on the different options. Most of the actual typing is likely to occur when you employ CanDo's advanced features to create fully functional programs—anything from a calculator to a front-end control panel for ARexx-compatible multimedia programs. ►



Mandala lets users interact in unique ways.



Interactive multimedia? CanDo!

It is not specifically a multimedia program, as it lacks laser-disc control, built-in transitions for pictures, and music capabilities (except for digitized samples). It can handle the basics of playing animation, sounds, and pictures, and it also has a number of advanced features, such as the ability to grab a section of a picture, display it as a brush, and draw with it.

It also has a complete paint program that can record and play back every stroke in a presentation, and you can draw paths that can be edited for animbrushes. Of all the programs available, CanDo has the most options for interactive buttons, with different events activated by a click, double-click, click-drag, or click-release. In addition, you can make anything into a button, or generate a wide variety of buttons from within the program.

CanDo's real strength is that it lets you create programs that fully support the Workbench environment, with pull-down menus, file requesters, Workbench 2.0 border styles, radio knobs, rollo gadgets and APPEvents, plus multiple windows with scroll, size, close, drag, and depth gadgets. I particularly like CanDo for adding interfaces to CLI-only pro-

Script writing is made easier with Foundation's ability to load in all the commands from a file requester and then fill in the options. It offers a full script editor, and, as in CanDo, the scripts are attached to interactive objects such as buttons and pull-down menus. Another option Foundation includes is Hypertext, which makes words and phrases in a text file become interactive objects.

This product also has a full range of commands for CDTV, making it a strong CDTV development environment. Foundation appears to have all the necessary ingredients for an authoring program, and while I have not explored it fully, it looks very promising.

THE DIRECTOR, VERSION 2

Considered by many to be the most powerful multimedia product on the market, **The Director, Version 2** (\$129.95, *The Right Answers Group*) also has the steepest learning curve and requires the most typing. To make text entry easier; however, the program provides a text editor that can run your script and show you where errors occur. To help reduce some of the typing, The Director provides several interactive utilities that can be called up from its text editor: The Button utility helps you create interactive rectangular and free-form buttons; the Blit utility lets you cut out areas of an image in memory for later manipulation; and the Polygon utility allows you to create and edit polygons that can be morphed from one into another.

The Director's power comes from the way it manipulates graphics, as it can hold images in memory and grab pieces of them to display in various ways. You can even perform partial page-flipping by using the images from a single screen.

If you need a powerful authoring language that lets you do almost anything with sound, music, graphics, and animation—all in memory-efficient ways—then The Director is for you. If you need advanced and sophisticated interactivity, The Director is again well up to the task. It will take a considerable investment of time on your part to learn this program, but many of the best multimedia developers I know use it exclusively because of its power and execution speed.

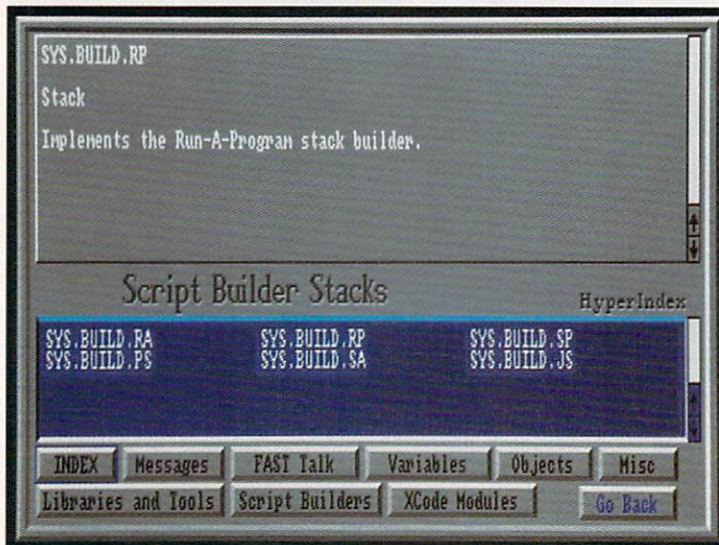
AEGIS VISIONARY

While not intended to be an interactive multimedia product, **Aegis Visionary** (\$99.95, *Oxxi*) does have some unique features. Designed to allow you to create graphics and text-based adventure games, Visionary supports multimedia capabilities such as scrolling SuperBitMaps, animation, sound, speech, and MIDI. And to branch to different areas of the program, you can click on objects on the screen.

Allowing typed responses and then parsing them (reducing them to basic components and interpreting them) is something unique to Visionary. With a little imagination, you can use that feature to create very different types of interactive presentations.

While Visionary is a true authoring language, it does not offer any hand-holding: You use any word processor to write your script, and then you compile it into a working program. ■

Geoffrey Williams is Executive Producer for Creative Business Communications and head of the Amiga Video-Graphics Guild. Contact him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



You can build on the power of Foundation.

grams and for creating customized interfaces for programs such as NewTek's DigiPaint and ASDG's Art Department Professional. CanDo handles the basics with a few limitations, but gives you a considerable number of additional capabilities that can create very sophisticated interactive environments.

FOUNDATION

Impulse, the creator of **Foundation**, has a reputation for excellent products and exceptionally poor manuals. Foundation (\$250) follows in that tradition. My first glance through the manual left me with a very negative impression, but once I began to play with the program, I gained a much greater appreciation of its power and flexibility.

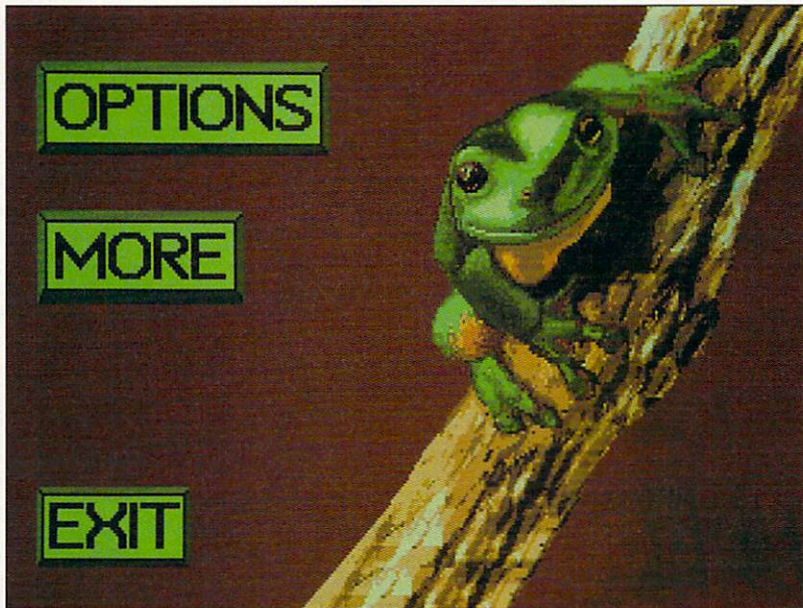
Foundation's authoring language, Fast Talk, has several hundred commands, but the manual makes it a real chore to reference them. Thankfully, the program offers a nice on-line help feature that lets you avoid agonizing over the documentation. The Help notes for each command include examples you can automatically paste into your script and edit.



The PRODUCTION LINE

The shortest route between conception and delivery of a multimedia presentation depends upon several things. Here is a guide to planning and carrying out your production—whether you are doing it for a client or yourself.

By Robert Edgar



Start at the beginning, go until the end, and then stop. Sounds easy enough. When you are starting out on a new multimedia project, however, it is sometimes hard to know where the beginning and end are, never mind the steps in between. Let's map out the territory of interactive presentation development, taking a look at all the points along the production line.

Because knowing where you are going becomes all the more important when working for a client, I will present the information in those terms, showing what it takes to produce an interactive presentation for a client, and what is involved in such a contract. Keep in mind, however, that when you are producing a project for yourself, you are the client. Thus, it is important to go through the same basic process—asking many of the same questions and considering the same issues—when working for yourself. ►

Here, then, is a seven-part structure that you might use as a starting place for winning and planning a project. (To locate vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.)

1 Determine the goals of the project.

Before you get a job, you may need to bid on it. Before you bid on it, you need to know what the task involves. When you meet with your prospect, don't get so lost in your sales pitch that you forget to lis-

Title:		Shot #:		Branch From:		Date:	
VIDEO		COMPUTER GRAPHIC		TEXT FILE			
Description		Description		File Name			
Frame #		File Name		Font Name			
AUDIO Narrator:		Programming Notes:		Branch to:		HOT SPOTS	
SFX:				1.			
				2.			
				3.			
				4.			
				5.			
				6.			
				7.			
				8.			
				9.			
				10.			
				11.			

Figure 1. A sample storyboard template, to be used in conjunction with a written script and flowchart. Across the top are three frames for drawing the video, computer graphic, and text elements of a frame (this is assuming genlock-overlay capability). "Video frame #" shows the video-disc start and stop frames for the shot. The effect of a click on each hot spot is indicated in the "Branch to" section.

ten and ask questions. What quality and technology is he or she expecting? How much does the client expect to pay? How near is the client to beginning the project, and how soon must it be completed? The sooner you know the answers to these questions, the better.

To begin the dialog on product cost and quality, I suggest you create a demo reel that displays a graduated range of production values, from the least expensive you would deliver to the most expensive. Prepare to discuss how long each image took to create, what sources you used for imagery, and so on. For each example, have costs ready in terms of video per minute, graphics, animations, coding complexity, and the like. This is not your bid, but a quick lesson for your client on interactive production. The client will want to purchase your best work, of course, but should know up front what it costs, as well as the quality he or she can afford.

What you should know up front is how much of the project the client wants you to do. Will you be responsible for overall design? Research? Scripting? Storyboarding? Graphic and video production? Editing? Programming? Maintenance? Hardware purchasing

and/or integration? Now's the time to define the scope of the job. (For some specific design concerns affecting your choice of equipment for the bid, see the sidebar "System Integration.")

In many cases, the initial meeting is a time when you must balance the nurturing of the client relationship with giving some free education on the intricacies of interactive video production. You must judge how much time you are willing to spend on the possibility of getting a contract.

This stage is always longer than it seems it should be, and the more expensive the project, the longer it will probably take to close the deal. Six months from your first meeting is likely for interactive video contracts. My experiences show that this time is both well spent and appreciated, and that very few prospects will take extended advantage of your time without giving you the contract. But if the talks stop moving forward, or if the prospect keeps changing his or her mind about basic elements, you may be better off investing your time elsewhere.

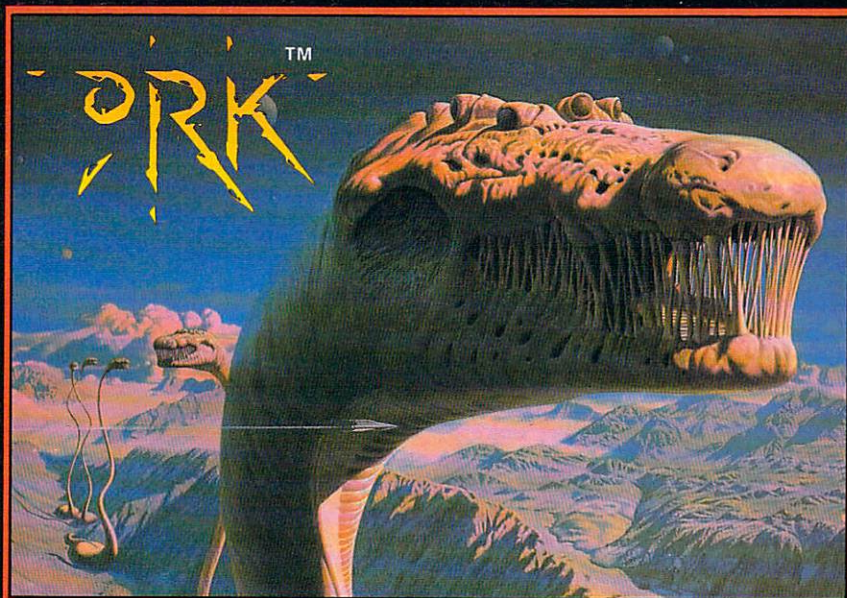
2 Put together the project bid.

In bidding a project, make sure you consider every deliverable item for each party throughout the scope of the contract. Specify in writing where and when you will receive content information, who decides on music, where source images will come from, and in what medium and in what size they will be. Also designate responsibility for obtaining written releases for images and music. Specify the dates when you will review the project and what will be covered at each review point; if everything is fair game to be changed at every step, you are in trouble before you begin.

The difficulty of delivering a bid up front is that no one may know enough at that point to make an accurate estimate of the work to be done: not the client, and not you. One approach is to define what you know of the project, and insert a "not to exceed" clause. This means that you will design and produce to a ceiling amount (and it is up to you to protect your profit while keeping the client happy). This has the strong benefit of locking you into the entire project from the beginning, and is probably the route to take with all but the most confused of clients.

A second approach is to bid for a design document that describes the project in detail and contains a bid for the production. The danger here is that the client can go elsewhere for production once he or she has the design document. Try to include an agreement that you will do the production. Use this approach if you feel that the client doesn't know his or her expectations clearly enough to give you a basis for estimating the cost. You might also use this if a client has not decided whether or not to include interactivity and needs to see more of what it would entail.

Try not to underestimate how much time it will take you to produce each stage. After all, it may rain during one of your outside shoots. You may have trouble debugging the program or handling some problem between image palettes. Assume that your most optimistic schedule will not happen. It is better to do so up front than to have to back-pedal near the expected delivery ►



ORK

Beamed down to the planet Ixion from the Legion Ship, Cisskei, aspiring Captain Ku-Kabul has to face the dangers and tests specifically placed on this planet in order to prove himself worthy of Leadership. Failing any of the tests will end his career as a Legion-Command Officer... permanently!

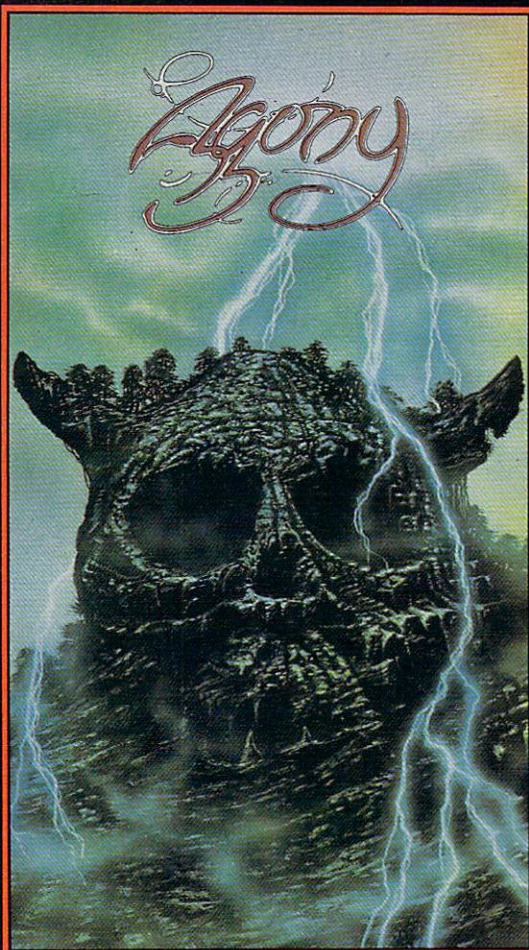
To give him a fighting chance, Ku-Kabul is fitted with twin laser cannons and refuelable jet boosters.

Using brains and brawn he must find, collect and use objects to solve the many perplexing puzzles and defeat the hordes of mighty enemies that infest this deadly arena.

3-layer parallax scrolling, arcade-speed action and powerful FX combine with total-gameplay addiction to bring you the experience that is Ork!

Are you Orkenough?

Screen Shots from the Amiga version.



AGONY

Pit your magical powers against an equal but opposite mystical force. Use your sorcery and fighting skills to battle through six graphically — excellent levels, each infested with hordes of beautifully-animated conjured-up creatures.

Pick up potions and spells to help your valiant struggle to find the secret of Cosmic Strength.

Experience four layers of incredibly-smooth parallax scrolling, animated backdrops, a massive play area, hundreds of on-screen colours, unbelievable gameplay and an exorbitant sound track all expertly mixed together and skilfully cast to bring you a spellbinding brew of computer gaming action.

Experience Agony with no pain!

Screen Shots from the Amiga version.



PSYGNOSIS

29 Saint Mary's Court,
Brookline, MA 02146
Telephone: (617) 731-3553
Fax: (617) 731-8379

date, which puts your client in trouble with his or her own deadlines and managers.

3 Write a content outline.

I suggest that before you create a storyboard and flowchart in detail, you outline the content of your presentation according to what the client provides. This gives the client a chance to make adjustments before you are so far into production that it becomes costly.

In your bid, you might want to freeze the content upon acceptance of this document. This would mean that if the client wants to change the content after approving it, he or she knows that it will mean additional time and cost. Changes to content once you are in production can kill you if you have not raised the issue previously. On the other hand, if you get this freeze in, you do not need to charge the client unless such changes actually do cost you money. Helping a client out can earn good will that might help you win the next job.

4 Create the design document.

The design document is generally the next level after the bid, and the first one to be informed by the actual content you have received. It should reflect your design decisions and bring them to your client's attention so that he or she can approve them before you begin production.

The design document should show the concept of the presentation and your ideas for the way it should be realized. Will you have voice-overs? Is a narrator seen, or always off camera? Where will you use animations and computer graphics? Where will you use video? What kinds of actors will you use, and how should they be dressed? Where will you use humor? Do you have a music library picked out? Where will music be used?

At this early stage, you face a danger in trying to

communicate heavily visual concepts without the help of the actual results. Beware of clever and original ideas that may get tossed if you cannot describe them well. Ride the pulse of this communication carefully; it will make the difference between a genuinely inventive production and a cliché-filled work that does not catch the intended audience's attention.

5 Detail with flowcharts and storyboards.

The flowchart and storyboards, based on the design document, must supply enough detail to allow someone else to produce from them. Storyboards for interactive projects can be quite detailed (see Figure 1). You must not only show what will be on the screen, but also differentiate among various sources. What part of the screen image is coming from a video disc, and what part from the computer? What text is spoken by a narrator, and what is generated as characters on the screen? What areas of the screen are hot spots, and to what point does each hot spot branch?

If you are doing the programming, you may want to use a flowchart in addition to storyboards. There are several flowchart types, as well as tools for designing them.

When I'm ready to consider the flow, I get a pile of 3x5 index cards and write the name of one piece of content on each. Just brainstorm, mix categories unabashedly, and throw them all into the center of the floor. When you have exhausted everything you can think of, find a big table, or just use the floor, and arrange the cards in a hierarchical tree structure representing the flow of the piece. The beauty of the cards is that you can quickly and easily sort out the categories, fill holes and try new structures.

Once you have completed the flowchart, sketch it and begin your programming. This is a great way to proceed from no structure to one that's ready to be realized in an AmigaVision flow—that hidden step not mentioned in any documentation.

Some database structures and hypertextual links ▶

(Text continued on p. 36.)

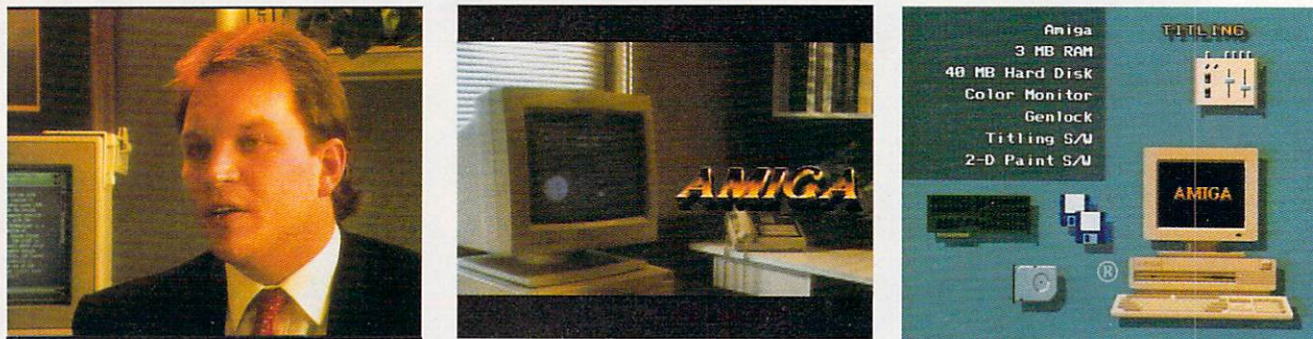
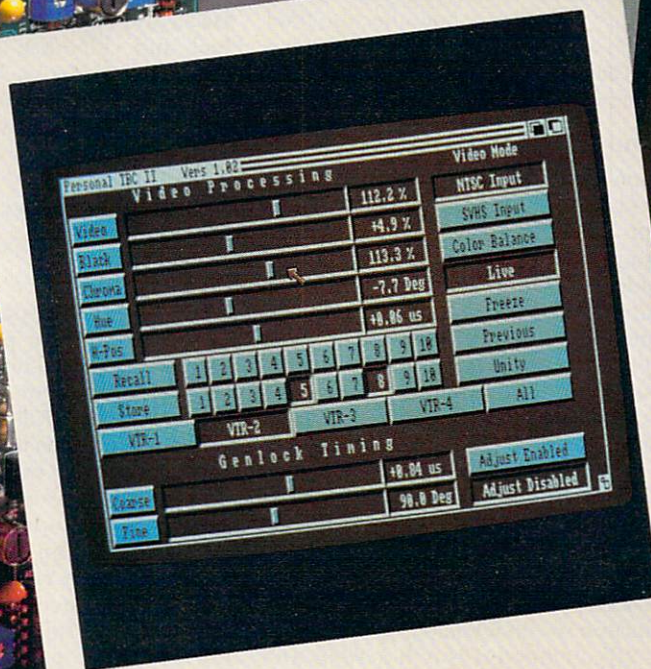


Figure 2. In a point-of-sale system for Commodore, three short video segments introduced each Amiga application area. The first was a testimonial by a professional using the Amiga for that application (left). Then we presented examples of the output for that application, along with features and benefits (center). Finally, we ran an animation that suggested a configuration the customer could immediately purchase to accomplish what he or she had just seen (right). A separate hands-on introduction to multimedia provided a fun way to get acquainted with the system. We provided retailers with access to the code so that they could customize the presentation to meet changing product lines and specific market needs—and many did so.

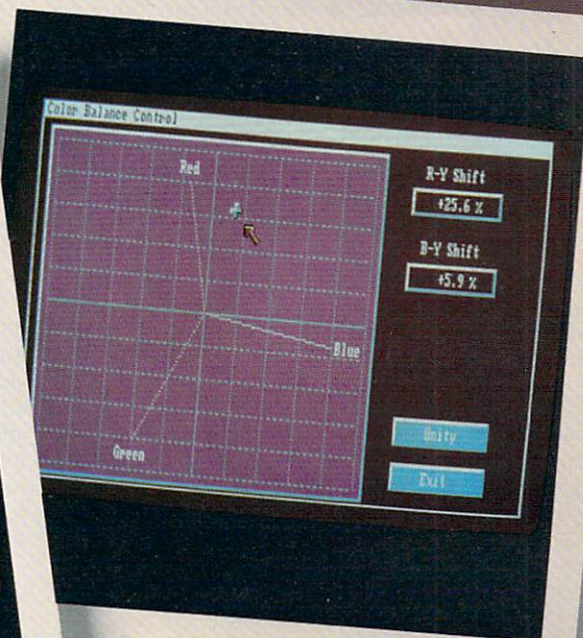
Now with
software controlled
proc amp & color balance.

The DPS Personal TBC II. Only \$995.

Plug into your toaster for a lot less bread



Proc Amp



Color Balance



DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Market Leader In Broadcast Quality Time Base Correctors

55 Nugget Ave., Unit 10
Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1D 3L1
(416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

11 Spiral Drive
Florence, KY 41042
(606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729

DPS PERSONAL TBC II is a trademark of
Digital Processing Systems, Inc.

System Integration

WHAT ARE THE platform characteristics the job requires? The components you choose for delivery of your system will depend, among other things, on your budget, speed requirements, and the scope and setting of the presentation. Here are some of the things you should consider:

SPEED OF RESPONSE

The faster the required response time, the more expensive the platform. You can purchase speed through:

- 1) Memory. With enough RAM, you can load both current and next-in-queue files. This requires tricks for interactive sequences.
- 2) Accelerators. Faster processors can speed animation playback, database searching, and load and save times.

STORAGE DEVICES

Don't even consider using floppy disks. Access time is too slow.

CDTV is inexpensive, but loading files from any CD can be time-consuming and difficult to cover up. On the other hand, delivery of CDTV XL digital video files is a great way to deliver sync motion and audio on an inexpensive delivery platform.

Searches on laser disc can range from shorter than vertical interval (the time between video fields) to over a second, and a major factor can be the speed of the player. In general, you pay for the speed: faster players cost more than slower players. A second approach is to use two video-disc players, having your software continually cue one up while the other is playing.

VIEWING DISTANCE

Will one viewer at a time see your production, or will groups watch concurrently? If you have a large audience, you may need a video projector.

Think about screen interlacing in relation to audience size. A single viewer may be very close to the screen, necessitating a noninterlaced image and noninterlaced monitor. With distance, the jittering effect of screen interlacing tends to diminish, although large monitors can extend the problem for some distance.

Providing a noninterlaced signal while using video for an input can be a problem. Some genlocks that can provide a noninterlaced output will not do so if receiving an interlaced in-

put. One that will is GVP's Impact Vision 24—with the optional RGB decoder—but this is not a low-end genlock, and it may not be applicable for low-budget jobs.

If you need a noninterlaced display but cannot budget an answer, be sure that all horizontal lines are at least two scanlines thick, and that you test all graphics on an interlaced monitor during development.

INPUT DEVICES

The simplest interface for the passerby is a touch screen, but you should add about \$600 to your cost per delivery station if you use one. A trackball is less expensive, but can be offputting for people frightened by technology.

Stay away from a keyboard unless you need the viewer to enter text. Some situations lend themselves to touch-screen emulation of a keyboard (which can be clumsy for a typist, but otherwise fine).

If you have multiple groups watching, will anyone be able to provide input? Do you need multiple input devices?

VIDEO

Don't consider video for a production budget of less than \$2000 per finished minute unless the video is already done, you need less than a minute of video, you own your own production and post-production equipment (and are sure the quality it provides can meet the task), or you are a guerrilla videographer and know from experience that you can produce satisfactory video for such a budget.

If you are going to put the video on disc, you will need a Beta-SP, C, or D2 master tape to send to the disc production house. This does not mean you must shoot in one of these formats, but it does mean a trip to another post-production studio if you don't.

If you need a touch screen and video-disc control, you face the problem of having only one serial port in the standard Amiga. Either you can purchase a multiple serial-port card, or you can look into a touch screen that uses another port, such as that offered by Amigo Business Systems.

AUDIO

What quality of audio is necessary? You can do a lot with the Amiga's eight-bit internal sounds, but if you need CD-quality, you should think about a MIDI

sound box. The power of high-definition audio to improve the impact of a low-definition image is something that you might not expect, but it is in fact considerable.

If you are mixing both video and audio sources, take a look at Progressive Peripherals & Software's Video Blender, which provides for audio mixing, cross fades, and dissolves, as well as video-to-Amiga graphic transitions. It also serves as a genlock, and may be quite cost-effective for complex systems that require smooth transitions.

SCOPE

Will the finished product be installed at more than one site? For multiple interactive kiosks, consider CDTV—especially when multiple-site costs are a prime consideration. I recommend adding any of the following to the basic CDTV unit if conditions require: DCTV (for full-color animations); genlock and videodisc (for full-screen, high-quality video); a MIDI sound box such as the Roland CM-32P (for 16-bit, syncable, high-quality audio delivery driven by Bars&Pipes' MIDI player, the AmigaVision CDTV driver, and an ARExx script); a deinterlacer (for stable image).

OUTPUT

If the viewer needs some type of output before leaving your presentation, you may need to add a printer to your setup. If so, consider the quality of output that is necessary. Will you need to print graphics and video in addition to text? Who will replace the paper, and how will they know it needs replacing?

How about videotape output? I helped develop an interactive marketing system that Georgia Power used with prospective customers. Sitting in a dark room and using two touch screens for input, company representatives would "travel" through Georgia viewing videodisc segments on various aspects of cities and towns, along with data on the economy, interactive maps, available buildings, and so on. Their "tours" were recorded as they watched, and at the end of a session, the visiting representatives could take a video tape with them. This let them present their findings to other decision makers back home, and it extended the impact of the presentation. □

—RE ▶

The Data Storage Solution That Won't Stack Up!



The DMI Floptical® Disk Drive for the Amiga Packs Twenty-two Floppies into One!

Digital Micronics brings the latest in Floptical disk technology to the Amiga. The DMI Floptical Disk Drive is a mass storage solution that provides unprecedented cost performance. Each Floptical disk looks and handles just like a standard 3.5" floppy but stores a whopping 20 megabytes of data at a cost of \$1.00 per meg! The Floptical Disk Drive requires a standard SCSI interface and is compatible with all Amiga models (including IBM and Mac). It is available NOW directly from Digital Micronics for \$649 – it includes all necessary cabling, a 100/260-volt autoswitching universal power supply, and one Floptical disk for 20 megs of immediate storage (additional disks available).

The unit is designed and assembled in the USA using solid all-metal construction and comes with a 1-year warranty.

As the Amiga grows in power and versatility so do the resulting data and image files. Take advantage of the latest most cost-effective disk-based storage technology available. The DMI Floptical Disk Drive is the storage solution for today's data-hungry applications.

Use your MasterCard or Visa to order the DMI Floptical Disk Drive today. Call Digital Micronics at 619-431-8301.



Digital Micronics, Inc.

5674 El Camino Real, Suite P
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Tel: (619) 431-8301 • FAX: (619) 931-8516

"Floptical" is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals.

From p. 32.

may not lend themselves to a hierarchical format. Your final design may exist partly with index cards, partly on paper, partly in tinker toys, and partly only in your program. Do whatever makes sense.

6 Carry out design and production.

Amiga graphic and video production has been covered well in other articles, but there are some points specific to multimedia—especially interactive presentations.

Before you begin, create a production chart for your work. Your chart should allow you to see all steps in the production of all deliverables, as well as what steps are prerequisites to others, and what processes can bottleneck your project.

How much branching and answer-checking you need may determine the program you use to create your presentation.

Programming tools that are essentially linear, such as ShowMaker (Gold Disk) or DeluxeVideo III (Electronic Arts), may do perfectly for looping presentations, but not for anything interactive (see "Touch and Go" on p. 24 for details on multimedia software). Other programs,

such as AmigaVision (Commodore), CanDo (INOVAtronic), or The Director (The Right Answers Group) are more suited to interactivity. (For more on using the new version of The Director, see "Directing a New Script," p. 37.)

If you need to incorporate product images in the work, try to scan photographs instead of printed images, which may give moiré patterns when print dots interact with the dot-and-line pattern of video. Also, be mindful of your screen edges. It is easy to create images that you believe to be full-screen size, only to find that the outside edges do not match up as you advance from screen to screen. It is also important that the edges of the video image match with the edges of the computer graphic screens. Test the images out in an underscan mode of a monitor like the Commodore A1950.

Should you use icons or text labels for hot buttons? Of course, the nature of the job will help you decide, but as a rule, text is preferable, because very few icons can immediately communicate the title of a category. One interesting strategy I have recently seen is to use icons or images for hot spots, but to have the cursor change into a text label (or text otherwise appear) when the cursor passes over the hot spot. This will not work for touch-screen systems, but for mouse or trackball interfaces, it provides for un-

derstandable and graphically interesting screens.

In a related vein, try not to separate labels from their corresponding buttons. Putting labels on the buttons themselves both saves screen space and prevents confusion as to whether to touch the label or the button.

Because RGB computer images are sharper than video images, you should use computer graphics for any still images—and in overlay mode for still text. If your screen is not RGB, but NTSC, I suggest your text be in white lettering, with a black shadow down and to the right, and that you employ very little text (use audio and video segments for explanations).

When you do incorporate video segments, make them short—5 to 30 seconds. The only time you should make such segments longer is when you're hiding computation and file-load times. This is a good practice that demands powerful and relevant video. (A boring piece or an apology for a wait can destroy the experience for the viewer.)

Note that it is possible to economically and intelligently preload files for linear presentations using software such as ShowMaker. Because branching systems cannot predetermine what the viewer wants to see next, you may be stuck with pauses while the system loads a graphic or searches for a video segment. If you have enough RAM, load all of the next possible choices in advance, and follow it with a video segment covering your loading of the next few files.

7 Installation, upgrades, and maintenance.

Consider the setting of your presentation. In placing a kiosk, for instance, beware of reflecting lights that can make screens hard to read. Before the installation is done, you should think about updating and maintaining your presentation systems. Think about how often you will need to update the sites and how you might go about it. You may be able to update from a remote location by installing a modem. A version of GVP's Scala presentation software has been developed just for such distant updating.

Who will fix an image if a green line suddenly appears across the middle of the screen? How are sites to be maintained in general? Maintenance can be an income source for you, but you will need a plan—and possibly another contract—for carrying out the task.

The line from point A to point B in multimedia production is anything but straight. It is filled with options and is often highly complicated. And undeniably, it is also fun to travel. When interviewing for the position of Multimedia Producer for Commodore, I was asked whether I understood what the job entailed. "Sure," I said, "I get to play with the toys." I got the job. ■

Robert Edgar is a multimedia developer for Simon and Schuster Technology Group. Formerly, as Multimedia Producer for Business Markets at Commodore, he worked on a mixed-mode CDTV and video-disc demonstration system, an interactive point-of-sale video-disc system for demonstrating the Amiga in retail stores, and the A3000 launch "Multimedia Live" video. Robert is an exhibiting artist, and has performed with his "Living Cinema" performance system throughout the U.S.

The line from point A to point B

in multimedia productions

is anything but straight. It is filled

with options and is often

highly complicated.



DIRECTING

A NEW SCRIPT

Powerful new additions to a multimedia-authoring

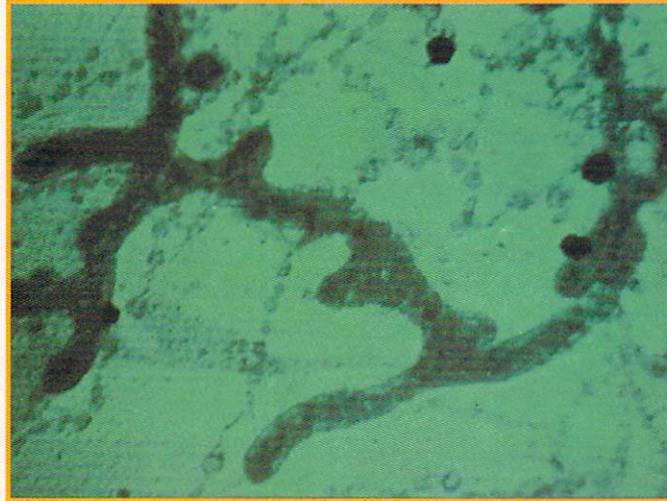
standby can lend dazzling new twists to your interactive presentations—

if you know the right techniques.

A program well known to Amiga artists is **The Director** (version 2, \$129.95, *Right Answers Group*). A number of prize-winning animations have been made with The Director, including Brad Schenck's "Sentinel" and "Charon," my own "RGB Hazard," and Brian Williams' "Walker II." You may be surprised to discover, though, that TheDirector is by no means designed just for animations—it is also a sophisticated tool for creating interactive multimedia applications. In fact, Commodore used this program to make the promotional demo for its CDTV project.

Like the original program, The Director 2 is script-based. Within its editor you create a set of written instructions that precisely control the sequence of events in an animation. The Director 2 turns this script into a "film" file that anyone can play by using the freely distributable "projector" player program. Although this may sound a bit complicated, it is not—especially if you know a few tips that make manipulating the program easy.

The ten techniques described below focus on interactive and audiovisual applications, and they should give you the inside



information that you need to make your projects come alive. Learning these tips may even give you the freedom to experiment with creative options on other multimedia programs. (To locate product vendors, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list, p. 89.)

1. Take Control of Animations

Getting to know The Director 2's many powerful capabilities can help you create unique and interesting inter-

active projects or complex real-time animations. This program even draws praise from professionals, because it plays back animations quickly and chains together multiple animations seamlessly. You can play animations continuously or for a specified number of times, or you can ping-pong them forward and backward. The Director 2 lets you play your animations directly from a hard or floppy disk, and you can load them while other animations or sequences are running—without disturbing the flow of a presentation.

If you are creating an interactive project, use the BLOAD-ANIM command and plan the flow to take advantage of background loading. After all, when the user hits a screen button, ►

By Joel Hagen

something should happen immediately to give instant feedback. You could include, for example, a confirmation sequence in RAM that plays in response to button selection while the desired animation or image loads simultaneously in the background. While the animation loads, the user sees continuous action, rather than "dead air."

You can also make use of The Director's full frame-by-frame control of animations. At each frame during animation playback, you can vary the pause before the next frame, trigger sound effects, initiate other display events, or wait for a keyboard or mouse response from the user. Having this level of control makes an animation more useful—you can make parts of it play at different rates, or you can hold indefinitely on a title screen.

2. Take Control of Color

By specifying RGB values, you use COLOR, PALETTE, and CHROMA commands to build or modify colors "on

the fly." Use these commands to draw attention to a selection or to direct a user through a series of items. By simply specifying new color values, you can give a single high-resolution background-texture image over 65,000 variations—all without using a lot of memory.

The Director's Chroma feature lets you modify the color bias of an entire palette or portion of a palette in a single stroke, making it possible to display a full-color image, then gradually bleed out the color to gray in real time, or bleed it back in. This technique gives you a subtle effect that is reminiscent of the opening to Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid.

The CYCLE and RANGE commands control color cycling, even during animation playback. You can create different ranges of colors at any time and cycle them in either direction. If you cycle a range a specified number of times, you experience the economy of the technique without the aesthetic drawback of continuous cycling. A brief moment of color cycling in a glint on a title, for example, can be a subtle touch.

With the FADETO command, you can fade an image to black or any color. By using FADEMODE, you can even elect to fade or alter the chroma of only part of the palette. This command opens up interesting options for unusual effects and transitions.

3. Use Formatted Text

FTEXT is a special feature that lets you read an entire page of text from disk and display it to the screen formatted with word wrap, drop shadows, right justification, margin changes, centering, and color, font, and style changes. Embedded symbols placed in the text file provide the format changes. This is an incredibly economical way to create impressive screen displays "on the fly" during an animation. You can even use text files as "cards" in HyperCard-like applications. By setting up references within the text files to other text, image, or sound files, you can intelligently manipulate on-disk data based on navigation through the data files themselves.

4. Explore Sound and SMUS Synchronization

Although The Director 2 can play sound effects and SMUS (Simple Music Score) files during your presentations, you can add flair to your projects with other unusual audio capabilities, too. You can play large sound samples directly from disk with the LOADDISK command, thus conserving precious chip RAM. This playback is independent of other display and sound events, so it preserves the pace and flow of the sequence.

Using this method is an excellent way to add a long segment of digitized speech or any other complex sound to a presentation. An interactive project on the Apollo program (see Figure 1), for example, could play long recorded quotes while associated images or animations appeared on the screen. For special effects, you could control volume and rate of play for these sounds during playback.

A powerful audio feature that is especially important to animators is The Director's ability to synchronize the display to notes in a SMUS file. With the SETSIGS command, for example, you can display alternating cartoon frames of a drummer each time a drum note ▶

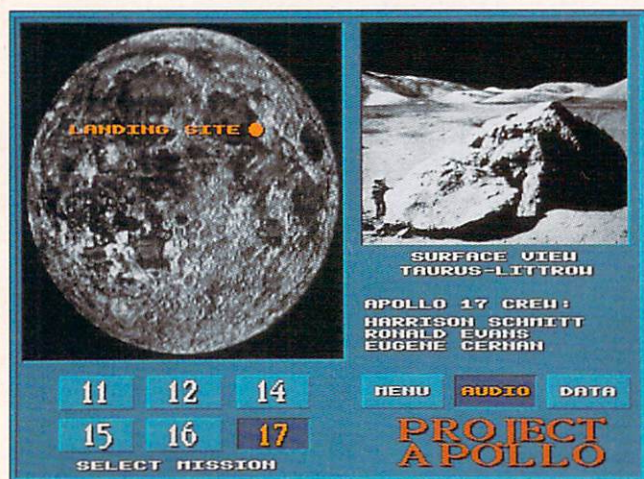


Figure 1. With The Director 2, you can create an interactive screen for a particular project (such as the Apollo mission animation above) from which images, text, and long disk-based sound samples can be called up.

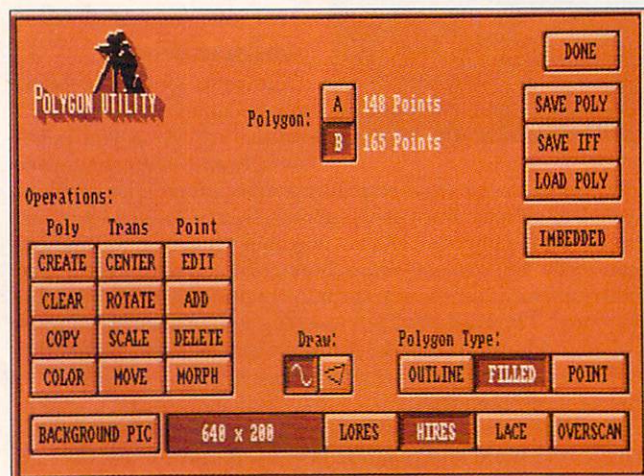
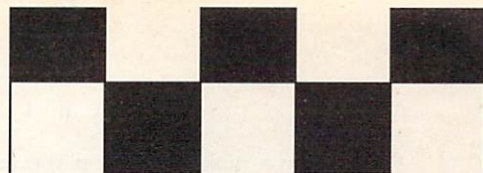


Figure 2. Use The Director 2's Polygon utility for creating polygons and movement paths.



WORLD CIRCUIT

The Grand Prix Race Simulation™

Can overtaking a rival on the streets of Monaco compare to the adrenaline rush of a hairpin turn on the Suzuka Circuit?

Well, aside from purchasing a Formula One race car, there's only one way to find out. And that's by driving the thrilling new **World Circuit** race simulation game from MicroProse.

World Circuit allows you to compete against 25 drivers on all 16 of the premiere Grand Prix racetracks (something that no other racing game offers!). And, because they are the world's best racetracks, **World Circuit** provides you with a full line of slick features.



Features like realistic Formula One handling and performance. Varying difficulty levels. Three race options. Joystick-controllable driving functions for superior control. And input functions for the design of your own Formula One car.

All of which will have you graciously accepting the Grand Prix World Champion award in no time.

So stop idling. Throw your World Championship racing career in gear by picking up your copy of **World Circuit** today. The checkered flag awaits you.

MICRO PROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, Maryland • 21030-2245

For Amiga/ IBM-PC/Tandy compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities call MicroProse Customer Service at 410-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. Game copyright © 1991 Geoff Crammond. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245.

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.



Actual screens may vary

sounds in a musical score. If you use this technique carefully, it can give the illusion of complex, nonperiodic animation. In an informational presentation, words or images could blast onto the screen in perfect time to a musical score, quarter note by quarter note. You can synchronize your animations to notes, measures, or even to tracks used just for timing and triggering display events.

5. Polygon Tricks

A special Polygon utility (see Figure 2) in The Director 2's menu lets you draw filled or unfilled polygons, then rotate, scale, and move them as part of a presentation. I like the Morph feature, which tweens one polygon into another. You can load a picture, trace a complex polygon, and then morph it into another shape you have drawn or traced. I have transformed one high-contrast face into another with this RAM-efficient technique. Stored as an IFF image, each two-color face

takes up about 6500 bytes on disk. Traced and stored as a polygon, each takes up about 550 bytes, a saving of over 90 percent.

Perhaps even more useful is the ability to draw a polygon and use it as a movement path for brushes, animbrushes, or sprites. You can draw the polygon, using a loaded image as reference if needed, and make the resultant movement path as complex as you desire. This is a great way to animate multiple paths over the same image. You could animate many routes of exploration in the ancient world over the same map, for example, using less disk and RAM space than if you were to create multiple animations.

6. Create Complex Buttons

Another useful feature in The Director 2's menu is the Button utility (see Figure 3), which makes it easy to create different kinds of buttons to use as active areas, or "hot spots," in interactive presentations. When users select these on-screen areas with the cursor, they can trigger any kind of audiovisual event. Buttons are not limited to simple rectangles or circles, either; they can be irregular and unconnected areas of any image. In a biology tutorial, for example, you could use an electron micrograph of cytoplasm as a button screen in which disconnected microsomes are treated as one button, mitochondria as another, and fatty granules as yet another (see Figure 4).

The trick to this kind of presentation involves making a second screen as a hidden mask (see Figure 5). The mitochondria on that screen are painted in a single solid color, microsomes in another color, and so on. When a user selects an area of the micrograph, the program checks the position of the cursor and correlates it with the color at that same position on the hidden-mask screen to determine what has been selected. Creating a hidden-mask screen lets you design sophisticated interactive applications.

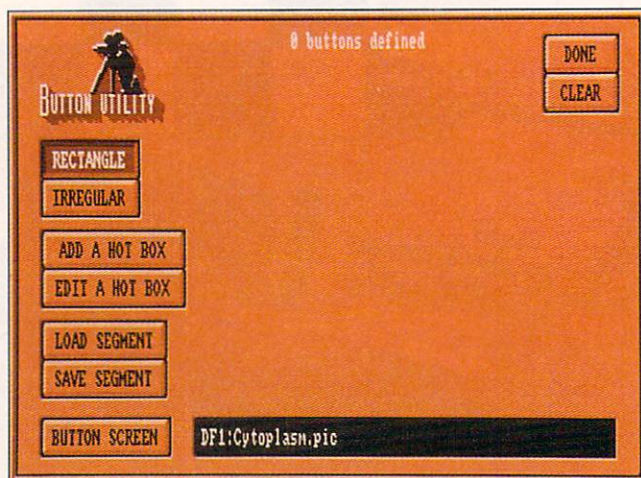


Figure 3. The Director 2's Button utility allows you to create interactive screen buttons, or "hot spots," for your presentation screens.

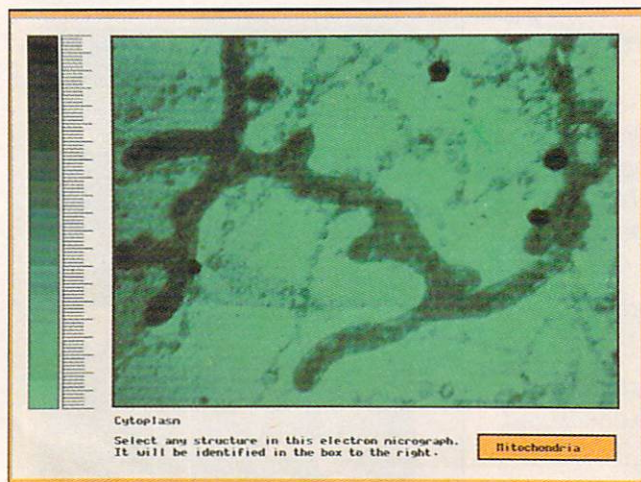


Figure 4. An electron micrograph button screen used in an interactive biology tutorial. Even disconnected areas such as the beaded microsomes can be treated as a single button.

7. Sprite Animation

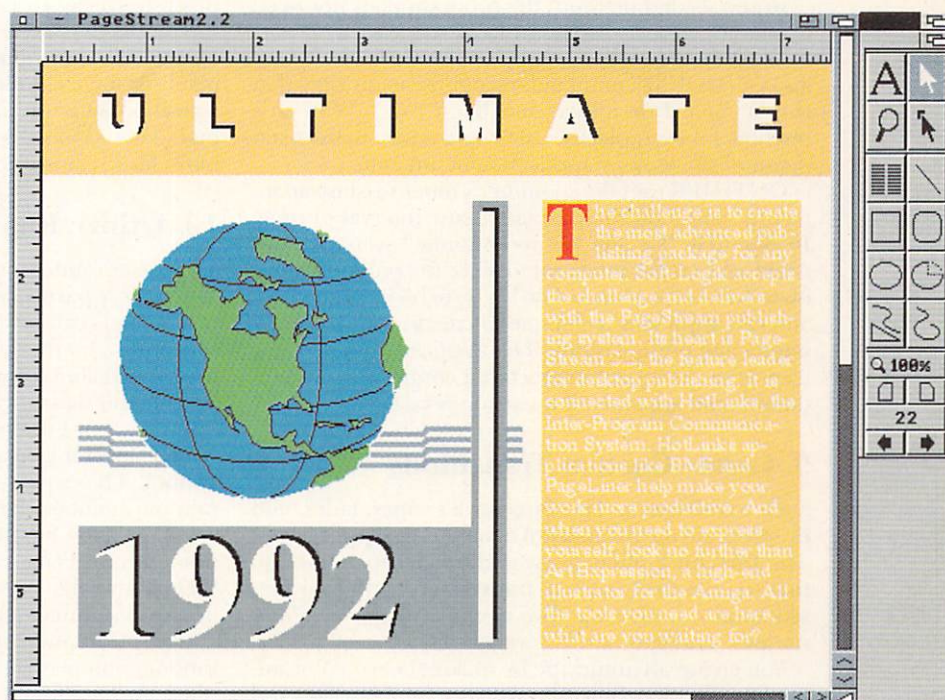
The Amiga's hardware supports a special kind of graphics called "sprites." You can move sprite images around the screen at great speed without affecting the underlying image. The Amiga supports eight sprites, one of which is the mouse pointer. You can use The Director 2 to grab graphics information from a loaded image and convert it into sprite format to use in your application. You can even control sprites with a joystick. They do, however, have resolution, size, and color limitations. Sprite animation is not as simple as other approaches, but it is a powerful trick to have in your bag. If you are interested in game development, sprites are especially worth exploring.

8. Experiment with Interruption

The Director 2 lets you use the mouse, keyboard, or timer to interrupt your program for input and to transfer control to another section. You can do this in two fundamentally different ways. In the first method, the application reaches a certain point, then waits for the user to hit a key or press a mouse button. Then, the program switches to the appropriate sequence and continues. Instruction screens in our biology applica-

More than Skin Deep.

INTERFACE	ProPage 2.1	PageStream 2.2
AmigaDOS windows	N	Y
AmigaDOS gadgets	N	Y
AmigaDOS scrollbars	N	Y
AmigaDOS file requester	N	Y
ENVIRONMENT		
# of Open Documents	1	Unlimited
View Magnifications	7 fixed	15-1500%
Variable Zoom	N	Y
Magnifying Glass Tool	N	Y
"No Frames" Text	N	Y
Moveable Toolbox	N	Y
HotLinks Compatible	N	Y
GRAPHICS		
IFF (24 bit)	Y	Y
ProDraw Clip - Editable?	Y / N	Y / Y
Aegis Draw - Editable?	Y / N	Y / Y
IFF DR2D - Editable?	N / N	Y / Y
EPS - TIFF/PICT preview	Y / N	Y / Y
PC: TIFF, GIF, IMG, GEM	N	Y
Mac: Paint, PICT, TIFF	N	Y
FONTS		
PostScript Type 1	N	Y
PostScript Type 3	N	Y
Compugraphic	Y	Y
Soft-Logik format	N	Y
Outlines on Screen	Y	Y
# Outline Fonts Included	2	18
Typographic Precision	1 pt	0.01 pts
Maximum Size	720 pts	183,000 pts
OUTPUT		
Amiga Preferences	Y	Y
Custom Printer Drivers	N	Y
Print to Disk	Y	Y
LAYOUT		
Templates	Y	Y
Master Pages	N	Y
Maximum Page Size	22x22 in	1200x1200 ft
Paragraph Tags	Y	Y
Snap-to-Grid	Y	Y
Snap-to-Guides	N	Y
Measurement Systems	3	9
TEXT		
Bold, Italics	Y / Y	Y / Y
Underline, Outline	Y / Y	Y / Y
Shadow, Light	N / N	Y / Y
Reverse, Strike-Through	N / N	Y / Y
Import ASCII	Y	Y
Import excellence!	N	Y
Import ProWrite	N	Y
Import WordPerfect	Y	Y



PageStream 2.2 in 16 color mode

The new PageStream 2.2 is a work of art. The first thing you notice is the snazzy new toolbox. But beauty is more than skin deep. A screenshot cannot show you the power of version 2.2. Using a common PageStream system, text speed is improved up to 500% over the previous release. The January issue of AmigaWorld called PageStream 2.1 the Experts' Choice, what will they call PageStream 2.2?

Here's some ideas. Innovative. Fast. Professional. Solid. Workhorse. Amazing.

To further increase your productivity, try our new HotLinks Express Pack. It includes PageLiner, a feature-laden text processor, and BME, a bitmap editor. HotLinks connects these programs to PageStream for seamless desktop publishing. All for only \$99.95.

PageStream 2.2 is a free upgrade to registered PageStream 2.1 owners. It's our way of saying thank you for your patronage. With all the money this will save you, you will be able to pick up a Starter Fonts Pack for \$99.95. The eight fonts in this package will make your pages come alive.

If you haven't already tried PageStream 2.2 visit your local dealer or call us for more information.

HotLinks >>>

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation  We give you the tools to dream. 800-829-8608

PageStream, BME, PageLiner and HotLinks are registered trademarks or trademarks of Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation. Compugraphic is a registered trademark of AGFA Compugraphic. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

tion, for example, could include the sentence, "Hit any key to continue." The program could display each screen, then wait for the user to finish reading and press a key before moving on.

In the second method, the program does not need to wait for a particular point in its sequence of events to check for the mouse or keyboard event. The ONKEY and ONMOUSE commands recognize at any time that the keyboard or mouse has been used. With this method, for example, the user could return to the main menu of the biology application at any time.

ONTIMER uses the computer's timer to cause an interrupt based on the passage of any interval of time. In our first "hit any key to continue" scenario, you could add a timer interrupt to make the program move on to another sequence if no key were hit in 75 seconds. You can apply this technique to creating autorunning interactive presentations. The application invites the user to sit down and interact, but continues on a predetermined sequence if no action is taken.

9. Create Custom Transitions

Such transitions as The Director 2's wipes, fades, and dissolves are the mainstay of many Amiga applications. The Director 2 offers many additional capabilities, so that you can create custom transitions to give your presentation a fresh look. Two of my favorites are "animwipes" and custom-dissolve modes.

You create an animwipe by making a two-color animation (in Electronic Arts' DPaint, for example) and then using it in conjunction with The Director 2's Stencil feature to make a transition between two pictures. You could use DPaint's Move requester to create a simple animation of a star that starts as a small dot and spins in until it fills the screen. This could then become a mask between successive images in a slide-show-style presentation. Each new image could be revealed through the current image as a growing, spinning star.

This is a great way to create transitions that look like animated brushstrokes, drips, and so on. Because this technique may not be an obvious use of the Stencil fea-

ture, The Director 2 tutorial disk includes an example animwipe script.

You can control The Director 2's Dissolve style with the DISSMODE command. Instead of using single-pixel-sized cells to dissolve one image into another, you can define the width, height, and skew of the cell. This means that one command can dissolve either single pixels or large chunks of one image over another as a transition. I like to specify cells two pixels wide and ten high, skewed to the left, to create a dissolve effect that looks like a rainstorm.

10. Utilize Randomness

The use of random numbers in animations and applications is a particular obsession of mine. Controlled randomness can introduce an organic feel to any presentation. In the Dissolve-mode transition effect mentioned above, for example, I like to define width, height, and skew as random numbers. Each transition is unique, but I use only one simple command.

The Director 2 creates random numbers with the "?" symbol. The expression ?16, for example, generates random numbers between 0 and 15. This particular value is handy for changing the RGB levels of colors randomly, as I suggested in the color-control section. Where any value or location is specified in a presentation, you can make that number random.

One of the most interesting uses I have found for random numbers is to add surprise endings to animations. As mentioned earlier, one of The Director 2's strengths is its ability to seamlessly chain animations together with no distracting pause. This feature makes it possible to create a narrative animation as a group of animation files to be chained together by The Director 2 at the time of playback.

The trick is to create multiple endings as separate animations. Each ending animation proceeds from the last frame of the single beginning animation. Just before The Director 2 begins preloading or background loading the sections it chained together, the random-number generator "flips a coin" to see which ending it will use. You never knows which ending will appear.

Variations on this idea are obvious. In interactive applications, you can introduce a great deal of variety into what otherwise would be predictable user feedback. Your program, for example, could select randomly from half a dozen different messages acknowledging a correct button choice. This enhances the feeling of interaction with a sophisticated application.

Perhaps these tips will give you ideas for enhancing your next Amiga project. Some techniques are incredibly easy to implement, while others are fairly sophisticated. Although many of these techniques rely on The Director 2's speed and memory efficiency, you may be able to modify them so that they work with other software products. Whatever software you use, if you are creative with its features, you have the key to producing unique animations and applications. ■

Joel Hagen, one of the founding members of the Right Answers Group, is the author of AW's "Accent on Graphics" column. His credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

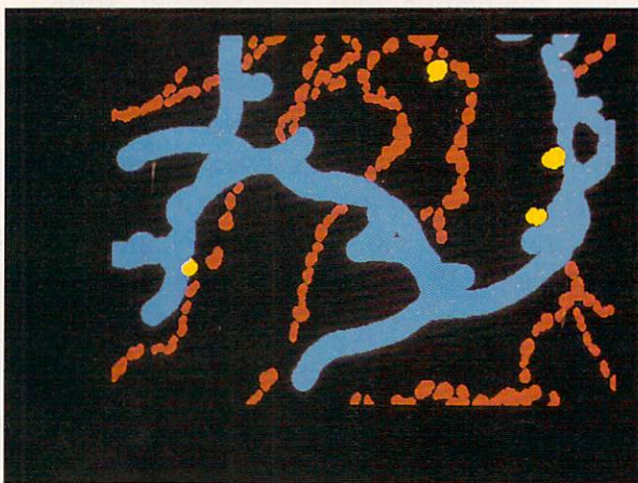


Figure 5. Here is the hidden screen that accompanies the micrograph image in Figure 4. Structures are delineated in different colors to act as complex buttons.

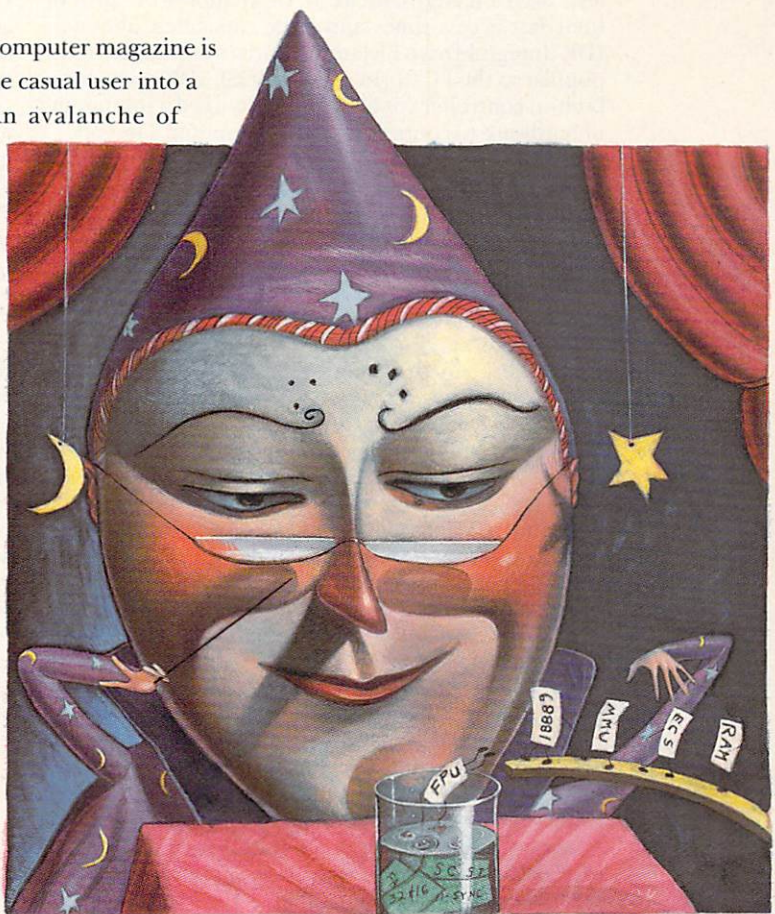
The Computer Wizard's Primer

Although computers have transformed our way of life, there's nothing magical about the way they work. Here, our wizardly systems expert demystifies the tech talk to help you become a 16-bit sage.

Glancing through a computer magazine is enough to throw the casual user into a state of shock: An avalanche of acronyms and jargon buries you in a second. And it is not only beginners who get overwhelmed.

Just when you think you have mastered the intricacies of RAM (Random Access Memory), ROM (Read Only Memory), MB (Megabytes), and MIPS (Millions of Instructions Per Second), along come LANs (Local Area Networks), WORMs (Write Once Read Many), and who knows what else. How can you possibly learn it all?

Relax, you don't have to! When upgrading equipment or buying advanced computer products, all you need is a basic understanding of how they work and, more importantly, what they can do for you. Fortunately, once you shovel through the mumbo jumbo, it is not that difficult to figure out what is really going on. The following simple guide, in question-and-answer ►



By Sheldon Leemon

format, should keep your tongue from freezing up when the Amiga talk turns technical.



Q: What is an SCSI controller?

A: SCSI is an acronym for Small Computer System Interface, a standard method of connecting hardware peripherals to a personal computer. Although this type of interface is most often used to connect a hard drive, it is also used for devices such as CD-ROM drives, tape drives, removable media hard drives, read/write optical disks, printers, and scanners.

The two main advantages of the SCSI interface are its fast rate of data transfer and the fact that it is largely device independent, which means that to send data to almost any SCSI device, the computer does not have to know much about the specifics of the device. A single SCSI host controller (the board that acts as an intermediary between the computer and SCSI devices) can control up to seven SCSI peripherals.

Both the Macintosh and Amiga computers use a SCSI interface as the standard method for connecting a hard drive, which means that given the proper software support, you can plug a lot of Mac peripherals directly into an Amiga SCSI controller. SCSI drives are also used on high-end IBM compatibles because of their fast access times and large capacities, although IDE (Integral Drive Electronics) drives are still the most popular in the PC world. As with SCSI, IDE drives have built-in controller circuitry, and thus need a minimum of hardware to connect to a host computer. The top speed of these drives is, however, usually lower than comparable SCSI drives.

Q: What determines hard-drive speed?

A: The main determining factors of hard-drive speed are the drive hardware, the interface hardware, and the interface driver software. Drive speed is measured by the average amount of time it takes to read information on the drive. A few years ago, drives required an average of 60–80 milliseconds (ms) to read a chunk of data. More recent models, however, have access times of 20ms or less. In general, the larger the amount of storage a drive packs into a given size, the faster that drive will be. In other words, a 200MB 3.5-inch drive will probably be faster than a 50MB 3.5-inch drive.

Although raw drive speed is important, the drive interface hardware and software also play crucial roles. The same drive may read and write information faster when attached to one controller than when linked to another. Because there is no one type of controller that is inherently faster than another, the only way to determine the fastest is through actual performance tests. Do not give too much weight to speed figures, however; differences of ten to twenty percent really do not mean much when it comes to everyday use.

If you notice your hard drive slowing down after a

few months, the cause may be a condition known as disk fragmentation. When you first use a hard drive, there is enough room for large files to be stored in one area of the disk. As the disk fills up, however, the computer may have to split up large files, storing part of a file at the beginning of the disk and part at the end. A file that is divided takes longer to read, because the drive head has to move around a lot to gather all the pieces. You can cure drive fragmentation by using hard-disk organizer software (such as Centaur Software's B.A.D. or Central Coast Software's QUARTERBACK TOOLS 1.5) or by simply backing up your hard drive, reformatting it, and restoring all of the files from your backup.

Q: What is the difference between chip RAM and fast RAM?

A: You can think of memory as temporary storage space that the CPU (Central Processing Unit) uses to hold instructions (programs) and information. Most computers have only one processor, so they need only one type of work space. The Amiga, however, has additional processors—called coprocessors—that take care of tasks such as displaying graphics, controlling floppy drives, and playing music. These coprocessors act independently of the main processor and free it up for more important work.

The coprocessors also need access to temporary storage for their instructions and data. The RAM that the graphics and sound chips can use is called chip RAM. The total amount of chip RAM is limited to 512K, 1MB, or 2MB, depending on which version of the Agnus chip is installed in your computer. Any memory that you add above this limit can be used only by the main processor. Therefore, it is possible to have 4MB of memory free and still get an Out-of-Memory error from a graphics program; the type of memory that is still available cannot be used by the graphics chips.

Most Amiga computers come with only chip RAM installed, so the main processor must also use this memory for its temporary storage. Usually, the main processor and the coprocessors take turns, with one using this work space only when the other is busy doing something else. So if the special chips are busy doing complex graphics, it limits the main processor's access to chip RAM.

In addition to chip RAM, you can also install a type of expansion memory called fast RAM, which can be used only by the main processor, not by the custom chips. If there is any fast RAM present, the main processor always uses it first, in order to have its own exclusive work space. When the custom chips are using chip RAM and the main processor is using fast RAM, there are never any conflicts over memory access, and therefore neither processor can slow the other one down.

Q: What is the difference between an Agnus chip, Fat Agnus, Fatter Agnus, and Super Agnus? ►

GO FROM MUSICAL MESS TO OVERNIGHT SUCCESS

WITH
SUPER

JAM!

The world of music is yours for a song with SuperJAM! music software for the tone-deaf and talented alike. Its ability to write music in an unlimited number of styles will open your ears to fresh ideas, exciting rhythms, and mesmerizing feats of all kinds.

Never before has writing music been so easy! Using SuperJAM's expert features, you can create your own chords, rhythms and bass lines, whether you read music or not. You can invent drum tracks, design sections, and combine musical styles at the touch of a button. In fact, you can compose an entire song without ever touching a musical instrument.

With SuperJAM's new TurboSound Technology™, you can instantly transform your Amiga into a multi-voiced music machine capable of playing up to 16 different instruments at once*. No additional hardware required! Plus, you can invent and edit your own musical instruments and sound effects using SuperJAM's TurboSound editor.

If you own any MIDI-compatible instrument, you can use SuperJAM! to arrange electronic music. And, if you're a BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL user, you can seamlessly integrate SuperJAM! directly into BARS&PIPES

PROFESSIONAL's screen and use both programs at once!

SuperJAM! comes complete with everything you need to write music including an on-screen piano keyboard that plays complex chords with the touch of a single key. With SuperJAM's Editing Grid, you can play your own drum tracks and accompaniments using only the mouse. You can select from dozens of specially designed instruments – such as piano, bass, guitar, and drums – to create your own individual sound, or to imitate songs you know and love.

Use SuperJAM! to create and synchronize soundtracks for animation, video and multi-media presentations. Play along with your favorite tunes or write the next hit song.

**Soundtrack machine,
backup band, sketch pad,
musical mentor, SuperJAM!**

- MAJOR FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:**
- Designed for novices and professionals alike!
 - On-screen piano keyboard controlled by mouse or keyboard
 - Over 20 infinitely-changeable musical styles, including rock, pop, dance, classical, samba and jazz
 - One-touch chord playing
 - SuperJAM! and solo-mode
 - Ready-made musical arrangements and chord progressions
 - Unlimited amount of chord types including major, minor, sus, 7th, 6th
 - Change styles, patterns, rhythms, tempos, keys and chords "on the fly"
 - Custom chord design and editing
 - Multiple time signatures, instrument types, tempos and styles available within every song
 - Graphical song construction and arrangement
 - Pattern-style editing and recording
 - Graphical section creation and editing
 - Full-featured backup band with 6 players
 - Solo and lead-line recording
 - Snapshot editing and recording
 - IFF sample editing and TurboSound design
 - TurboSound Technology, with more than four Amiga voices playing simultaneously
 - MIDI compatible
 - Writes to SMUS and MIDI file format
 - Seamless on-screen integration with BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL
 - Synchronization with leading multi-media applications
 - ARexx compatible
 - Supports standard BARS&PIPES ARexx commands
 - Includes dozens of specially-designed TurboSamples (a \$49.95 value!)
 - and much, much more!

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

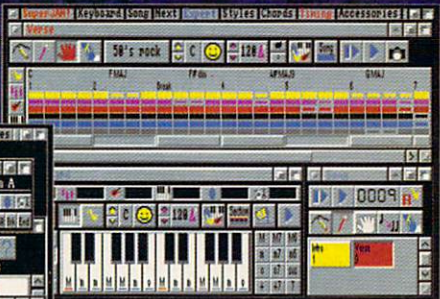
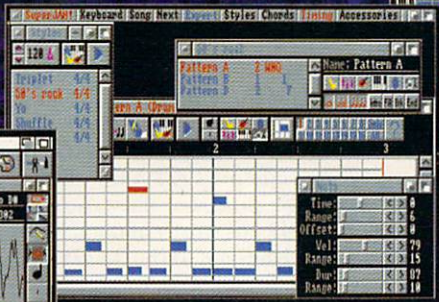
- Workbench 1.3 or 2.0
- 1 meg of memory
- Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000

*Results will vary according to your computer's memory and processor speed. A MIDI instrument is recommended but not required. All specifications subject to change. SuperJAM!, TurboSound Technology, BARS&PIPES and BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL are trademarks of The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.

**SOUND
MINDS**

See, hear and touch your music.

Create rhythmic and melodic patterns easily.



Integrate
SuperJAM!
seamlessly into
BARS&PIPES
PROFESSIONAL'S
screen

1293 BRIARDALE LANE NE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA USA
TEL: 404-377-1514
FAX: 404-377-2277

THE
BLUE RIBBON
SOUNDWORKS
LTD



A: Among other things, the Agnus chip determines how much chip RAM the custom chip set can access. The Amiga 1000 came with the original Agnus chip, which was rectangular and could only address 512K of chip RAM. In the first A500 and A2000 models, the Agnus chip was replaced by Fat Agnus, a square-shaped chip that was also limited to 512K of chip RAM. In later models, Fat Agnus gave way to Fatter Agnus, which was in the same square package, but could address up to 1MB of chip RAM. The most recent version of the Fatter Agnus chip was designed as part of the Enhanced Chip Set, and is therefore generally known as ECS Agnus. Although it still addresses only 1MB of chip RAM, it is needed to activate the new Display modes of the ECS Denise chip.

The latest Amiga models, the A3000 and the A500 Plus (the latter currently available only in Europe), can both handle up to 2MB of chip RAM, and therefore use a new and improved 2MB Agnus chip. To make matters even more confusing, the 2MB Agnus on the A500 Plus is different from the one on the A3000. Neither of these chips can be used directly on the A500 or A2000 because the circuit boards of these models were not designed to handle 2MB of chip RAM. However, DKB Software manufactures an adapter board, the Mega-Chip, that makes it possible to install the A3000 Agnus on an A500 or A2000 and thus boost the chip RAM to 2MB.

Q: What is 32-bit RAM, and how does it differ from 16-bit RAM?

A: The terms 16-bit RAM and 32-bit RAM refer to the amount of information that can be transferred between memory and the processor in a single operation; they do not refer to any characteristics of the memory chips themselves. In most cases, the same RAM chips are used for 32-bit as for 16-bit memory.

The limit on information transfer is determined by the physical characteristics of the processor and by the bus, the connection between the processor and the memory chips. In the A500, A1000, and A2000, the processor can grab only 16 bits of information at a time, so the hardware connection between it and the memory chips is limited to 16 bits. The A3000 has a processor that can read and write 32 bits, so its connection to memory is 32 bits wide.

Although the standard processor on the Amiga 2000 communicates in 16-bit increments, it also has a slot for advanced processor boards. What happens when you plug a 32-bit processor board into a 16-bit A2000? Because there are only physical connections for 16 bits of access, the 32-bit processor must use two operations to read or write 32 bits worth of data. The only way you can take full advantage of the 32-bit bus of an advanced processor on an A2000 is to bypass the normal system communications channel and connect the memory board directly to the processor. This allows the fastest possible access to memory. Of course,

when 32-bit memory has been used up, the processor can still talk to any available 16-bit memory, including chip RAM, although at a slower rate than to its own 32-bit memory.

Q: What is an MMU, and how might it be used?

A: An MMU—Memory Management Unit—can be used with advanced processors such as the 68020, 68030, and 68040. Available as a coprocessor for the 68020, the MMU comes standard with most versions of the 68030 and 68040.

An MMU performs several functions: It can limit access to selected parts of memory, notify a program when another program tries to read from or write to protected memory, and substitute one block of memory addresses for another.

Memory protection is useful for multitasking operating systems, because it assures that a "runaway" program will not try to write to memory space that is owned by another program. Unfortunately, AmigaDOS does not yet take advantage of this type of protection. Only the Unix operating system on the Amiga uses an MMU for protected multitasking.

Monitoring specific areas of memory can help a programmer detect when his or her program tries to access a part of memory that is outside of the program space. Some programming tools, such as Bryce Nesbitt's Enforcer, use the MMU for this type of debugging.

Address translation is used primarily to gain 32-bit-wide access to Kickstart in an accelerated A2000. Reading the 16-bit Kickstart ROM can slow down some programs that rely heavily on Kickstart functions, even when a 32-bit accelerator is used. With programs such as Dave Haynie's SetCPU or with the new CLI CPU command, you can move the Kickstart program code into 32-bit RAM and use the MMU to trick the processor into thinking that this 32-bit RAM is located at the same address as the Kickstart ROM, thus eliminating the slowdown.

At this point, moving Kickstart to 32-bit RAM is the primary function of an MMU on an Amiga. If the minor speed improvement that this provides is not important to you, or if you are not a programmer or not interested in running Unix, you may want to consider an accelerator that uses the EC68030, an inexpensive version of the 68030 that does not include a built-in MMU.

Q: What is an FPU?

A: An FPU (Floating Point Unit) is a specialized math processor that you can use with an advanced processor such as the 68020 or 68030. The two chips typically used for this purpose are the 68881 and 68882. The 68040 processor has some built-in FPU functions.

Most CPUs perform integer math operations. This means that they can only handle whole numbers in the range of -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647, which is usually enough. Some programs, however, require many decimal places worth of precision. In order to ►

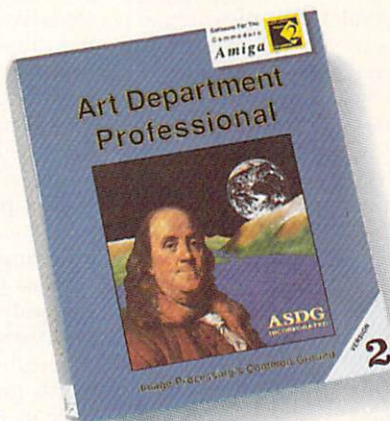
Tell Our Art Department To Work Weekends



You have a deadline coming up,
and the pressure is really on.
So relax. Go on a picnic.
Art Department Professional
(ADPro) is working the weekend.

ADPro's comprehensive ARexx
interface allows you to convert
formats, animate, image process,
grab video, record on film and more,
even while you're not there.

Being able to work straight through
the weekend (as well as the other
120 hours in the week) means that
projects can be done on time,



which otherwise couldn't be
done at all.

Every aspect of **ADPro**,
including its advanced image
processing features, ability to
read and write many image
file formats, and control
different types of color input
and output devices, can be
accessed from easy-to-write
ARexx programs.

Get **Art Department Professional**.
It works weekends, so you don't
have to.



925 Stewart Street
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

achieve that exactness, you need to perform calculations that employ a moving decimal point; this is called floating-point math. Because these calculations are complex, programs that use floating-point math are typically very slow. Floating-point math coprocessors, however, perform these calculations rapidly, thus speeding up program operation.

Only a handful of Amiga programs—including CAD, 3-D rendering, and spreadsheet—require high-precision math. Indeed, with a math coprocessor there is a very noticeable difference in the speed of 3-D graphics and animation programs such as Sculpt-Animate 4D (Byte by Byte), Imagine (Impulse), and LightWave 3D (NewTek). But other software, such as word processors, desktop publishers, and paint and music programs, receive absolutely no benefit from the addition of a math coprocessor. A good rule of thumb is that you need an FPU only if you already have an accelerator board and are very interested in 3-D graphics.

Q: What is a multisync monitor?

A: Computer monitors display pictures by scanning a beam across the picture tube from left to right and top to bottom. The rate at which this beam travels from one side to the other is called the horizontal scan rate. The normal Amiga display is created by a beam that scans at a rate of 15.75 KHz.

Most monitors redraw an entire picture 60 times per second. At a scan rate of 15.75 KHz, there is only enough time to draw about 240 complete lines during each sixtieth of a second interval. When the Amiga is displaying its 400-line, hi-res mode, only half of the screen can be redrawn on a single pass, which may result in flickering images.

To draw more than 240 lines in a sixtieth of a second, the beam has to move faster. By doubling the horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHz, it is possible to scan twice as many lines in the same time period, which is why hi-res VGA display cards on IBM-style computers scan at that rate. Similarly, display enhancers such as Microway's flickerFixer card and the Amiga 3000's built-in enhancer boost the Amiga's horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHz in order to create a noninterlaced hi-res display. The new ECS Denise chip also uses the higher scan rate for its four-color, noninterlaced Productivity mode.

Most monitors work at a fixed scan rate—either 15.75 or 31.5 KHz. During the time when PCs were moving from CGA to VGA displays, however, NEC introduced a type of monitor that could automatically adjust to these differing horizontal scan rates. Called "multisync" by the company, it is the only type of monitor that supports both the normal Amiga display and the deinterlaced display that enhancers provide. Such a monitor is typically more expensive than

a regular hi-scan (31.5 KHz) or low-scan (15.75 KHz) monitor. Most computerists use either the normal Amiga display or an enhanced display, so a fixed-scan-rate monitor of the appropriate type is usually the most economical choice.

Most of the multiscanning monitors sold today are used to bridge the gap from VGA to Super-VGA displays. These monitors adjust to a horizontal scan rate that ranges from 30 to about 50 KHz; they do not go down to 15.75 KHz. While such monitors are compatible with enhanced Amiga displays, they cannot be used with the standard Amiga graphics output.

Q: What is a PostScript printer?

A: PostScript is a proprietary programming language for printers that was developed by Adobe and popularized by Macintosh desktop-publishing programs. Because PostScript is geared toward output, it provides desktop-publishing programs with an easy method of describing otherwise complex printing tasks (for example, printing text along a curved path).

One of PostScript's main features is a font technology that makes it possible to print a wide variety of smoothly formed text characters of virtually any size. Another major advantage of PostScript is device independence: You can print the same PostScript file on a nine-pin dot-matrix printer, a laser printer, or a typesetting machine, and each will print at the maximum resolution of which the device is capable.

Laser printers fall into two categories: those that include PostScript, and those that are compatible with the simpler Hewlett-Packard LaserJet command set. Because of licensing fees, the former is generally much more expensive than the latter. Whether or not you should pay the extra money depends a great deal on the type of software you use. PostScript compatibility will be of no use to you unless your programs support PostScript output. If you use desktop-publishing software that supports PostScript, you may find that these programs also support an alternative font technology such as Compugraphics Intellifont, which provides smoothly formed characters of arbitrary size even on nonPostScript printers.

The bottom line is that PostScript is probably worth the expense only if it's important for you to have its additional included fonts, a universally recognized font library, and the ability to print your files on professional typesetting equipment. ■

Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and co-author of The AmigaDOS Reference Guide. He is also technical consultant to an Amiga dealership called "Slipped Disk" in the Detroit area, where he answers a steady stream of questions. Write to him c/o Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

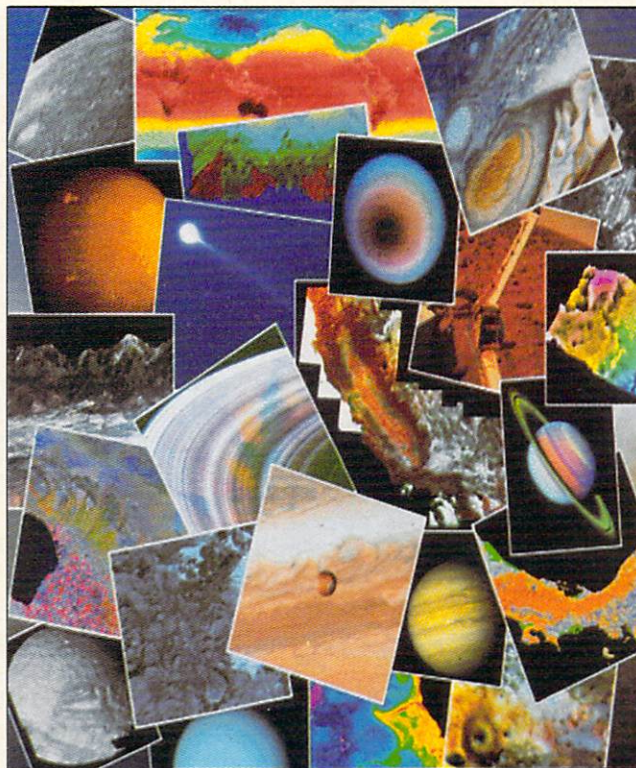
PLUNGING INTO CD-ROM

The swiftly widening pool of CD-ROM offerings provides a vast reservoir of data to quench your Amiga's thirst.

In the Amiga market, CD-ROM has made its biggest splash as the heart of **CDTV**, *Commodore's* consumer-oriented entertainment system. Indistinguishable from an audio compact disc, a CD-ROM disc holds more than 600 megabytes of data, equivalent to at least 700 Amiga floppy disks. If the data is further archived and compressed, the little silver platter can hold more than a gigabyte. Browsing through a CD-ROM disc can take hours.

It's easy to add a CD-ROM drive to any model Amiga that has a SCSI hard-disk interface. Such drives are readily available from many sources. (Editor's note: *Commodore has displayed, but not yet announced the availability of its new A690 CD-ROM drive peripheral. Stay tuned.*) Some will fit in the 5¼-inch drive bay of an Amiga 2000, while others stand alone in their own box. You also will need a SCSI cable, the same one used with a Macintosh. You should have to pay no more than \$700 for the drive itself, and you can get your CD-ROM collection off to a good start by buying one of the many drives that come bundled with several CD-ROM titles.

Key features you should look for in comparison



shopping are the access time, audio playback, and a self-cleaning lens. You will find CD-ROM drives much slower than hard disks. For example, a 325-millisecond access time is quite good for CD-ROM, but compare that with 20 milliseconds for a hard disk. As a bonus, most CD-ROM drives also play audio CDs, even when the computer is turned off, and both internal and external models have output jacks for connections to headphones, amplifiers or speakers.

An essential piece of software links the CD-ROM drive to the AmigaDOS operating system. Once it is in place, the CD-ROM file-system software

makes the CD-ROM appear as a large, read-only hard disk. If you're assembling your own system, you'll need such a third-party CD-ROM file system.

Canadian Prototype Replicas sells **CDROM-FS** (\$49.95), a file system that works with several different hard-disk controllers. CDROM-FS is currently compatible with drives such as the Chinon CDX-431, Hitachi CDR-3650, NEC CDR-77, CDR-72, CDR-80 and CDR-82, the amazing Pioneer DRM-600 six-disk changer, the Sony CDU-541/6211, and the Toshiba 3201B and ▶

By John Foust

3301. Compatible controllers include Commodore's A590 and A2091, the embedded controller in the Amiga 3000, GVP's Series II, and the MicroBotics Hard-Frame. In the future, it should also become compatible with additional controllers from other companies.

If you want a ready-made package, *Xetec* offers a complete CD-ROM solution in both internal and external versions, including the drive, cables, and file-system software, and it includes a Fred Fish disk CD-ROM. Either system works with the Xetec hard-disk controller card, as well as some SCSI controllers from other developers. Xetec also sells its software separately; it is compatible with any controller that supports the SCSI-direct protocol. (To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.)

GO FISHING

Two companies offer CD-ROM versions of the ubiquitous Fred Fish library. Xetec's bundles include a copy of its **Fish & More Volume I**, which contains Fish disks 1 to 370, plus about 250 megabytes of other freely distributable software. Volume I has each disk's subdirectories separately archived and arranged by category. Xetec sells a second volume that includes disks 371 to 470, with archived copies of each disk and even more public-domain software.

HyperMedia Concepts sells (for \$69.95) a different collection of the Fish library, including a program for making floppy-disk copies of any Fish disk. HyperMedia has scheduled the release of version 1.4, known as **Fred Fish Online**, for January 1992. Containing the contents of disks 1 to 530, it will also have archived versions of each directory and a catalog of one-line descriptions of all the files.

As the Fish collection grows to more than 600 disks, the cost savings alone can justify the addition of a CD-ROM drive. The math tells the story: 600 disks at \$3 each comes to \$1800. Moreover, you benefit from CD-

ROM's volume, reliability, and ease of access. Six hundred separate disks would take up nearly the same space as a small refrigerator.

TAPPING FURTHER SOURCES

Once past the Fish collection, where can you find CD-ROM discs to feed your Amiga's appetite for data? First, you can turn to CDTV, but you must be aware that while some CDTV titles will run on an Amiga equipped with a CD-ROM drive, others will not. The ones that won't are those that are designed to take advantage of the CDTV's custom hardware. For example: an animation-oriented CDTV application that relies on Commodore's new proprietary CDXL technique for playing animations direct from CD; a CDTV game that stores high scores in the credit-card RAM; or a program that checks for the existence of CDTV's custom hardware as a copy-protection measure.

Amigafiles seldom lack for creative solutions to problems. Some get double duty from their CDTVs by linking them—via the parallel port—to the Amiga with the freely distributable Parnet software. With Parnet, the CDTV's CD-ROM drive appears as a device on the Amiga. Other users buy inexpensive, non-SCSI CD-ROM drives for the PC side of a Bridgeboard-equipped Amiga 2000.

The search for Amiga-compatible CD-ROM titles can take you into an unexpected area—the IBM PC and Apple Macintosh markets. Companies such as *EduCorp* and the *Bureau of Electronic Publishing* are dedicated to selling CD-ROM-related products, both drives and discs. There are hundreds of CD-ROM titles available for the PC and Mac. The Bureau's paperback catalog is half an inch thick, and it also contains useful side-by-side comparisons of many CD-ROM drives.

On the down side, only some of these PC and Mac titles will work on the Amiga, and it is sometimes not easy to determine which ones, for salespeople are often apprehensive when faced with questions about Amiga compatibility. Unfamiliar with the Amiga, they tend to answer "no" when the correct answer is "yes." Fortunately, it's not hard to define the characteristics of an Amiga-compatible CD-ROM. Armed with the following information, you can help the salesperson find discs that will work on your Amiga.

First, the disc must be mastered in either the High Sierra or ISO-9660 standard formats. The latter is the most popular format for data made for the PC. If a CD-ROM is listed as compatible with the PC, then it is probably formatted in the ISO-9660 standard.

Alternatively, if a CD-ROM is described as designed for the Macintosh but not the PC, it's probably formatted in the Apple Hierarchical Filing System, or HFS. So far, Amiga CD-ROM file systems can't make sense of the Apple file system, so these discs are currently unusable. (It would be possible to circumvent this limitation through software by the hybrid of a CD-ROM file system with a utility like New Horizon's Mac-2-DOS.) If it's any consolation, a PC can't read HFS disks either.

The second requirement is that the CD-ROM must contain data in a format usable on the Amiga—ASCII text, for example, or images in a standard format such as TIFF, GIF or EPS.

As a corollary to all this, the disc must not require an "engine" for accessing the data. For example, most text databases on CD-ROM must be searched using a



Figure 1. Desert Storm destruction, courtesy of the US Military and Warner New Media.

computer-specific program. Plain ASCII text is nowhere to be found; instead, it is indexed and compressed in a proprietary format. The access engine is often supplied on a floppy disk, or perhaps both Mac and PC versions of the engine are stored on the CD-ROM. Without the engine, you get nothing.

Another type of engine used in some cases is unlocking software. CD-ROMs containing expensive information such as demographic data, PostScript fonts, and high-quality images are often sold on a pay-per-use basis. You might, for instance, pay \$100 for a CD-ROM containing only six PostScript fonts, but you can "unlock" more fonts by calling an 800 number and paying for passwords that are entered into a program running on the PC or Mac.

OTHER DISC COLLECTIONS

Desktop-publishing clip-art collections are most often stored in one of two formats: TIFF bitmaps or EPS drawings. Good examples of TIFF clip-art collections are the **Quick Art** disc from Wayzata Technology and the **Professional Photography Collection** from Discimagery, both available from EduCorp. You get a lot for your dollar: the Quick Art CD has more than 2200 separate bitmaps scanned at 300 dots per inch. SoftLogik's PageStream can load TIFF images without translation.

Unlike bitmap clip art, Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files represent a standard way of storing clip art that never suffers from the "jaggies." Both PageStream and Gold Disk's Professional Page can load and position an EPS graphic. Examples of EPS CD-ROMs are the Bureau of Electronic Publishing's ProArt three-volume library and the Image Club's Art Room.

Bitmaps are often stored in TIFF, PCX or GIF formats on the PC, and most commonly as PICT files on the Mac. Using a conversion program such as ASDG's Art Department Professional, you can translate these bitmaps to the Amiga's native IFF for loading into most programs.

It's rare to find CD-ROM images stored in the Amiga's IFF format. One exception is **ImageTects' ImageCELS**, which contains more than 1150 texture maps and architectural images in fourteen different formats, including Amiga IFF. The texture maps are seamless, meaning they can be tiled side-by-side with no apparent edge. With these, you can give your 3-D modeling programs perfect surface maps for wood, cloth, soil, brick, clouds, and foliage.

Amiga-native data can also turn up in unexpected places. One inexpensive and high-quality CD-ROM is **Warner New Media's Desert Storm: The First Draft of History** (see Figure 1). The disc contains text files, images, and digitized sound clips of *Time's* coverage of the Gulf conflict. The text files are in an accessible ASCII format, and they include such zingers as the complete texts of Saddam Hussein's speeches. Because it is designed for the Macintosh, the images are in PICT format, but the digitized sounds are in an IFF format known as AIFF, which most Amiga sound players can handle. Priced at just \$39.99, it's a worthwhile buy, even if you do not have a conversion program such as ASDG's AD Pro to handle the PICT images.

If your business uses Amigas, CD-ROMs can save you time and money. For law offices, for example, compilations of state case law are becoming available. One

such is New Hampshire case law from **CD/LAW**, updated quarterly. One CD/LAW disk contains the complete *New Hampshire Law Reports* for the past 34 years. In printed form, this information fills shelves of expensive books.

Like the public-domain collections on networks and BBSs, there tends to be a lot of cheesecake on CD-ROM. EduCorp offers the "Exotica-ROM," a digitized collection of the erotic art of Olivia De Berardinis, a well-known illustrator for *Playboy*. EduCorp also publishes the Swimsuit CD, not unlike the *Sports Illustrated* swimwear issue. Both collections contain images in formats that can be translated to Amiga IFF.

GOVERNMENT DATA

The United States government is the largest publisher of CD-ROMs. In the past, the government released most data on magnetic tape for archaic mainframe computers, but now it is offering data on CD-ROM discs for the cost of reproduction.

Tracking down interesting government data can be as exciting as filing a tax return, but a good place to start is the **National Technical Information Service**, which supplies a catalog of "optical media products" that includes both CD-ROMs and laser-video discs. Another good source is the **Government Printing Office**. Among many other items, it offers the entire 1985 Congressional Record on two CD-ROMs for just \$40.

Because the government's CD-ROM publishing efforts are diffuse and often carried out by individual agencies, it's best to go right to the primary source if you know you want a particular kind of data. Examples of this are census data, guides from the United States Department of Agriculture, business databases, and the United States Geological Service digital elevation maps that can be loaded into Amiga programs such as Vista.

Another good example is spacecraft imagery. In the 1980s, the Voyager I and II spacecraft generated many megabytes of high-resolution images of the outer planets. Now, the **University of Colorado's Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics** distributes a two-disc ►



Figure 2. The University of Colorado offers your Amiga glimpses of the last frontier, as seen by Voyager.

sampler of that space imagery for just \$25. More incredibly, it offers a set of 12 CD-ROMs containing images from the Voyager space probes for just \$120 (see Figure 2).

Images representing the actual data transmitted from the spacecraft are stored in a generic 800X800-pixel format. The discs include image-viewing software for the Macintosh or PC, along with C-language source code for decoding and displaying the generic image format. At this time, at least one public-domain viewer is in development, and Black Belt Systems has said it will develop a voyager-image loader for its own Image-master software.

Voyager's cameras scanned at 800x800 pixels, with 256 levels of brightness. Also, some planet surfaces were scanned using the DigiView (NewTek) approach to generating color images. By placing red, green and blue filters before the lens and digitizing the same scene more than once, Voyager's monochrome camera produced images in true color. The most visually appealing Voyager scenes, however, are not the true RGB images, but "false color." More often than not, the filters were other colors than red, green and blue, thereby exaggerating subtle details in planetary atmospheres.

INSTANT BBS SOURCES

In the world of on-line telecommunications, a bulletin board survives either through private subscriptions or

by depending on the philanthropy of an organization such as a users' group. As an additional attraction to paying customers who happen to own PC-compatible computers, some Amiga-oriented BBSs include in the library a section that's devoted to PC-related files.

By adding a CD-ROM drive and a few inexpensive CD-ROMs, an Amiga BBS can quickly create a library several thousands of megabytes in size. More than a few CD-ROMs are simply collections of the latest freely distributable programs for the PC. One even calls itself the "RBBS in a Box." Beyond programs, images, and program source code, the discs also make room for large text files such as the Bible.

Finally, a good source of inexpensive information and discs is the **CD-ROM User Group**. It offers a newsletter as well as special deals on overstocked and out-of-print CD-ROMs, although it tends to emphasize titles for the PC.

Special thanks to Allan Purtle of Canadian Prototype Replicas and Chris Henry of HyperMedia Concepts, who gave me valuable help in researching this article. ■

John Foust is president of Synthesis Corporation. He shares his CD-ROM drive between his PC, Macintosh and Amiga, and he writes for a number of publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Pro Video Tape — Cheap!

Your creations deserve professional-grade tape.

Pro-grade tape delivers a higher image quality, it has a tougher base film, and it experiences less drop-outs than the stuff you've been using.

Our 7,000 sq. ft. warehouse is packed with Hi8, 8mm, S-VHS, VHS, 3/4", Betacam, 1", D2, MII, and D1 formats from the best: SONY, FUJI, AMPEX, 3M, and MAXELL.

Call now for our amazing prices!

800-225-8700

(9 - 5pm PST)

WALT DAVIS ENTERPRISES

**San Francisco
VIDEO**

Circle 51 on Reader Service card.

DEALERS SELL

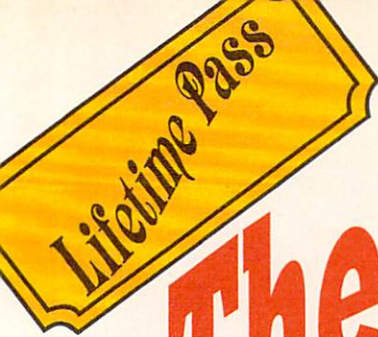
Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



The Penny Arcade

Only \$19.⁹⁵ *

Solitaire

Try your hand at everyone's favorite card game. Choose which version of solitaire and cardback designs you want, then see if you can beat the deck! Solitaire is a game you will play for a long time, with excellent graphics and stimulating sounds as a bonus.

Trampoline

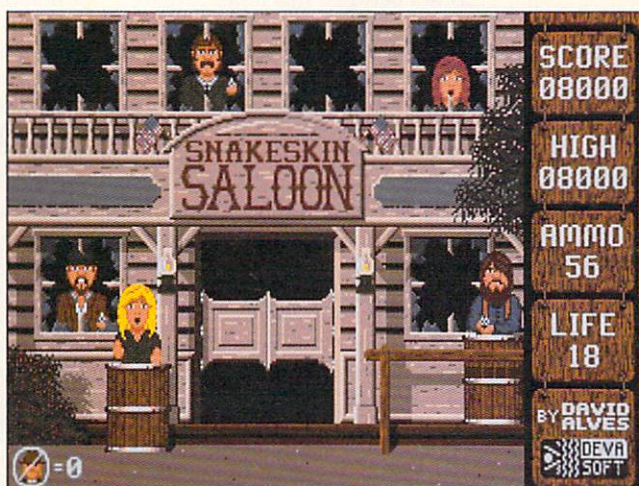
Some types of games are classics and Trampoline fits the description in every sense of the word. Similar to popular arcade classics like Breakout and Arkanoid, Trampoline is a multilevel game of action. You use a trampoline to help the "little tramp" bounce and break the balloons with his umbrella, some of which are stuffed with money! The trick is to catch the coins without dropping our hero!

GeoRoll

This unique two-player dice game uses dice with geometric patterns instead of numbers. The idea is to roll the best hand, trying for a full house, three, four or five of a kind, as well as a variety of other combinations. Good graphics and solid game play!

* Get 3 jam-packed disks.

That's less than \$1.55 per game!



Snakeskin Saloon

Following in the tradition of great shoot-em-ups like Capone comes this high speed game of action and rescue. Your job as sheriff is to save the ladies from the clutches of the desperados who are hiding in the saloon! Shoot your 44 Magnum fast and true, while looking out for the dynamite! From its detailed graphics to digitized sound, Snakeskin Saloon is guaranteed to make your day!

Poker

For those who want the thrill of Vegas without the fear of going broke, Deluxe Poker is the game you have been looking for. Using a point and click interface, you can play draw poker all night long, and if you do go broke, who cares!

Lunatic

Forget strategy - Lunatic is pure arcade action! It requires a steady hand on the joystick as you fight gravity and maneuver your spacecraft between the hills and valleys of an alien terrain. Once you manage to find the proper landing site, you still must avoid the zombies, mummies and sharks as you attempt to recover the sacred Ghetto Blaster!

Also includes:

- Skewer
- Idhan
- Pinochle
- Ma Jong
- Tiny Ball 1.1
- Name that Note
- Play that Note
- Tic Tac Toe

Add more fun to your life today!

Call

1-800-343-0728

to order

The Penny Arcade

or clip this coupon
and mail to:

AmigaWorld Special Products

80 Elm Street

Peterborough, N.H. 03458

1-603-924-0100

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send \$19.95 for each set ordered.

California orders add 7.25% state tax;

Canadian orders add 7% GST

Add cost of shipping required: U.S. surface \$2.50; Canada/Mexico surface \$3.50;
Canada/Mexico Air \$4.50; Other Foreign surface \$4; Other Foreign air \$10.

☐ Total amount \$_____ ☐ Check/money order enclosed

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Discover

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

2PAC2



37

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Graphics Transfer Made Easy

WHILE THERE ARE several ways to exchange graphics files between the Amiga and Macintosh platforms, most people believe that all of them involve using extra hardware components as part of the process—hooking up a Mac drive to the Amiga, using a modem or null-modem cable for serial-port transfer, and so forth.

This is simply not the case. Exchanging graphics between machines is quite easily accomplished with software alone and can open powerful doors to Amiga artists wishing to communicate or collaborate with Mac artists. I frequently use a friend's Mac and flatbed scanner to import line art into my Amiga. In this column, I will describe the software involved and then go through the transfer process, step by step.

TWO FROM COLUMN A AND TWO FROM COLUMN B...

The setup I use involves two Amiga programs and two on the Mac. CrossDOS is the key Amiga software required for exchange. On the Mac side, the essential ingredient is Apple File Exchange. Additionally, either Art Department Professional on the Amiga or Adobe Photo Shop on the Mac are needed. (*For information on contacting the developers of these products, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.*)

CrossDOS (\$39.95, *Consultron*) is a remarkable value. It comes packed with utilities that allow the Amiga to deal with the MS-DOS operating system. (I will show shortly why an MS-DOS conversion is necessary in this process.) Using the CrossDOS installation program or copying a few files is all that is needed to set up your system with these utilities.

Two main CrossDOS features are of interest: MountMF and MFormat. Running MountMF turns the Amiga floppy drives into MS-DOS drives without giving up their Amiga capabilities. Drive df0: takes on the additional identity of di0:, while df1: adds di1:. You can invoke MountMF from an icon, from the CLI, or from within your startup-sequence. Once it is in-

voked, MS-DOS format disks will be recognized in either floppy drive. (Without invoking MountMF, an MS-DOS disk will show up as a "bad" disk.)

The beauty of all this is that Amiga disks will still be recognized as before. I find it handy to configure DiskMaster (Progressive Peripherals) with at least a di1: button in addition to a df0: or df1: button. This makes copying, renaming, or deleting files on the MS-DOS disk simple. Programs that read all available devices in their Load or Save requesters will automatically show di0: and di1: in addition to the other drives.

MFormat simply formats standard 3½-inch disks as MS-DOS disks. Once di0: and di1: are mounted, pop a disk in either drive, double-click the MFormat icon, and then enter which drive to format. For everything I am doing between machines, these simple operations are sufficient to make my Amiga format, read, and write to MS-DOS. That is step one.

If you now MFormat a disk, copy an Amiga image onto it, and then put that disk in a Mac II, the Mac will grind a couple of times and then inform you the disk is unreadable and ask if you want it initialized or ejected? Macs don't normally like MS-DOS disks any more than Amiga disks, you see. The solution is **Apple File Exchange**. This folder comes as a utility on the standard Mac System Tools disks provided with the machine. Once within File Exchange, the MS-DOS disk will be accepted, and its files can be translated onto the Mac hard drive. This is step two.

TWO TO THE RESCUE

There is still a problem, however. Now you are on the Mac and you try to load your Amiga image into, say, MacPaint or Pixel Paint. No success. The image format is unrecognizable. The solution is **Art Department Professional** (\$240, *ASDC*—version 2, \$299 or \$75 upgrade fee) on the Amiga side, or

Using a software-only process, you can exchange images without fuss between
Amigas and Macs, and broaden your range of graphics options
considerably without extra hardware expense.

Adobe Photo Shop (\$895, *Adobe Systems*) on the Mac.

Art Department Pro is one Amiga program I consider indispensable. I use it for all manner of image conversion and modification. One of AD Pro's graces is its modular design. You can add new Loaders, Operators, and Savers to the main program at any time. ASDG's **Professional Conversion Pack** (\$90) contains, among other things, a TIFF Loader and Saver that you can add to AD Pro. (TIFF is a common image format used on the Mac.) You can save an Amiga IFF image as a TIFF file from AD Pro to an MFormatted disk in drive di0: or di1:. That TIFF file will be recognized by any standard Mac paint program. This is step three.

Alternatively, if you have Adobe Photo Shop on the Mac, you can leave your image in its original IFF form. Among the many selectable image formats in Photo Shop's Load requester is Amiga IFF/ILBM. Problem solved. Once opened, the image can be resaved in any of Photo Shop's other formats. By the way, if you have never used Adobe Photo Shop, give yourself a treat. Photo Shop 2.0 running on a 24-bit Mac II is truly elegant.

For our purposes, however, we'll keep things simple as we step through the entire process for taking an Amiga HAM image into Adobe Photo Shop running on an ordinary Mac II. First, invoke MountMF, either by clicking the icon or by including it in the startup-sequence. Insert a disk in drive di1: (df1:), double-click the MFormat icon, and enter di1: in the requester.

When the disk has been formatted, run AD Pro. Load the HAM image and then click in the Number of Colors button, selecting 256 instead of HAM. Click the Execute button to convert the picture to 256 colors from the original 4096. An ordinary Mac II cannot display 4096 colors simultaneously be-



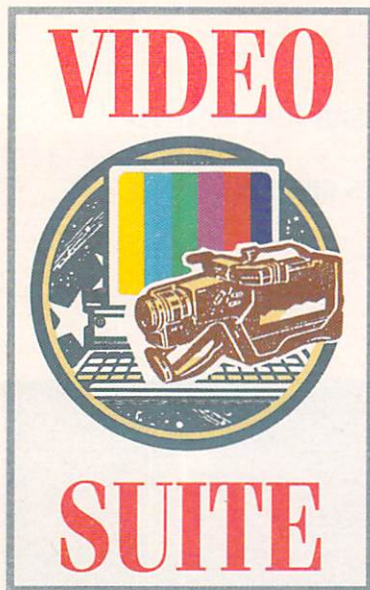
The HAM painting "Floral" (above) is shown before and after conversion to 256 colors in AD Pro for transfer to a Mac II. The actual 256-color image is somewhat cleaner than this version, which is redisplayed in HAM.

cause it is limited to a maximum of 256. The illustration accompanying this column shows a HAM painting before and after conversion to 256 colors. If your image is 32 colors or less, no conversion is needed. The image can be saved to di1: as an IFF or a TIFF file.

On the Mac II, open the System Folder and then open Apple File Exchange. When the program's interface screen comes up, insert the MFormatted floppy. The Mac hard drive contents will show up in a window on the left side of the screen, the floppy's contents in a window on the right. Select the image file from the floppy. Its size will be displayed and the Translate button will be highlighted. Click that button to transfer the file from the floppy to the directory you selected on the hard drive.

In Adobe Photo Shop, the Load window has a requester labeled Open As. Select Amiga IFF/ILBM or TIFF, depending on your AD Pro save. That's all there is to it. Reversing the process, Photo Shop allows you to save images in IFF/ILBM format, selecting the number of bitplanes. Typically, you would select 4 or 5 for direct transfer to the Amiga, or choose TIFF and then load the image into AD Pro. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.



On Top of the Job

*Get your video production work in on deadline
and on budget with these valuable time-
and-money-saving tips.*

By Derek Grime

THIRTY-FIVE ANIMATIONS in seven days. That was what we agreed to deliver. Commodore's new advertising agency wanted our studio to produce a 30-second TV commercial that would showcase the Amiga. Armed with the slogan "The Incredible Creativity Machine," we set out to get TV viewers excited about the Amiga.

At the preproduction meeting, we determined that the length of every sequence would be from .5 to 1.5 seconds. That meant we needed to create 35 custom animations in which Amiga applications would star.

The deadline was tight, and the pressure was on. In one week my studio used more production tricks than it had in the past year. The following techniques worked great for us, and they may help you in your own Amiga-video adventures—whether for fun or profit (or both!).

STORYBOARDS AND BULLETIN BOARDS

The first step in any video project is to create a comprehensive storyboard. Instead of relying on the old pen-and-ink method, we used **DeluxePaint IV** (\$179.95, **Electronic Arts**) to quickly produce storyboard frames in black and white. By computerizing our master plan, we could easily make revisions later on. And with a project this size, changes were a way of life.

DeluxePaint's Print requester includes a built-in size gadget that let us draw frames the size of the full screen. We then used the print function to scale them to 50 percent. (Our output was to a 24-pin dot-matrix printer.) Next, we cut each frame to size and placed it on a small four-by-five-inch card. We tacked about

40 of these frames to a large bulletin board that became our production chart.

Whenever we started a new job, we marked the frame with a yellow highlighter. As we completed each one, we marked the card with a big red X. We also tacked production notes under each frame. These messages included special information, such as the ordering deadline on a piece of software, or the name of an animation that was on hold pending client approval.

The system worked perfectly. Whatever the size of your project, this is a great way to stay organized. We always knew exactly where we were on the job. We gave copies of each frame to the agency for its use in preparing its own board to present to Commodore.

CUT CORNERS

In a production environment, not only is organization vital, but so is speed. You must learn to save time without sacrificing quality. Here are some tools that helped us do just that.

To create the commercial's 3-D sequences, we used **LightWave 3D**, which comes bundled with the **Video Toaster** (\$2495, **NewTek**). We saved all individual animation frames to the hard disk. Although most people usually record animations frame by frame, we chose not to follow tradition. With our aging videotape recorder, a frame-by-frame job would have been not only time-consuming, but also prone to foul-ups. Instead, we took our pictures and converted them to DCTV format.

DCTV (\$495, **Digital Creations**) comes with software that lets you use one command to convert an entire directory of numbered 24-bit IFF pictures to

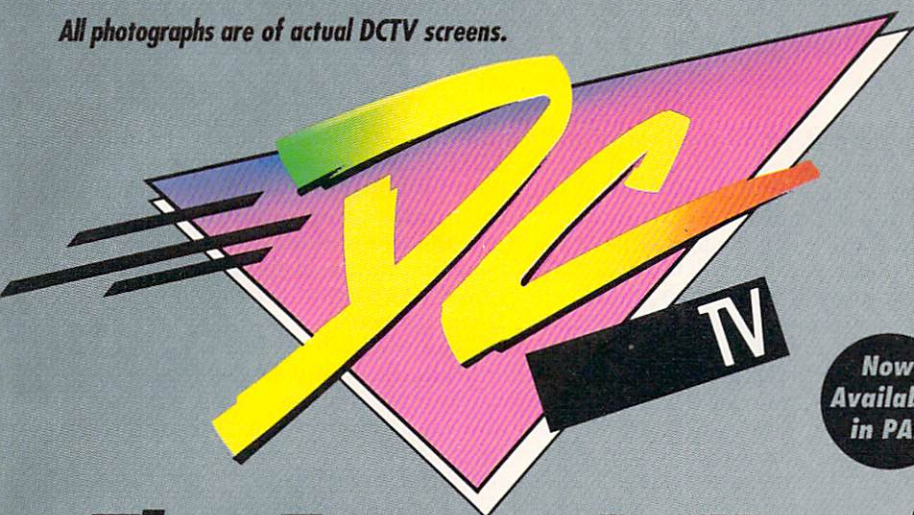
DCTV format. The beauty of DCTV is that once you activate it, you can use any regular piece of Amiga software to display (but not alter) your pictures. Boot up **DeluxePaint**, for example, then load the files and compress them into an animation. (Make sure the images are numbered in order, such as pic01, pic02, pic03, and so on.) From the Picture menu, select the Load function and click on the first file in the series. Then set the Number of Frames gadget to equal the number of pictures.

When you now press Load, **DeluxePaint** loads all frames and transforms them into an animation file. This you can call up and view in **DeluxePaint**, as long as the top menu strip is turned off. If it is on, the strip gets in the way of the DCTV process, giving you an on-screen mess. You can show DCTV animations nearly as fast as regular Amiga animations, and you can vary their speed.

DCTV is a fine product; its only drawback is that the pictures it displays do not look quite as good as the output from devices such as the **Toaster**. If you want to convert your pictures to DCTV format, make sure the client is aware of the variations in image quality. It did not make any difference to our client, and it saved us an entire day in production time.

There are dozens of other video-production programs available for the Amiga, some of which can cut corners in ways you might never anticipate. **Doug's Color Commander 2.0** (\$49, **Seven Seas Software**), for example, gave us just the effect we needed in one segment demonstrating a paint program's ability to manipulate a picture quickly. This product let us ripple the palette with the mouse in real time. With this kind of sequence, ▶

All photographs are of actual DCTV screens.



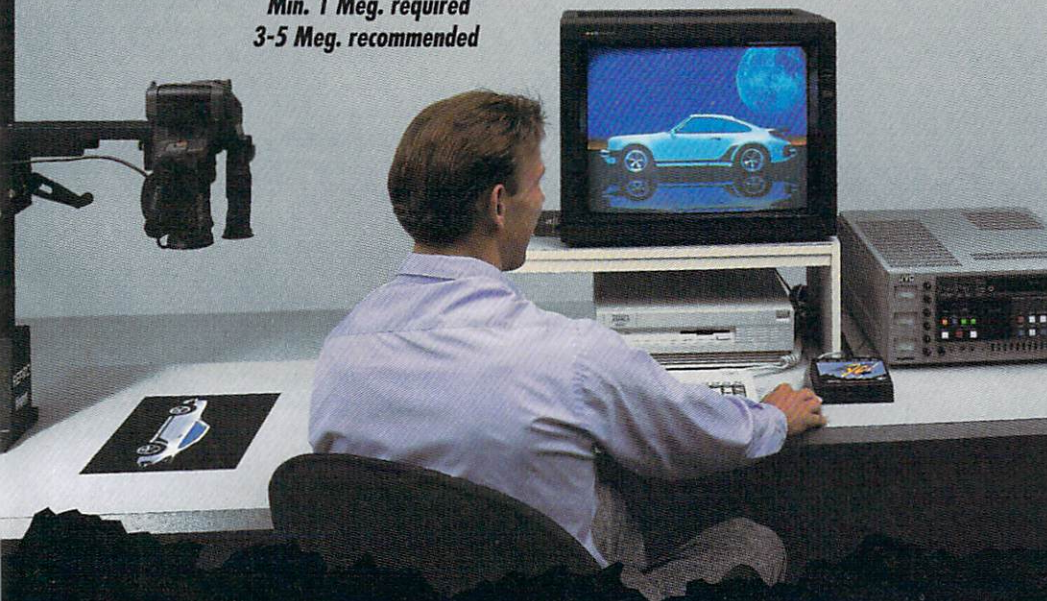
Now
Available
in PAL

The Future Is Here!

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.*
- ▲ Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Convert DCTV™ images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software are included. DCTV™ is a complete system, right out of the box!
- ▲ Create spectacular 3D images and animations. Compatible with all popular 3D programs.

\$495

*Min. 1 Meg. required
3-5 Meg. recommended



Digitize and process full color composite video images in millions of colors.



Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package.



Create beautiful full color video images with all popular Amiga 3D programs.



Animate video quality DCTV images in real time using popular Amiga animation creation tools.

DCTV (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new compressed video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga as a compressed video buffer, DCTV creates a full color composite video display with all the color and resolution of television.

DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

*1992 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Patents applied for.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

we could record live in the studio—a practice generally unheard of in animation production!

Don't forget the old standbys, either. Basic functions such as color cycling often can get the job done quickly and easily. You can also bash together cut-out animations in no time. The "Monty Python" look (see the illustration) is still popular and effective. No one need know how easy it is to do.

TO THE LIBRARY

Another thing to remember when you are in a production crunch is not to reinvent the wheel. Most Amiga animators have disks full of creations. Why not put them to good use? If you ever have to fill air time quickly, you can call on these resources in an instant.

The agency wanted us to create a variety of graphics looks; luckily for us, its representatives approved some spots we

version of each picture in shades of gray.

When the crunch comes, don't forget your friends. By calling other Amiga aficionados, I gathered several extra sequences. Although the agency liked the 3-D mirrored spheres that we all have seen in product demos, our studio had never done that type of work in house. By making a few phone calls, we secured the rights to some fantastic 3-D animations. Get a signed release form, though, before you use someone else's work.

You should also avoid the trap of reselling public-domain artwork. Much of what is available free from local or national bulletin boards contains copyright characters, artwork, and personalities. More than one Amiga studio has found itself in legal trouble for using what it thought was public-domain art in a commercial presentation. The safest route is to avoid the public domain entirely. Besides, if you ask politely and enthusias-

nical-support crew. Although you may find that you are the only person on the planet who has ever had that problem, sometimes you can discover a way around it. We overcame our difficulty by recording the problem segment with a friend's **SuperGen** genlock (\$749.95, **Digital Creations**) that did not display the same rolling.

In any case, do not let the demons inherent in NTSC catch you unaware. As a rule of thumb, check your colors for integrity, and do not overlook your resolution. Video cannot handle a high-resolution black-and-white software interface. We had to dump some favorites because they ran only in high-resolution mode.

Be ready to handle changes in your game plan. Always remember for whom you are working—and learn to anticipate how they may react. You must remain especially flexible with your ideas. Your thoughts and those of your client may not be the same. For example, we were taken aback to discover that our chosen music program for the campaign did not register as music software to the average person. We had to mock up some basic staff-and-notes type of software screens at the last minute.

Of all the problems you may face in your video project, none is as disastrous as losing all your work because of media failure. Make sure you back up your projects at every opportunity. Magnetic fields are everywhere. In the city of Toronto, the subway has even been known to garble tapes and disks.

To cover ourselves, we made three copies of the entire job—one on the hard drive, one on cartridge tape, and one on a batch of disks. Those of us who have lost work at the last minute because of media failure probably already follow a cautious back-up policy. If you keep only a single copy, you are in danger of learning the hard way. The odds of losing your data increase in proportion to the shortness of the deadline. Don't ask why.

If you have a good starting plan, the proper tools, and an ability to be flexible in an emergency, you can create the impossible on your Amiga. It worked for us. The commercial is now on the air and has been getting rave reviews. Both the agency and Commodore are happy with what we created, and they appreciate the fact that it was on time and on budget. Best of all, it seems to be selling more Amigas—which is what really counts! ■

Derek Grime has run Beyond Graphics since 1985. Recent clients include Disney, MTV, Nickelodeon, and Commodore. Write to him at PO Box 1249, Station F, Toronto, Ont., Canada M4Y 2V8.

Simple "cut-out" animations can be assembled quickly and put to effective use—as with this "Monty Python" look.



had already completed. In fact, a couple of these animations were four years old. Of course, we needed to revise them to bring them up to date, but using them saved countless hours of work.

If you do not have a collection of your designs, start saving your work now. Whenever you create a graphic, a 3-D object, or an animation, make sure that you keep it on disk—even if you think you will never use it again.

If you have a library of your work, keep it organized. Tossing old graphics images or animations in milk cartons will not help you when you need to find something in a hurry. Use an existing database or try one of the specialized programs that log your disks for you. **ImageFinder** (\$65, **Zardoz Software**) is particularly good. It has a flexible user interface and, best of all, shows a tiny

tically, many computer artists will give you permission to use their work.

EXPECT THE UNEXPECTED

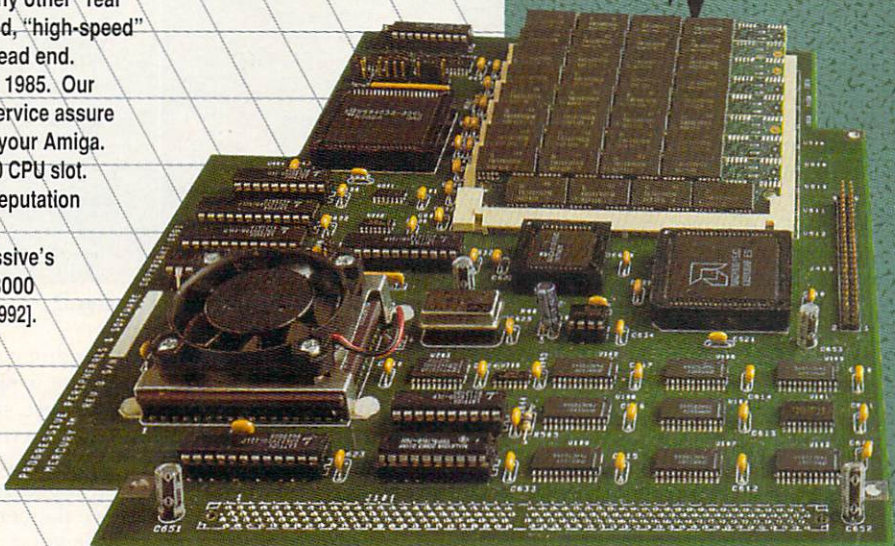
My final tip may make me seem paranoid, but I am actually being realistic: Be prepared for anything to go wrong. Although we had checked most of our segments' color on an NTSC monitor; we did not try them all until nearly the end of the project. We were shocked to discover that most of the games we had chosen for the commercial rolled vertically when we recorded them to tape. This problem had nothing to do with the Video Toaster we were using—in fact, it is our encoder of choice. The difficulty occurred because the games did not follow Commodore's programming guidelines.

When a potentially dangerous glitch throws a curve in your plan, call a tech-



68040 ACCELERATOR FOR THE AMIGA 3000

- Mercury's 68040 CPU runs at 28MHz, providing 22 MIPS and 3.75 MFLOPS performance!
- Built-in high performance integer and floating point processors and MMU (memory management unit), with AmigaDOS 2.0 floating point software library included.
- Mercury's performance doesn't stop at 8MB. Install up to 32MB of RAM onboard: 40ns, 60ns, or low-cost 80ns, Page, Static Column, or Nibble Mode RAM for lightning-fast direct 32-bit access by Mercury's 68040 processor (faster speeds with faster RAM chips).
- All RAM autoconfigures, with options of 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 20MB, and 32MB.
- Supports high-speed RAM bursting from the 68040 processor to Mercury's onboard RAM.
- Full Direct Memory Access (DMA) to the A3000's hard drive controller
- Efficient, compact design with custom components for reduced power consumption, reduced operating temperature, and 68040 power at a revolutionary price.
- Designed for easy upgradability to 33MHz and 40MHz 68040 processor, for performance of 25-31 MIPS. Compatible with 16MHz and 25MHz A3000 systems!
- Hardware and software (provided) allow the 2.0 KickStart ROM to be copied into onboard 32-bit RAM for a dramatic speed boost!
- Satisfy yourself! Compare Mercury to any other accelerator using 3-D software ray tracing times, dhrystones, or any other "real world" benchmark. Don't be fooled by overpriced, "high-speed" RAM schemes which "Force" you into an 8MB dead end.
- Progressive began producing Amiga products in 1985. Our commitment to top-level technical support and service assure that you're getting the best accelerator value for your Amiga.
- Easy "no-jumper" installation - plugs into the A3000 CPU slot.
- Full one-year warranty, backed by Progressive's reputation for outstanding Amiga product value.
- Here's what reviewers have said about Progressive's first A3000 accelerator: "...the Progressive 040/3000 hardware performs flawlessly." [Amiga World, Jan. 1992].
- Compatible with Progressive's ProRAM 3000 64MB RAM expansion board, for RAM capacity up to 114MB! [Additional memory capacity when installing multiple ProRAM boards].
- Software switchable between 68030 and 68040 modes for full 68030 compatibility, with access to Mercury's onboard RAM in either mode.
- Active cooling with Mercury's onboard processor fan keeps operating temperatures low and stable, for increased reliability over passive (heat sink) cooling systems.



**BUY MERCURY
NOW AND GET
IMAGINE 2.0
FREE, OR
GET 16MB OF
RAM FOR
ONLY \$400!***

NOW SHIPPING!

Progressive 040/3000 owners call for upgrade information!

SPECIAL OFFER!

Act now for big savings when you acquire the Mercury accelerator! Receive IMAGINE 2.0, the outstanding 3-D modeling, ray tracing and animation software for the Amiga. That's a retail value of \$450, absolutely FREE with Mercury. OR, save big on 16 megabytes of RAM ... a retail value of \$800 for only \$400 when you buy Mercury. Remember, this offer is good for a limited time only, so ask your local retailer about Mercury and take advantage of this offer soon! Mercury is available from your local retailer, or contact:

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St. • Denver, CO 80204
Phone (303) 825-4144 • Fax (303) 893-6938

YES! Send me ☐ Imagine 2.0 (FREE) OR ☐ 16MB RAM Offer (\$400)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____

Daytime Phone # (_____) _____ Other Phone # (_____) _____

Complete this section only if ordering the 16 MB RAM

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for \$75 (U.S. Dollars). For orders outside of the USA, please enclose an additional \$12 to cover the costs of international shipping.

☐ Bill my Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.

Shipping Address must agree with your charge card billing address if paying by charge card

Cardholder _____ Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Issuing Bank Name _____ City, State _____

Mercury 040/3000 Special Offer: Just fill out and attach this coupon (no reproductions) and original sales receipt to your Mercury warranty card, and return to us - NO faxes or phone orders. If you select the 16MB RAM offer, please send payment in the form of money order or certified check for fastest service. The 16MB RAM consists of four (4) 4MBx8 SIMM modules (80ns Fast Page Mode).

Act now! Coupon and warranty card must be received by May 31, 1992. Offer valid only while current Imagine 2.0 and RAM supplies last. Coupon has no cash value. Void where prohibited by law and subject to applicable federal, state, and local taxes and regulations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

THE GAME PRESERVE

SLEEPING GODS LIE

By Peter Olafson

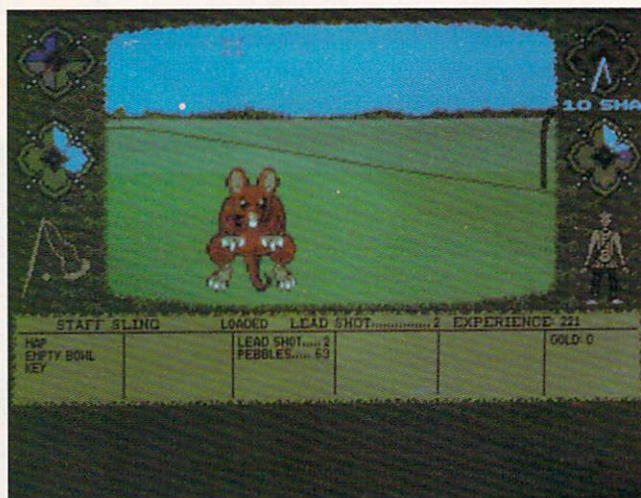
Now here's a splendid role-playing game that's strikingly different from almost anything around. **Sleeping Gods Lie** (from England's Empire label, by way of **ReadySoft**, \$49.95) should be the sleeper hit of 1992. It's as big as Texas, easy to play, good to look at...and surprisingly light on its feet.

In contrast to the multi-character, square-based RPGs from companies such as SSI, SGL is a solo adventure in a free-flowing, filled-polygon/bitmapped environment that most recalls Data East's classic, *Drakkhen*.

In this real-time adventure, you roam the eight regions of the troubled kingdom of Tessera—each with six sizable subregions—in search of N'Gnir, an old god rumored to slumber in a distant part of the country.

Naturally, it's a hostile world out there. You're no sooner out of your modest home (love the flickering torches beside the door and the picture on the wall) than guys with bad posture and shaved-side haircuts start lofting pebbles at you. Very hip, Readysoft. SGL's monsters aren't designed with *Drakkhen*'s what-will-they-throw-next creativity, but they're a spooky bunch nevertheless.

Of course, you can fight back, first with the pebbles and shuriken that you find inside your house, and later with all the arms and ammunition you find as your slain



Can you find N'Gnir and bring peace to Tessera?

enemies go up in flames.

The game sports a nice, but by no means overwhelming, array of weapons, armor and special items. Indeed, it's the *only* game of its type I've seen that incorporates realistic use of ranged weapons—virtually the only kind included here. You'll quickly learn to use the mouse pointer to "lead" your enemy with your fire, estimating his distance and the necessary arc to produce the telltale digitized grunt that indicates success. You'll need to be persistent; these fellows know enough to retreat (at least temporarily) when struck.

Inventory management is agreeably basic. Everything you have, as well as your condition and the time, is arrayed around a central play window; there's no

need to abandon your perspective except to sleep. To pick up an object, simply roll over it. To increase your food supply, just walk up to a fruit-bearing bush or tree (you can see the berries)—and note the good use of scaling as you do.

SGL is also like *Drakkhen* in that more care has been taken with the environment than the story. You fight the characters who move. You talk to the ones who don't—or, rather, they talk to you. The subquests typically involve finding an object in one place and using it somewhere else.

In *Drakkhen*, that seemed a hole in a brilliant fabric; here it seems perfectly in tune with SGL's mild demands on the gamer. It's nice to play without the standard RPG tasks of in-

Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

This month we'll join Jake "Lucky" Masters in *Dynamix's Heart of China* (\$59.95).

It doesn't take much work to get Chi to show up at the bar at the start, but getting him to fly is a bit trickier. Despite his disbelief, he's a logical man. Maybe he just needs an illustration (which you're equipped to provide, if you found the paper in the street outside). Try using it.

Among your first tasks after joining up with Chi is collecting some seagull doo-doo for Wu. The seagull is at the docks, of course, but the doo-doo requires a little...ah...prompting. Chi has a classic laxative in his inventory.

Getting out of Hong Kong can be nasty, too. The fake passport Wu gives you is a red herring, and its use will bring your game to a swift end. Then again, you can use Lucky's thick-wittedness to his advantage with the impatient immigration agent. Be a real pain in the butt.

There are two ways to get into the fortress. Chi can go through the front door—provided he's roped the cow and bribed the peasant for his clothes with tobacco and food—and then help Lucky over the wall from within with the grapple and rope. The tougher option is to go in via the sewer to the left of the front gate. You'll need the crowbar (hanging almost invisibly on the left wall of the plane) to pry apart the bars, and be sure to time your movements to the guard's. (Make your move when he's out of sight.)

What, more sewers? I said it was tougher. Lucky's lighter can take care of the darkness, but you'll also need to grab the beam in one of the sewer rooms to widen the hole in the ceiling. ▶

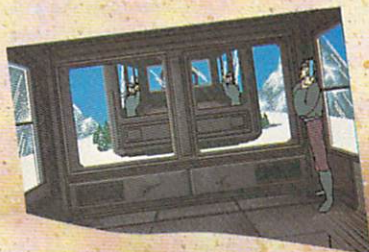
To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 89.

Guy Spy™

and the Crystals of Armageddon

Guy Spy™

and the Crystals of Armageddon



Guy Spy is a break-through in adventure gaming featuring full-screen animated characters that are completely under your control! With over 1,500 frames of animation, five megabytes of graphic data and original music and sound effects, Guy Spy sets a new standard in adventure gaming excellence.

As Guy Spy you are the government's most trusted and daring counter-espionage agent. Intelligence reports confirm the evil Baron Von Max has located the legendary Crystals of Armageddon. With the power of the crystals in the hands of this madman, Von Max will have everything he needs to fuel his ultimate weapon of mass-destruction... the doomsday machine.

You must chase Von Max and his henchmen around the globe in a desperate bid to save the world from his evil plans. If you fail, there is no telling what kind of destruction Von Max will unleash on the world. Your orders are simple: stop Von Max at any cost... before it's too late!



ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (416) 731-4175 Fax: (416) 764-8867

"Guy Spy" is a trademark of ReadySoft Incorporated, copyright ©1991 ReadySoft Incorporated.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

ventory management, character maintenance and intensive note-taking. And, if you observe ordinary prudence, you won't get killed over and over again. (However, you will find it necessary to draw some kind of map.)

There's very little wrong with SGL, and a great deal stunningly right with it. The detailed bitmapped graphics are excellent (just look back at your home after leaving), the music is sad

and beautiful in a beastish way, and the page-turning storybook sequence at the start—even if it's a little bumpy—sets a perfect tone (as well as evoking pleasant memories of Faery Tale Adventure).

Moreover, SGL is friendly. It installs happily on a hard disk, runs on the Amiga 3000, and, although it doesn't permit task switching, I could keep ProWrite 3.01 in memory on my three-megabyte machine

without creating a problem.

Indeed, the game's only remarkable oddities are the lightening of the screen as you approach the border of each region—the borders are laid out—and the irrational refusal to readmit a departed character to a region.

If you're tired of waiting for the sequel to Drakkhen, or of waiting for any good new RPG, you'll love *Sleeping Gods Lie*. I recommend it wholeheartedly.

No one ever rescued the girl from the fortress in the movies without creating a distraction, and you're not going to manage it here. Just knock over the lamp in the dining room.

No, there's no way to stop Kate from being bitten by the snake. (After all, the whole next part of the story is devoted to curing her.) So just shoot 'em. Barring the door first will gain you some time.

There are a few ways to get out of the fortress as well, but all involve the World War I-era tank. You can go the legitimate route (there's an ignition key in the guard house) or you can hotwire this baby. However, you'll need something to pry off the ignition plate to get at the wires. Either the knife (in the cook's bedroom) or the crowbar should do just dandy.

Some of the anti-arcade folks are bound to have trouble with the tank section. (It took me forever.) Yes, you can skip it without penalty, but you just know it's going to gnaw at your gut for weeks if you do it that way, so here are some suggestions: First of all, listen to Chi; he is not guessing when he gives you directions. Second, look at your position relative to the fortress on the first outdoors screen after you land. This should stop you from making any wrong turns (and there are several possibilities).

It all comes down to some sensible driving and confrontations with two tanks. Your first task is to reach that first hairpin with all due speed. Drop your speed just before the curve—be sure you can always see the rim of the dropoff while turning—and then pivot and blast the tank blocking the next section of road. Give the hulk a wide berth on the left, as it's easy to get hung up here. Once you do so, and round the curve beyond (and bear left at the junction), it should be smooth sailing until you have to stop for the cows. As soon as Chi reports that the tank is coming up, turn around—if possible using the side road on the left—and blast it before it blasts you.

Kate's not doing very well. She needs attention that the inept Lucky can't provide. So send him for help, and have Chi set up the tarp and the blanket and apply the herbs and his Shaolin healing ways.

In Katmandu, you'll need to get on the good side of a lot of people. ►

BARBARIAN II

By Peter Olafson

Barbarian was the game that set the style for *Psygnosis's* arcade classics to come.

True, it had a clumsy mouse-driven interface. True, it was slow as molasses in January. And true, it was prone to graphic glitches that would place your character (the musclebound barbarian, Hegor) walking on thin air.

But it was a bright light after the false starts of *Brat-accus*, *Arena* and *Deep Space*—those early, awkward offerings that made English Amiga games seem as peculiar as English humor. It had an urgency that drew me in deeper in deeper, and I played it incessantly through the latter part of 1987.

The long-awaited **Barbarian II** (\$44.99), released late last fall, doesn't quite qualify for landmark status, but it is an exceptionally well-made arcade adventure that bears the faint stamp of the earlier game and the indelible mark of the gaming technology *Psygnosis* has evolved over the intervening years. The awkward mouse interface has been replaced by a joystick and a few simple key-presses. The scrolling is

smooth and often in parallax. The game seems bug-free. And these are the least of *Barbarian II's* virtues.

Evidently *Necron*, the evil fellow you put down in *Barbarian*, has a little life in him yet. You'll pursue him and his lieutenants through three disks filled with forests, caverns, a town, a castle, a dungeon, and finally to *Necron's* temple. They're all rendered in a luminous palette that recalls *The Killing Game Show* and makes the 32 colors employed look like 256. (*Barbarian II* has that distinctive *Psygnosis* glow.)

Like the original, *Barbarian II* is a horizontally scrolling beat-'em-up—but not just that. For one thing, it permits movement in and out of the screen, so some scenes actually run parallel or overlap others. For another, it's not all fighting: The third level, the village of *Thelston*, is basically a mall where you can knock off the tough act and stock up on goodies and gossip in the stores and inns. (Then again, you can be as nasty as you want, but you may be sorry!)

Aside from the usual array of death traps, weapons and enemies (50 of 'em), *Barbarian II* provides tools such as a grapple and hook, keys to pick up, a chain and switch-

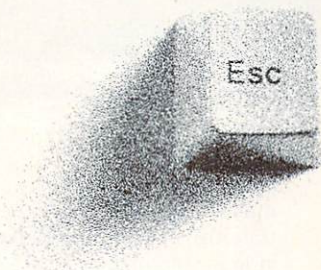
es to pull, and secrets* to reveal. It's easy to see the influence of games such as *Shadow of the Beast II* here.

Indeed, this game isn't much like *Barbarian* at all. The only obvious holdover is the percent-completed figure and Hegor himself—although he's half the size of the original character.

The ending sequence can be turned off, and on repeat plays, the game loops back to the beginning of the action (so you don't have to sit through a long intro, a la *Shadow of the Beast II*). Alas, it won't go on hard disk—big surprise, eh?—but it apparently uses such memory as it finds. On my three-megabyte machine, there was almost no disk access after the initial load.

The only thing that I find really lacking here is *Barbarian's* intangible sense of urgency. *Barbarian II* is a fine game, and *Psygnosis* fans will like it whether or not they've played the original. But there's no time like the first time. ►

If you're on-line with
Compuserve® or Prodigy®,
you're simply getting less value
than GENieSM users.
There is, of course,
a rather obvious solution.



Switch to GENie*Basic and get unlimited non-prime-time use of over 100 services for just \$4.95 a month.* Everything from bulletin boards, electronic mail, news, and stock closings to exciting games, an encyclopedia and travel services. You can also enjoy software libraries, information services, computer support, multiplayer games, on-line classes with live instructors, and more for \$6 per non-prime hour* for all baud rates up to 2400. GENie*Basic is guaranteed -- if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your first month's \$4.95 fee.†

Sign up for GENie today. Set modem for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. Dial 1-800-638-8369 (or in Canada, 1-800-387-8330). Upon connection, enter HHH At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99396,AMIGA92 then press <RETURN>. Have a major credit card ready, or in the U.S., your checking account number. **For more information, call 1-800-638-9636.**

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime-time hourly rate \$18 up to 2400 baud. Not applicable when accessed at 9600 baud. Some features are subject to surcharge and may not be available outside the U.S. Prices and products listed as of Jan.1, 1992 and are subject to change. Telecommunications surcharges may apply. †GENie*Basic guarantee is limited to one per customer and applies only to first month's use.



We bring good things to life.

FANTASTIC VOYAGE

By Rob Hays

A change of scene awaits as you begin your **Fantastic Voyage**. Based on the novel and movie of the same name, this game from **Centaur Software** (\$49.95) places you inside a miniature submarine that has been injected into a dying scientist. You must navigate through his bloodstream to the brain and destroy a life-threatening blood clot there. On the way, you need to find the nine pieces of the laser that you'll use, all the while combating the body's defenses.

Navigating your lilliputian sub through the cavernous blood vessels requires constant attention. It's easy to miss important objects in the gloom, and running into obstructions (this scientist must live on a very high cholesterol diet) is fatal for you.

Fantastic Voyage is refreshing in that it was developed on the Amiga, and not ported from another machine. The graphics were done with **DeluxePaint III**, and the programming is in assembly language for maximum



Virus protection of a different sort.

speed and smoothness.

Still, this is basically another grope-through-a-maze, shoot-at-things-that-move arcade game. Like others of its genre, it has no provision for saving a game in progress, although high scores are maintained.

The game requires a joystick, plays properly on the Amiga 3000, and works under **Workbench 2.04**. It

provides 23 minutes of music, which will play continuously if your Amiga has at least one megabyte of chip RAM. While the program can't be installed on a hard disk, switching between the two floppies is kept to a minimum.

Fantastic Voyage may not teach you much anatomy, but its novel setting will keep you entertained for hours.

For starters, you should be nice to Ama—make that as nice as possible, given the range of jerky things Lucky has to say—as she can be helpful in more ways than one.

For instance, she'll rescue you if you are taken prisoner a bit later in the game, and you can drop her name at the Lama's to good effect. But first you have to get in to see him. He doesn't see just *anyone*, after all. But if he thought you were somebody... (Actually, you'll have to visit him twice before he says anything worthwhile.)

Kubla can be a real stickler about that gasoline for the Yankee Eagle. You can get it by taking him up on his request—he wants to go with you—and then skipping town. Or you can treat him like the child he is, and find a beguiling toy to pacify him. The cigar box here is the starting point; you'll need to combine it with Chi's chopsticks and coins first. Nice little car!

Ah, you can't launch your plane off a cliff. You need the villagers to turn it around, and to do that, you must recover the scroll from Bojon. Sardar can help, with little oratory from our pal Lucky ... and a certain weapon.

OK, you're in Istanbul. There are several places to muck about in here—chat up the mechanic, for instance—but the first major thing you need to do is get on the phone to Lomax at the officer's club. (It may help to have checked in with him by telegraph from Katmandu.) Don't get drunk first, and drive a hard line while bargaining with him.

It seems Lucky has friends everywhere. Eventually he's captured by the nabob's guards, and I'm afraid there's nothing you can do about this, either. (Kate can just cut out and take the Orient Express, but that's poor payment for Lucky's trouble—and a rather short game to boot.) To get him out, you'll need money, and to get money, you'll have to have Kate pawn her locket. Ask for 150 shekels, but settle for 105. (It's all you can get.)

Next time, we'll get through Istanbul and onto the OrientExpress.

If you need help with an adventure or role-playing game, or if you've discovered something odd or wild in one of them, you can write to me at: 25 Belmont Ave., Madison, NJ 07940. (I promise not to move again for at least a year.) ■

SPACE ACE II: BORF'S REVENGE

By Peter Olafson

Remember **Dragon's Lair**? Remember the fluid, full-figure animation, crisp sound, almost-like-the-laser-disc play, and all the interesting ways to die? Four years and three games later, all those wonderful qualities remain fully intact in **Space Ace II: Borf's Revenge** (\$59.95, **ReadySoft**).

Space Ace is the futuristic equivalent of **Dragon's Lair's** Dirk Daring—a strapping blonde god out to save Earth from the evil Commander Borf (a blue version of Popeye's nemesis Bluto)

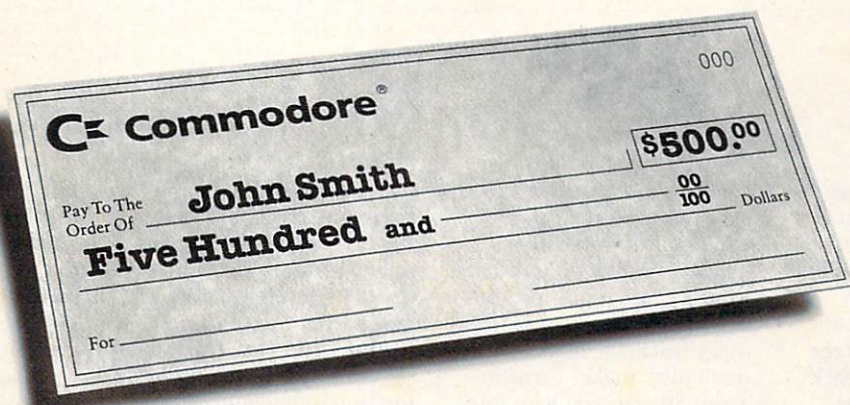
and his dread Infanto Ray. The ray turned Ace into a distinctly nonstrapping (and rather whiny) little fellow named Dexter, but he's still able to return to being Ace temporarily.

The first **Space Ace** game two years ago ended with Borf on the receiving end of the ray, and this one opens with the restoration of baby blue to his adult size by a gang of his goons. And then we're off, at breakneck pace, through 27 chained scenes—almost all drawn from the remainder of the original

laser-disc game. (I'm told the ending is new animation, however.)

This is no less than a stylish, mildly interactive cartoon overflowing with sound and visions, and what can I say? It's great fun to watch. Too bad the stuff on TV isn't this good. The animation is liquid and so fast that, in some scenes, it's a challenge to keep up with the game. The artwork has the distinct Walt Disney feel of earlier releases—**Space Ace** creator Don Bluth is a former Disney animator—▶

500 Reasons To Buy An Amiga® 3000 Before April 30th



A check for five hundred bucks.

That's what you can get direct from Commodore when you buy an Amiga® 3000-25/50, or 3000-25/100 before April 30th. Or, you can even use your \$500 immediately right in the store toward the purchase of your Amiga.

Amiga 3000 series computers set the standard for multimedia platforms, with true 32-bit architecture for demanding video and graphics applications. The A3000-25/100 features a 100M hard drive and 5M RAM.



The A3000-25/50 has a 50M hard drive and 2M RAM.

All Amiga 3000's feature four-voice, two-channel sound, thousands of displayable colors, AmigaVision™ (which lets you control graphics and video simultaneously), on-site service* and convenient leasing terms.

For more information, call 1-800-66-AMIGA. Or see your participating authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer before April 30th. (Terms may vary in Canada. Call 1-800-661-AMIGA.)

Commodore
AMIGA

and the explosions look great. The Amiga was made for this sort of thing.

As always, character control is limited. You move the

joystick in one of the four cardinal directions to direct Dex/Ace, or hit the fire-button to shoot off your laser pistol or transform at

one or more critical points during each scene.

If you choose the direction correctly and time the move right, you're carried into the next scene. If not, as is often the case, you're treated to a scene of being pounced on, devoured, carried away, or otherwise polished off. Three strikes, and you're out. The manual is some help here, with broad hints for each scene, and you can save your progress after a given scene by tapping the S key.

I do have a couple of caveats. The Amiga version of *Space Ace II* doesn't install on hard disk (although the IBM, Macintosh, and even the Apple II GS versions do). That's a problem not so much because of speed—the loads

are quite fast—as the potential for wear and tear on the five game disks. (I couldn't back them up with AmigaDOS tools.) Moreover, the game was developed under 1.3, and the docs—with one paragraph devoted to the Amiga—don't say anything specific about running under 2.0. (A ReadySoft rep said he didn't have any reports that it *didn't* work.)

Delightful as the animation and sound may be, the gameplay hasn't changed appreciably since *Dragon's Lair* turned up in 1987. *Borf's Revenge* is fun, but it's fun of a rather linear, trial-and-error variety. It's probably time to take this series in a new direction—one that's not necessarily on the joystick.



It's Dexter to the rescue!

TEAM SUZUKI

By Joe DiCara

On the back of the game box, *Konami* claims that **Team Suzuki** (\$39.95) is a two-wheeled flight simulator. That didn't make much sense to me at first, but the moment I drove one of the Team bikes down the track and negotiated that first bend, I understood. I never thought of motorcycles as earth-bound airplanes, but that's the look and feel this simulation creates. Indeed, a two-wheeled flight simulator!

Even with the best of airplane simulators, chasing MIGs or other bogeys eventually gets boring, right? Sooner or later you drop to the deck and try weaving and rolling around and under skyscrapers and bridges. Remember the head-turning field-of-view effect from making corners in Ferrari F-1? Well, the designers of Team Suzuki have combined and expanded on these ideas, creating an unusual visual effect.

Your over-the-handlebar

view is like skimming a race car just above the ground, banking and careening above a narrow ribbon that winds between grandstands, scoring towers, trees, and other trackside objects. You don't just "make" turns in Team Suzuki; you lean into them. Neat stuff!

All this action requires some effort on your part, of course. Fortunately, the lowest skill level offers an automatic bike that's easy to control and opponents that don't think they're Carl Fogarty.

This simulation isn't too hi-tech, either. There are no tires, shocks, or other stuff to fool with. To begin competition, just pick a controller (mouse, joystick, or keyboard), one of three bikes, and a practice or race session. That's it!

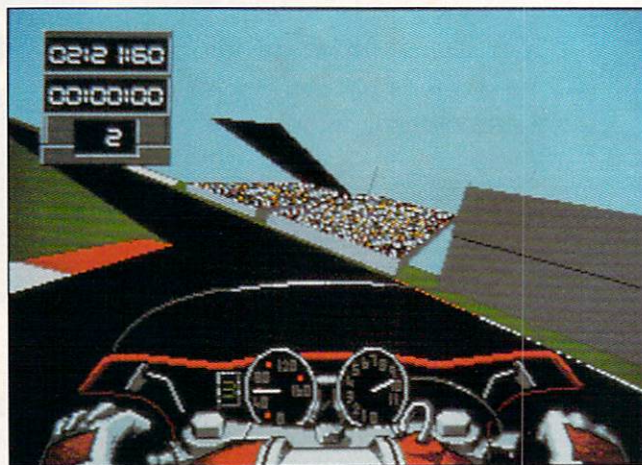
Don't get me wrong. Team Suzuki is loaded with features: 32 race tracks, complete scoring for a 16-race Grand Prix season, posting of current and best lap times,

manually shifted transmissions, and more.

The program requires only 512K, and runs nicely on all unaccelerated Amigas. Sadly, one of its nicest features, animated drivers, slows things down a little too much; it would probably benefit from a faster cpu.

Here are a few race tips: Rookies should start with a practice session at the Don-

ington Park track; it has gentle curves and long straights, so it's easy and fun to drive. Don't be afraid to drive on the grass; that's the safest way to pass if your percent of damage is low. Use the over-the-shoulder view to check for competitors. Above all, be patient and practice. Team Suzuki is unique and deserves a slot in your gasoline alley. ■



Lean into the turns and step on it for the straightaways.

NEW AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK III \$99.99

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

NEW SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

NEW SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE

now with DEEP trainer. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fuel, ammo. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Easy to use.

NEW IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

NEW VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

NEW BURST NIBBLER

Now this super powerful disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk III. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key - no more waiting.

NEW SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

NEW PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE

Useful for removing ugly borders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).

NEW SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

NEW MANY MORE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS

like Rename, Relabel, Copy, etc.

NEW RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

NEW FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

NEW POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

NEW JOYSTICK HANDLER

allows the user to select Joystick instead of Keypresses - very useful for many keyboard programs.

NEW MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

NEW AUTOFIRE MANAGER

From the Action Replay III preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!

NEW IMPROVED RAM EXPANSION SUPPORT

Now many more external Ram Expansions will work with all Action Replay III commands.

NEW DISKCODER

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. "Tagged" disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.

NEW SET MAP

allows you to Load/Save/Edit a Keypad.

NEW PREFERENCES

Action Replay III now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

NEW DISK MONITOR

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.

NEW IMPROVED PRINTER SUPPORT

including compressed/small character command.

NEW DOS COMMANDS

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, etc.

NEW FILE REQUESTOR

If you enter a command without a filename, then a file requestor is displayed.

NEW DISK COPY

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.

NEW PLUS IMPROVED DEBUGGER COMMANDS

including Mem Watch Points and Trace.

NEW BOOT SELECTOR

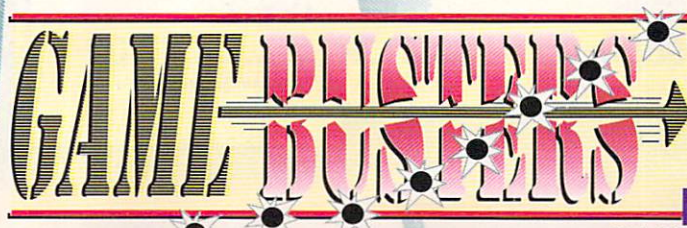
Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:-

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load/Save block
- Write String to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble - now with suffix names

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!



CALL TOLL FREE- 1-800-962-0494 -ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL DISPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCRO EXPRESS III WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48hrs.

GAMEBUSTERS

931 S. R. 434, SUITE # 225, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714.

*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)

ALL GOODS SHIPPED 2nd DAY AIR UPS

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or COD's (ADD \$2)

PLEASE MAKE CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE TO "COAST TO COAST"





U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
213-214-0000

ORDER STATUS

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8-6 PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

DRIVES, HARD DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

AT DRIVES & CONTR

AD IDE 40 AT BUS 3.5 HARD DRIVE .. 99.00
AD IDE 44 AT BUS 2.5 HARD DRIVE .. 119.00

SCSI CONTROLLERS

ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI .. 99.95
DATAFLYER 500 SCSI DRIVE KIT .. 149.00
DATAFLYER SCSI CONTROLLER .. 85.00
GRANDSLAM 2000 .. 239.00
GRANDSLAM 500 .. 289.00
NEXUS HCB 0/8MB .. 229.00
SUPRA WORD SYNC SCSI .. 99.00
TRUMP CARD A2000 PROF .. 159.00
TRUMP CARD A500 PROF .. 229.00
CONTROLLER/HARD DRIVE
COMBINATIONS

PRIMA 1051 .. 549.00
SUPRA 500XP 52MB W/1MEG .. 499.00
SUPRA 500XP 52MB W/2MEG .. 579.00
SUPRA 500XP 120MB W/2MEG .. CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

A2000 INT. DISK DRIVE .. 99.95
A3000 INT. DISK DRIVE .. 99.95
ROCLITE FLOPPY DRIVE .. 94.95

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM 52MB LPS SCSI HD .. 233.00

QUANTUM 105MB LPS SCSI HD .. 377.00

QUANTUM 210MB SCSI HARD DRIVE 699.00

REMOVABLE MEDIA

SYQUEST INTERNAL 45MB DRIVE .. 349.00
SYQUEST INTERNAL 85MB DRIVE .. 499.00
EXT. BOX W/ PSUPPLY FOR ABOVE .. 119.00
SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 45MB .. 80.00
SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 85MB .. 125.00

CBM PRODUCTS

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

AMIGA CLIPS VOL. 1 .. 25.95
AMIGAVIDEON SOUND EF CBM .. 59.95
AMIGA LOGO .. 59.95
AMIGA VISION .. 59.95
TCP/IP NETWORKING SOFTWARE .. 139.00

COMMODORE REPLACEMENT PARTS

A1000 KEYBOARD ONLY .. 99.00
A2000 KEYBOARD .. 129.00
A3000 POWER SUPPLY .. 299.00
A500 DRIVE REPLACEMENT .. 159.00

COMMODORE ACCESSORIES

A10 STEREO SPEAKERS W/AC ADAPT. 33.95
A1011 EXTERNAL FLOPPY 3.5" FDD .. 139.00
A1690 1200 BAUD MODEM .. 49.95
A2332 MULTI-SERIAL BRD .. 299.00

A2286 AT BRIDGECARD .. 429.00

A2320 DISPL. ENHANCER FOR A2000 239.00

AS20 COMPOSITE ADAPTOR .. 41.99

ACCELERATORS

FOR GVP'S
ACCELERATORS SEE OUR
GVP FULL PAGE AD

MEGA MIDGET RACER 25MHZ ECON. 399.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER 512K .. 499.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER 512K .. 499.00
STATIC RAM PACK .. 220.00
MEGA MIDGET 32MHZ 68030 .. 599.00
MEGA MIDGET 32MHZ 68030 .. 599.00
MEGA MIDGET RAM 2MB .. 279.00

PRINTERS AND PRINTER SUPPLIES

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 200GX 9 PIN .. 185.00
CITIZEN GSX130 24 PIN .. 299.00
DESKJET 500 .. 429.00
LASERJET HP WITH EP-L TONER .. 1199.00
PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER .. 699.00
QMS PS-410 LASER .. 1999.00
POSTSCRIPT PRINTER .. 1999.00

PRINT CARTRIDGES

CITIZEN COLOR KIT .. 49.95
FOR GSX140 & 200GX .. 49.95

DESKJET BLACK CART .. 16.95

DESKJET INK COLOR KIT STARTER .. 34.95

EP-L TONER CARTRIDGE .. 76.95

LASER PRINTER TONER .. 76.95

EP-S TONER CARTRIDGE .. 76.95

LASER PRINTER TONER .. 76.95

OKIMATE BLACK RIBBON .. 4.99

OKIMATE COLOR RIBBON .. 5.99

PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE FOR XL 25.95

PAINTJET COLOR CART .. 29.95

STAR NX-1000 BLACK RIBBON .. 3.95

STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW COLOR RIB. 6.95

STAR NX-2400 RIBBON .. 7.95

LASERJET PRINTER CARTRIDGES

PLOTTER IN CART P E .. 289.00

PACIFIC PAGE P E POSTSCRIPT - HP 419.00

PACIFIC 4 MEN. 2MB L-JET HP/III .. 199.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

DESKJET INK CLEANING DUKHUN .. 3.95

PAINTJET CUT PAPER .. 17.95

PAINTJET FONT CRTG .. 140.95

PAINTJET PAPER CATCH .. 22.95

PAINTJET TRANS FILM .. 54.95

PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER .. 17.95

MONITORS AND

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MULTISYNC MONITORS

SEMD 1440 MULTISYNC .. 519.00

SONY 1302A .. 699.00

SONY 1304 MULTISYNC .. 779.00

CABLES

CABLES FOR MOST MONITORS AVAIL. CALL

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

FLICKER MASTER .. 12.95

MONITOR STAND A500 .. 27.95

MISC. HARDWARE

LENS 16MM NO IRIS F1.8 W/O .. 18.95

LENS 16MM W/IRIS .. 53.95

INPUT HARDWARE

MIRACLE KEYBOARD .. 379.00

PANASONIC WV1410 .. 189.00

INCL LENS & CABLE .. 189.00

PANASONIC WV1500X .. 319.00

INCL LENS & CABLE .. 319.00

SKETCH MASTER 12X12 .. 439.00

SKETCH MASTER 12X18 .. 619.00

VIZ DRAWING TABLET 9 X 11 .. 289.00

X-SPECS 30 .. 109.95

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

EPSON ES300C SCANNER .. 1199.00

COLOR/256 GRAY .. 1199.00

HAND SCANNER, GOLDEN IMAGE .. 239.00

SHARP JX100 SCANNER .. 549.00

AUDIO/MUSIC

AMAS MIDI SAMPLER .. 109.00

A500/2000 VERSION 2.0 .. 109.00

GVP DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER .. 95.00

ECE MIDI A1000 .. 49.95

ECE MIDI PLUS A500/A2000/A3000 .. 49.95

EUREKA MIDI 500/2000 .. 42.95

MIDI GOLD INSIDER .. 64.95

PERFECT SOUND 3.1 A500/A2000 .. 69.95

PHANTOM MIDI INTERFACE .. 239.00

EXPANSION/PORTS

BOMAC TOWER .. 269.00

DENSEX EXTENDER BUS .. 95.00

DUAL SERIAL BOARD .. 269.00

HARD DRIVE CASE 5.25" EXTERNAL 119.00

PRINTERFACE IVS .. 79.95

EMULATORS

A MAX II EMULATOR .. 269.00

MAC EMULATOR SYSTEM .. 135.00

AT BRIDGEBOARD (SEE CBM LISTING)

POWER SUPPLIES

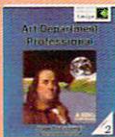
BIGFOOT 200 POWER SUPPLY .. 87.95

IVS POWER SUPPLY .. 89.95

CHIPS (VARIOUS)

68982-25 MATH COPROC. .. 199.00

68982/33 MATH COPROC. .. 269.00



The Art Department Professional Ver. 2.0

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing \$179.00

Epson ES-300C Scanner

600 DPI, 24-Bit full page color scanner \$1199.00
With ASDG Driver Bundle .. \$1299.00



Supra Corporation

Modems

Supra 2400 Baud Modem 89.95

Supra 2400 MNP Plus 135.00

Supra 2400ZI Plus 179.00

**Supra FAX
Modem
\$319.00**



This new 9600bps modem can send and receive FAX and data w/MNP5 and V.42bis error correction and data compression.



**SupraRam 2000
2/8mb Board
\$179.00**

SupraRam 2000 4mb RAM .. 240.00

SupraRam 2000 6mb RAM .. 299.00

SupraRam 2000 8mb RAM .. 379.00

SupraRam RX

1MB 135.00

SupraRam RX

2MB 199.00

SupraRam 500 512k 47.00



Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

OFFER VALID February 1, 1992

Best International
freight service and
low, low rates via:



Overnight International Shipping Including Canada as low as \$15

Most rates cheaper than Express Mail at the Post Office!

IC AGNUS: FATTER 1MB CDM 8372 99.00
IC AGNUS: SUPER FAT
2MB A3000 AGNUS CHIP 99.00
KICKSTART 1.3 IBM 39.00

MODEMS

SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM 89.95
SUPRA 2400 MNP PLUS 135.00
SUPRA MODEM 2400Z PLUS 155.00
PAL SPECIFIC HARDWARE
DIGI VIEW GOLD V4.0 PAL 134.00
MINING PAL GENLOCK 239.00

MEMORY EXPANSION

RAM CHIPS

MOST RAM CHIP SIZES
AVAIL AT ECONOMICAL
PRICES (CALL)

A500 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS

BASEBOARD A500 0/4 MB 89.00
SUPRAM 500 1/2 MEG 47.00

A500 EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS

SUPRAM 500RX 1MB 135.00
SUPRAM 500RX 2MB 199.00
SUPRAM 500RX 8MB 429.00

A2000 RAM BOARDS

SUPRAM 2000 2MB RAM 179.00
SUPRAM 2000 4MB RAM 249.00
SUPRAM 2000 8MB RAM 299.00
SUPRAM 2000 8MB RAM 379.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS (SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE)

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

ART DEPARTMENT 52.95
ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL 139.00
ART DEPARTMENT
PROFESSIONAL V 2.0 179.00
ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PAK 52.95
ART DEPT LOADER TGA ASDG 39.95
ART DEPT LOADER TIFF 5.0 X 36.95
IMAGEMASTER PROFESSIONAL 129.00
PIXIMATE 49.95
RASTER LINK 119.00

3D RENDERING/ ANIMATION SOFTWARE

ANIMATION STATION 39.95
BROADCAST 3D FONTS - IMAGINE 84.95
BROADCAST 3D FONTS - LIGHTWAVE 84.95
CALIGARI 2 289.00
DES DISK, DINOSAUR 25.95
DES DISK, ARCHITECTURAL 22.95

DES DISK, SPACE 22.95
DES DISK, FUTURE 22.95
DES DISK, HUMAN 22.95
DES DISK, INTERIOR 22.95
DES DISK, MICROBOT 22.95
DES DISK, WOODLAND 22.95
DES DISK, NEW YORK CITY 22.95
DES DISK, VINTAGE CRAFT 22.95
DRAW 4D PROFESSIONAL
IMAGINE W/FREE VIDEO 179.00
IMAGINE 2.0 269.00
PIXEL 3D 2.0 69.95
REAL 3D V1.4 929.00
RAY DANCE 84.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D 299.00
SCULPT 3D XL 79.00
SCULPT 4D JR 79.00
3D PROFESSIONAL 199.00

VIDEO UTILITIES

PHOTON TRANSPORT CONT 195.95
PRO/MOTION 59.95
VIDEO TOOLS 179.00

DESKTOP VIDEO

BROADCAST TITLER II 229.00
PRO VIDEO POST 199.95
PRO VIDEO CG II 129.00
SCREEN MAKER CALL

SCREEN MAKER STARTER SET CALL
TV SHOW 2.0 59.95
TV*TEXT PROFESSIONAL 99.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 112.00
VIDEOTITLER 3D 89.95

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDWARE

CHROMA KEY 315.00
COLOR SPLITTER 109.00
COLORBURST 689.00
DMX RESOLVER W/1MB 679.00
FLICKER FIXER 249.00
FLICKER FREE VIDEO 205.00
VIP VIDEO INTERFACE 97.95

FRAMEGRABBER HARDWARE

FRAMEGRABBER 419.00
FRAMEGRABBER/256 GRAY 489.00

GENLOCKS

ALTERIMAGE GENLOCK 179.00
MINING GENLOCK 189.00
SUPERGEN 2000S 1350.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK 649.00

EDITING HARDWARE

BCD 2000A 829.00
BCD 5000 1995.00
NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME
CONTROLLER 379.00

PERSONAL TBC TIME/BASE
CORRECTOR 849.00
TCRG 102 TIME CODE
READER/GENERATOR 625.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

DCTV 399.00
VIDEO BLENDER 995.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 CALL

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

FLICKER FIXER PAL 300.00
FRAMEGRABBER 256 GRAY PAL 499.00
FRAMEGRABBER PAL VHS 449.00
PRO VIDEO POST PAL 199.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D PAL 139.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DESKTOP BUDGET 40.95
HOME FRONT 64.95
PHASAR 4.0 59.95
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACC. 199.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

BUDDY SYSTEM
PAGESTREAM 2 TUTORIAL 29.95
PAGESTREAM 2.1 179.00

PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES 95.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.1 185.00

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

BEST BUSINESS MGMT 182.00
WORKS PLATINUM 89.95
SAXONSCRIPT PROFESSIONAL 74.95

SPREADSHEET

ADVANTAGE 119.00
MAXPLAN PLUS VERSION 2.0 69.95
PROFESSIONAL CALC 109.00
SUPERPLAN 84.95
TEMPICITY ANALYZE 20.95
TEMPICITY MAXPLAN 20.95
TEMPICITY SUPERPLAN 20.95
TEMPICITY VIP PROF. 20.95

DATABASES

FAMILY TREE VERSION 2 46.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS 116.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4 249.00

WORD PROCESSING

EXCELLENCE VERSION 2 99.95
FLOW 3.0 57.95
FINAL COPY 64.95
PROPER GRAMMAR 57.95
PROSCRIPT 32.95
PROWRITE 3.2 99.95
QUICK WRITE WORD PROCESSOR 44.95

Printers



HP PaintJet 699.00
HP DeskJet C (Color) CALL
HP DeskJet 500 429.00
LaserJet IIP 799.00
QMS-PS 410 1999.00

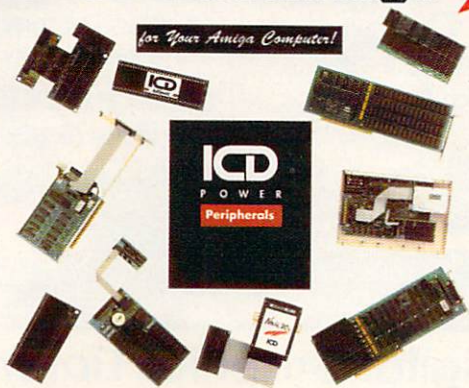
DPS Personal TBC II

Now with proc amp control and color balancing

\$849⁰⁰

The ICD Advantage

for Your Amiga Computer!



New
Lower
Prices!

AdSpeed™ \$189⁰⁰

Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video™ \$269⁰⁰

Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer.

Novia 201™ \$239⁰⁰

The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 601™ Call

Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard drive.

Prima 521™ \$379⁰⁰

Now mount 52 megs and a 3.5 inch IDE drive internally in your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 1051™ \$549⁰⁰

105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

AdiDE™ 40 Kit \$149⁰⁰

Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives.

AdRAM 540 w/Ok \$89⁹⁵

AdRAM 560 w/2mb \$239⁰⁰

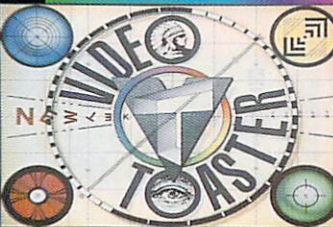
AdSCSI 2000 \$99⁹⁵

High Speed SCSI Hard Card

Shuffle Board™ \$29⁹⁵

Reroutes DIO: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

Newtek Video Toaster



\$2199⁰⁰

v.2.0

DCTV

From Digital Creations

Full NTSC Color Display

\$399⁰⁰ and Digitizer.



DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need to know about DCTV. \$26⁹⁵



OFFER VALID February 1, 1992



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
213-214-0000

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

ORDER STATUS

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8-6 PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

TRANSWRITE	39.95	WHERE IN EUROPE	
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	51.95	IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
WORD PERFECT	152.00	WHERE IN THE U.S.A.	
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	78.95	IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
HOME/PRODUCTIVITY			
CYGNUS PROF. REL. 2	59.95	WHERE IN TIME	
HYPERSHOCK GOLD DISK	64.95	IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
NAG PLUS 3.1	64.95	WORLD ATLAS	32.95
OFFICE GOLD DISK	159.00		
PROPER GRAMMAR	57.95		
TOP FORM	52.95		

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL

BIBLEREADER STUDY	44.95	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	20.95
CROSSWORD CONST SET	22.95	BARNEY BEAR GOES CAMPING	20.95
DISTANT SUNS DEEPSEY OBJECTS	18.95	BARNEY BEAR GOES FARM	20.95
DISTANT SUNS SKYMAP LVL 1		BARNEY BEAR MET SANTA	20.95
STAR CATALOG	15.95	KATIES FARM	25.95
DISTANT SUNS VERSION 4.0	57.95	KINDERAMA	29.95
DISTANT SUNS YALE BRIGHT		LETTERS FOR YOU	13.95
STAR CATALOG	12.95	MATCH IT	25.95
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	29.95	MATH A MAGICIAN	25.95
MASTERING CLJ	25.95	MATH BLASTER PLUS	32.95
MATH ODDSSEY	31.95	MATH WIZARD	29.95
MATH-AMATION	49.95	MCCEE	25.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	34.95	NUMBERS COUNT	13.95
		OPPOSITES ATTRACT	13.95
		READ-A-RAMA	29.95
		SPELLAFARI	23.95

LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

AUDIO GALLERY SPANISH	54.95
AUDIO GALLERY JAPANESE	74.95
AUDIO GALLERY FRENCH	52.95
AUDIO GALLERY CHINESE	74.95
AUDIO GALLERY GERMAN	64.95
JAPANESE I	25.95
LINKWORD FRENCH	19.95
LINKWORD GERMAN	19.95
LINKWORD ITALIAN	19.95
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	19.95
LINKWORD SPANISH	19.95

GRAMMAR SCHOOL/ADVANCED

ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I	31.95
ARITHMETIC	29.95
DISCOVERY 2.0	23.95
DISTANT SUNS 3.0	40.95
DISTANT SUNS PAL VERSION 3.0	42.95
EZ GRADE	35.95
MATHVISION	119.00

Fonts

DTP/GENERAL FONTS

CALLIGRAPHER	89.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95

KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	39.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3	40.95
KARA FONTS STANFELDS	34.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.95
PROF. FONT LIBRARY	48.95
600 AMIGA FONTS	19.95

DTP/PAGESTREAM FONTS

PAGESTREAM FONT PACK 1	48.95
PAGESTREAM PLUS PACK	48.95
PAGESTREAM NEWSLETTER FONTS	64.95
PAGESTREAM STARTER FONTS	64.95
PAGESTREAM DESIGNER FONTS	129.00
PAGESTREAM CLASSIC FONTS	129.00

DTP/PROWRITE FONTS

PRO FONTS VOL I	22.95
PRO FONTS VOL II PROWRITE FONTS	22.95

DTP/PROFESSIONAL PAGE FONTS

PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CG	129.00
GOLD DISK DECORATOR	34.95
GOLD DISK DESIGNER	34.95
GOLD DISK PUBLISHER	34.95

VIDEO/TOASTER FONTS

1ST PRIZE TOASTED FONTS SET I	40.95
BREAD AND BUTTER	

VIDEO TOASTER FONTS	64.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL I	64.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL II	64.95
GOLD DISK VIDEO FONTS SAN SERIFF	64.95
G.D. VIDEO FONTS SAN SERIFF 2	64.95
GOLD DISK VIDEO FONTS SCUF	64.95
GOLD DISK VIDEO FONTS DECORATIVE	64.95
KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL I	62.95
KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL II	62.95
MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	89.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

ANIMAGIC	87.95
DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	79.95
THE DIRECTOR V2.0	74.95
DIGITAL LANDSCAPE	73.95
DIGWORKS 3D	64.95
FRactal Pro	50.95
MAP MASTER FOR IMAGINE	45.95
MAP MASTER FOR LIGHTWAVE	64.95
SCENE GENERATOR	27.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR	64.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA GRAND	
CANYON	18.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA	
YOSMITE	18.95

SCENERY ANIMATOR DATA DAHU	18.95
SURFACE MASTER FOR IMAGINE	25.95
TURBO SILVER TERRAIN DISK	8.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	119.00
VISTA 1.2	37.95
VISTA CALIFORNIA DATA DISK	48.95
VISTA FLAMING GORGE DATA 2	48.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 1	48.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 2	48.95
VISTA JACKSON HOLE DATA 1	48.95
VISTA MARS SCAPES	
VALLES MARINERIS	48.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL REQ 3 MEG	87.95
VISTA WESTERN U.S. DATA DISK	48.95

CLIP ART DISKS

MATERIALS TEXTURE VOL I	
STONE SURFACES	23.95
PRO FILLS 2	CALL
PROF. PAGE STRUCTURED CLIP ART	38.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I CLASSIC	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME II PEOPLE	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME III COLLECTORS	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME IV ANIMALS	44.95

CAD

ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
BOARD MASTER	64.95
DYNA CAD	729.00
FLO FLOORPLAN CONSTRUCT	44.95



MegAChip 2000/500

\$229⁰⁰ w/o Agnus
\$309⁰⁰ with Agnus

D K B

Multistart II \$64⁹⁵
Provides for Amiga 500's & 2000's to
operate under Workbench 1.3 & 2.0!

DKB 2632 Ram Expansion

Now expand your Amiga up to 112
megs of 32 Bit memory if you own
the CBM A2632 Accelerator board.
With 4megs \$599⁰⁰

FireCracker 24



\$829⁰⁰

2 Meg Version

- High-resolution • 16.8 Million Colors
- 24-Bit graphics display card
- Works on the Amiga 2000 and 2500

The Kitchen Sync

\$1595⁰⁰
February only

Two Complete TBC's on one card
Works with any video source
S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible
Optional Y/C output
Great for use with the
Video Toaster

DIGITAL

CREATIONS

Special of
the Month

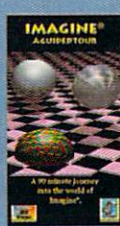
Imagine Bundle!



Imagine plus
Imagine: A
Guided Tour video
\$179⁰⁰

NEW!

Imagine 2.0 . Call



Digital Graphics Library

Screen-Maker

100
Background
Images
24-Bit IFF
\$79⁹⁵



40 HAM Images \$44⁹⁵

All Images are created on a broadcast
mainframe computer

Our Wedding



24-Bit \$55⁹⁵
HAM \$44⁹⁵

OFFER VALID February 1, 1992

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

INTROCAD	34.95	PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO SOFTWARE		MINDLINK TELECOM	28.95	MULTI MEDIA KIT	32.95	AC FORTRAN	195.00	HELPFUL LIGHTWAVE HINTS VOL 1	33.95	
INTROCAD PLUS	64.95			ONLINE PLATFORM	35.95	MUSIC BOX A	32.95	AC FORTRAN 77	399.00	IMAGINE - A GUIDED TOUR	28.95	
INTROPARTS FLOWCHART SYMBOLS	25.95			DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES		MUSIC BOX B	32.95	AMIGA VISION	98.00	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO TOASTER		
PRO BOARD PERSONAL	89.95	3D PROFESSIONAL PAL	199.00	ANN ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	29.95	RULES FOR TOOLS	32.95	AMOS THE CREATOR	64.95	TUTORIAL TAPE	19.95	
PRO BOARD-NET PACKAGE	289.00	DIGIPAIN'T 3 PAL	59.95	BAD DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0	29.95	C-2AR	59.95	AMOS THE COMPILER	45.95	TAPES/GENERAL		
PRO BOARD-NET PACKAGE PAL	289.00	IMAGINE PAL	209.00	BLITZ BASIC	109.00	DR. TS COPYIST DTP	190.00	AMOS 3D PAL	42.95	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO		
PRO NET PERSONAL	89.95	VISTA PAL	59.95	CROSS DOS	25.95	DR. TS KC8 LEVEL II V3.5	229.00	AZTEC C DEV. SYSTEM PLUS SDB	195.00	AMIGA GRAPHICS VOL 1	24.95	
ULTRA DESIGN	149.00	VISTA PROFESSIONAL PAL	87.95	D.I.D.E. UTILITY	29.95	M. INTELLIGENT MUSIC DR. T'S	124.95	AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.00	AMIGA PRIMER VIDEO	24.95	
XSHELL	124.95	XCAD PROFESSIONAL PAL VERSION	189.00	DIRECTORY OPUS	39.95	MASTER TRACKS PRO	259.00	CANDO 1.5	89.95	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO		
PAINT/DRAW SOFTWARE		UTILITY/MISC.		DISKMASTER	29.95	MUSIC X	99.00	CANDO PROPAG 1	23.95	ANIMATION VOL II	19.95	
BUDDY SYSTEM IMAGINE	29.95	GENERAL UTILITY SOFTWARE		PIXIDOWN	59.95	PIXIDOWN	59.95	CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO		
DELUXE PAINT IV	119.00	DJ HELPER	29.95	DISKMASTER II	42.95	SOUND QUEST/MIDIQUEST	149.00	JFORTRN PROFESSIONAL	124.00	ANIMATION VOLUME ONE	10.95	
DESIGN WORKS	79.95	IMAGE FINDER	42.95	DOCTOR AMI	29.95	SOUNDTRAX VOL 1	14.95	LATTICE C SAS/C	199.00	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO		
DIGI PAINT 3	54.95	MICROLAWYER	37.95	DOS TO DOS	32.49	SOUNDTRAX VOL 2	14.95	LATTICE C++	99.95	DESKTOP VIDEO VOL 1	24.95	
MY PAINT 2.0	29.95	PELICAN PRESS	64.95	DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95	TIGER CUB	79.95	POWER WINDOWS 2.5	52.95	MUSICAL AMIGA VIDEO	23.95	
MY PAINT DATA DISK 1		PRINTMASTER PLUS	25.95	FACC II	21.95	TRAX MIDI STUDIO	59.95	SCALA	249.00	IMAGINE - A GUIDED TOUR PAL	28.95	
ALPHABET W/ SOUNDS	19.95	SUPER DJ V2.0	15.95	HYPER HELPERS	95.95	EDITOR/LIBRARIANS		THINKER	51.95	GAMES		
MY PAINT DATA DISK 2		WORABENCH 2.0	89.95	MAC 2 DOS	90.95	AUDITION 4 DIGITAL SOUND EDITOR	64.95	TURBOTEXT	64.95	ARCADE GAMES		
MAJELIX CHARACTERS	19.95	MAVERICK 3.0	29.95	PROJECT D	33.95	SAMPLING SOLUTIONS		TOOLS		ARMOUR GEDDON		29.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	119.00	QUARTERBACK 4.2	40.95	QUARTERBACK 4.2	40.95	AMAS 2.0	109.00	INNOVATOOLS II	59.95	AWESOME		34.95
PROVECTOR 2.1	189.00	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95	GVG DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER	95.00	UTILITIES		BLOOD MONEY		25.95
SPECTRA COLOR	64.95	THE DISK MECHANIC	52.95	MUSIC		PERFECT SOUND	70.95	PIXELSCRIPT V 1.1	89.95	DRAGON'S LAIR TIME WARP		34.95
GENERAL VIDEO SOFTWARE		TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		GENERAL MUSIC SOFTWARE		SOUNDMASTER/AUDIOMST. BUNDL	129.00	RX TOOLS AREXX EXTENSION SET	99.95	DRAGON'S LAIR SINGLE CSTL		43.95
CINELINK FOR IMAGLINK	175.00	ATALK III	49.95	BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	209.00	PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE		TAPES/TUTORIAL		FUTURE CLASSICS COLCN		29.95
DIVISION PLUS	179.95	BAUD BANDIT	27.95	BARS AND PIPES	117.00	AC BASIC	129.95	ANIMATION 101	24.95	GODS		37.95
RESEP	51.95			INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	32.95			ACTV...A GUIDED TOUR	29.95	IMMORTAL		30.95
TGALINK FOR IMAGELINK	175.00							DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL	29.95	KILLING GAME SHOW		29.95

NEW!

FANTASTIC VOYAGE
The Computer Game

\$34⁹⁵

World Atlas

3 Disks of info on
over 170 countries
+ 255 maps

\$32⁴⁹

B.A.D. Ver. 4.0

Best-selling disk optimizer
for all Amigas. Speeds
floppy and hard drives by
up to 5 times! **\$29⁹⁵**

MindLink

The hottest, newest,
super-powerful
modern package

\$28⁹⁵

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.



U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
213-214-0000

ORDER STATUS

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8-6 PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

LEMMINGS 32.95	UTOPIA 39.95	STAR CONTROL 29.95	CARDINAL OF THE KREMLIN 32.95	TEAM YANKEE 38.95	DUNGEON MASTER ASSISTANT 1 19.95
LEMMINGS DATA DISK 22.95		STRATEGY 32.95	CENTURION DEFENDER OF ROME 34.95	UNUS II NATIONS AT WAR 34.95	DUNGEON MASTER ASSISTANT 2 19.95
OH NO, MORE LEMMINGS 32.95	ACTION/STRATEGY	TETRIS 24.95	GENIUS KHAN 39.95	WARLOGOS 29.95	DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR 18.95
MARBLE MADNESS 13.95	BATTLE CHESS 31.95		HARPOON 41.95	WORLDS AT WAR 29.95	DUNGEON MASTER HINTDISK 11.95
MAGIC POCKETS 32.95	CHECKMATE 35.95	ADULT GAMES	HARPOON BATTLESET #2 20.95		DUNGEON MASTER II 29.95
MEGALOMANIA 39.95	DINOVARS 23.95	CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95	NORTH ATLANTIC CONVOY 20.95	ROLE PLAYING	CHAOS STRIKES BACK 23.95
MONTY PYTHON'S FLYING CIRCUS 24.95	FULL METAL PLANET 32.49	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 26.95	HARPOON BATTLESET #3 20.95	BANE OF THE COSMIC FORCE 38.95	DUNGEON MASTER MAPS + 12.95
OBITUARY 34.95	HEART OF THE DRAGON 19.95	LEISURE SUIT LARRY II 35.95	THE MEDITERRANEAN CONFLICT 20.95	BARD'S TALE II 12.95	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 38.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA 25.95	HOVER FORCE 32.95	LEISURE SUIT LARRY III 35.95	HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR 27.95	BARD'S TALE IN THIEF OF FATE 34.95	FAERYTALE ADVENTURE 29.95
SHADOW OF BEAST II 34.95	M1 TANK PLATOON 35.95	LEISURE SUIT LARRY V 42.95	HARPOON CHALLENGER PACK 62.95	CAPTIVE 32.95	FAERYTALE GUIDEBOOK 7.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST 25.95	PORTS OF CALL 14.95	SEX OLYMPICS 24.95	KING'S QUEST IV 39.95	CAPTIVE HINT DISK 11.95	MEGATHRILLER 38.95
SPACE ACE 33.95	RAILROAD TYCOON 39.95	STRIP POKER III 29.95	MEDEVAL WARRIOR 29.95	CHAOS HINTDISK DUNGEON 14.95	MEGATHRILLER II 40.95
SPACE ACE II 38.95	SIMCITY 32.95	STRIP III DATA 1 16.95	NOBUNAGA'S AMBITION 38.95	CURSE OF AZURE BONDS 34.95	RISE OF THE DRAGON 38.95
SPEEDBALL 2 29.95	SIMCITY GRAPHICS #1 23.95	STRIP III DATA 2 18.95	OVERLORD 32.95	CURSE OF AZURE CLUES HINT BOOK 9.95	SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES 34.95
STELLAR-7 23.95	SIMCITY GRAPHICS #2 23.95	STRIP III DATA 3 18.95	POPULOUS 29.95	DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN 34.95	ULTIMA V WARRIORS OF DESTINY 35.95
SWORD OF SOOAN 15.95	FUTURE CITIES 23.95	STRIP III DATA 4 18.95	POPULOUS II 39.95	DRAGONHORN 36.95	FLIGHT SIMULATORS
TEENAGE MUTANT NINJAS 29.95	SOLITAIRE ROYAL 19.95	WAR/STRATEGY	POWERMONGER 33.95	DUNGEON MASTER 23.95	A-10 TANK KILLER 32.95
UNREAL 34.95		BATTLE COMMAND 34.95	POWERMONGER WWII DATA 19.95		

Trumpcard 500 AT

NEW low cost, high speed hard disk controller/ RAM expansion for the Amiga 500

\$219⁰⁰

NEW!

INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

PIXEL 3D 2.0

The most powerful 3D object utility for the Amiga computer!

\$69⁰⁰

Convert bitmaps to 3D objects, get rid of redundant points and convert from one format to another!

CSA

New, lower priced Mega-Midger Racers!

38 Special **Call**
25 Mhz **\$399⁰⁰**
33 Mhz **\$499⁰⁰**
Ram Board with 2mb **\$279⁰⁰**
Ram Board with 4mb **\$779⁰⁰**
68882 - 25 Mhz **\$189⁰⁰**

These Economy boards do not have an MMU

New Version!

ProWrite 3.2

Now the all-time best-selling word processor supports Postscript output

- Audio/Video Scriptwriting.
- Arexx support.
- 100,000 word Spell Checker.
- Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference.
- Supports columns.
- Wraps text around graphics.
- Mail Merge

\$99⁹⁵

Beetle Mouse

\$34⁹⁵

Image Finder

\$42⁹⁵

by Zardoz Software

Presentation Master

Whether for business presentations, video production and storyboarding, or object-based paint and illustration, Presentation Master is the most versatile and powerful package available for the Amiga.

\$219⁹⁹

Gold Disk VIDEO DIRECTOR

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

only \$169⁰⁰!

DeluxePaint IV

Paint and Animate in 4096 Colors

- HAM Support
- Morphing
- Animation
- Still easy to use!

Only \$119⁰⁰

Visit our Amiga Superstores!

South Bay: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd. - Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 11-7 PST - Phone: (213) 542-2292
Westside: 318 Wilshire Blvd. - Santa Monica, CA 90401 - Tues-Sat 11-7 Sun 11-5 PST-Phone: (213) 394-7779

BIRDS OF PREY 34.95	SCENERY DISK, JAPAN 10.95	SEARCH FOR THE KING 38.95	EARL WEAVER STATS - 12.95	JACK NICKLAUS UNIM. GOLF & DES. 38.95	FRED FISH COLLECTION 48.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT 27.95	THUNDERHAWK 34.95	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 38.95	WORLD SERIES 12.95	MICROPROSE "GREENS" 38.95	MY PAINT 28.95
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II 38.95	THEIR FINEST HOUR: 24.95	SINCE'S CASTLE DRAGON'S LAIR 34.95	FAST EDDIE'S POOL 22.95	PGA TOUR GOLF 34.95	TIME TABLE BUSINESS & POLITICS 44.95
F16 COMBAT PILOT 13.95	BATTLE OF BRITAIN 24.95	SPACE QUEST III 38.95	GRETTKY HOCKEY 2 42.95	PRO TENNIS TOUR 2 34.95	TIME TABLE SCIENCE & INNOVATION 44.95
F18 INTERCEPTOR 13.95	THEIR FINEST HOUR DATA DISK 1 12.95	SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR 32.49	HARDBALL II 32.49	PROF. FOOTBALL SIM 22.95	WORLD VISTA 64.95
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER 34.95	GRAPHIC/ADVENTURE		HARDBALL II DATA DISK 12.95	SUPERCARS TESTDRIVE II DATA DISK 14.95	
FALCON 32.95	ALICE IN WONDERLAND 38.95	STARFLIGHT 34.95	HOCKEY LEAGUE SIM 22.95	TESTDRIVE II THE DUEL 32.49	ACCESSORIES/MISC
FALCON MISSION DISK 15.95	B.A.T. 34.95	STARFLIGHT CLUE BOOK 9.95	HOYLE BOOK OF GAMES 22.95		DUST COVERS AND KEYBOARD CALL
FALCON MISSION DISK 2 18.95	ELVIRA THE FANTASY ADVENTURE 38.95	STARFLIGHT II 34.95	HOYLE BOOK OF GAMES 2 22.95	CDTV TITLES	SKINS AVAILABLE CALL
FIGHTER DUEL 32.95	ELVIRA THE FANTASY ADVENTURE 38.95	TIME WARP DRAGON'S LAIR II 34.95	INDIANAPOLIS 500 34.95	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL 27.95	CABLES FOR MOST NEEDS/USES AVAILABLE
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 32.49	HEART OF CHINA 38.95	WILLY BEANISH 42.95	ISHIDO 28.95	CASE OF THE MISSING BLANKET 34.95	INPUT ACCESSORIES
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER 42.95	MISTRESS OF THE DARK 9.95	WRATH OF THE DEMON 28.95	JACK NICKLAUS CLSC 1 FREEDOM 12.95	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN 35.95	BEETLE MOUSE (ASORTED COLORS) 34.95
GUNSHIP 35.95	FUTURE WARS 32.95	VENGEANCE OF EXCALIBUR 32.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 3 14.95	CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CONDOR 35.95	BONG OPTICAL MOUSE INCL D.U.D.E. 78.95
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY 42.95	GOOFATHER 38.95	4D SPORTS BOXING 34.95	1989 CHAMPIONSHIP 14.95	CLASSIC BOARD GAMES 35.95	TRACKBALL AMTRAC 58.95
RED BARON 42.95	HEROS QUEST II TRIAL BY FIRE 38.95	ABC MAIN EVENT BOXING 34.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 4 14.95	WRATH OF THE DEMON 34.95	
SCENERY DISK # 8 18.95	LIFE AND DEATH 32.95	BLACK JACK ACADEMY 14.95	GREAT U.S. OPEN 14.95	ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS 28.95	
SCENERY DISK #11 19.95	RISE OF THE DRAGON 38.95	BRIDGE 6.0 25.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 5 14.95	AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY 48.95	
SCENERY DISK STARTER 37.95			JACK NICKLAUS GUIDE BOOK 8.95	ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK 43.95	



Workbench Management System
\$32.95



Brigade Commander
\$29.95

TTR Development

Fusion Forty '040 Board \$1549.00



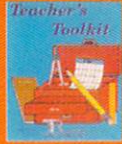
FUSION-FORTY

- 25mhz, with free upgrade to 28mhz
- Accepts wide variety of memory configurations.
- Lowest cost '040 board for Amiga 2000

MR Backup Professional
\$32.95



Teacher's Toolkit
\$34.95

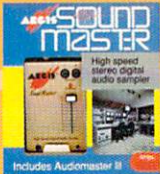




AudioMaster IV
Digital Sampling and Editing Software
\$64.95

Aegis SoundMaster

8-Bit High-Speed Sound Digitizer
(includes AudioMaster IV) **\$129.00**





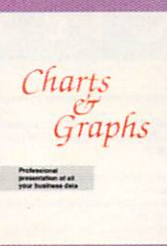
PROFESSIONAL PAGE

\$169.00

NEW! Professional Page 3.0

The Latest Upgrade for the Best in DTP

- Page Genie & Function Genie
- Total Arexx Support
- Undo
- Improved Color Separations
- 5 New Compugraphic Font
- Hot Link to Pro Draw



Charts & Graphs

\$64.95

Information Graphics

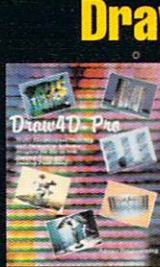
- Over 45 Chart Types
- GrayScale PostScript
- Color PostScript
- 2D & 3D Charts
- IFF Backdrops
- IFF Chart Objects
- Automatic Legends
- Automatic Tables
- Combine Chart Types



excellence!

\$99.95

140,000 word Dictionary, 1.4 Million word Thesaurus, Grammar checker, Postscript output, Footnotes, Table of Contents, Indexes.



Draw 4D Pro

\$199.00

Finally! Professional, USER FRIENDLY 3D rendering & animation for the Amiga! Renders any Amiga mode plus 24-Bit. EASY texture mapping! Great Manual. Direct DCTV support! Output 3D PDraw Clips! Video and Publishing!

- Unlimited Lights that animate
- Parallel Spaces to work in
- Double buffered real-time editor
- Phong/Gouraud/Facet
- Built-in Font Editor
- Unlimited points per poly
- IFF/IFF24/Anim/Clip output

OFFER VALID February 1, 1992



The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!**

Commodore Amiga 500DS

Comes with:
3.5" Floppy Drive, Mouse,
Joystick, bundled with
the following software
packages:



SPECIAL PRICE\$399

Kindwords, FusionPaint, Indiana Jones and the Last
Crusade, F40 Pursuit, and F/A-18 Interceptor.

**FREE 2400 Baud
Modem with
this system
purchase**

**Commodore
AMIGA**

The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program (CC-MBG)

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from **Creative Computers**, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Impact Vision but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!

CC-MBG Rules: Limited-time offer expires 4/30/82 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer.

ORDER BY PHONE -OR- MAIL IN THIS FORM

1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
2. Mail this order form to:
CREATIVE COMPUTERS at: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
3. Credit card orders only shipped to billing address.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Day Phone# () _____ Night Phone# () _____

QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

8.25% SALES TAX (CA. RES. ONLY)

SHIPPING METHOD: (Call for rates)
☐ UPS Ground ☐ Airborne Express
☐ DHL - International orders
☐ Other _____

SHIPPING
TOTAL

OFFER CODE:
P2340111

Method of Payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ Discover

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ____ / ____
Signature _____



DSS-8\$95⁰⁰

Record, edit, compose... with a high-quality,
stereo sound sampler. Includes a fast,
powerful, easy-to-use editor and a self-
contained 4-track sequencer

Scala 2000/NTSC Titling\$249⁰⁰

Scala 500/NTSC Titling\$149⁰⁰

OUR POLICIES

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For tech support call 210-542-2282 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.
Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover.
RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantee for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 25% re-stocking fee.
CONTRACTS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice.
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.
INTERNATIONAL FULL PRICE SHIPPING POLICY: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For VISA and MasterCard orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling.
INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2212; Italy 1678-74088; United Kingdom 0800-85-1178; France 10-0580-1089; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 040-65-3423
*PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized dealers except merchandise on sale. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other dealer's "delivered" price.



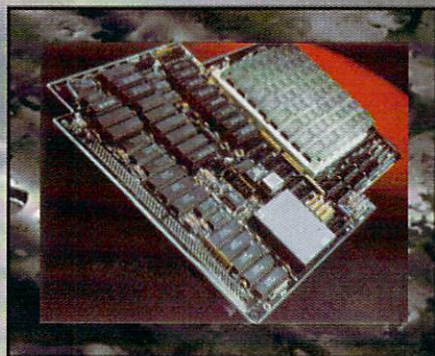
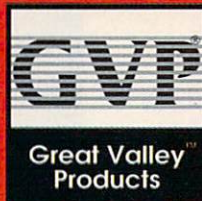
Overnight Shipping via:



OFFER VALID February 1, 1992

**Even Newer,
Lower
Prices!**

**A Ton of Great
New Products from**



**G-Force 040:
28Mhz 68040
accelerator for
the Amiga
3000 with
2megs
\$2099⁰⁰**

New G-Force 030 Combo Accelerators

Combo 22/1 \$659⁰⁰
G-Force 030-Combo 40/4 .. \$1189⁰⁰

- 68030 running at 40mhz
- 68882 running at 40mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- Hard Drive mountable
- All on one board

G-Force 030 50/4 \$1569⁰⁰

- 68030 running at 50mhz
- 68882 running at 50mhz
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- Hard Drive mountable
- All on one board

SIMM32-1MB/60 Call

SIMM32-4MB/60 Call

Combo Accelerator/ Hard Drive bundles

(The best selling GVP accelerator with a large Quantum Hard Drive factory installed. Save a bundle! Also includes a GVP Series II SCSI controller on board.)

G-Force 030-Combo 25/1/52Q \$779⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 25/120Q \$969⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 25/240Q \$1169⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 40/4/52Q \$1399⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 40/4/120Q \$1529⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 40/4/240Q \$1759⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 50/4/52Q \$1769⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 50/4/120Q \$1889⁰⁰

G-Force 030-Combo 50/4/240Q \$2129⁰⁰



Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card:

A2000-HC8+0/52Q-LPS

(Quantum 52Mb Hard disk) \$379⁰⁰

A2000-HC8+0/120Q-LPS

(Quantum 120Mb Hard disk) \$519⁰⁰

A2000-HC8+0/240Q

(Quantum 240Mb Hard disk) \$839⁰⁰

GVP OPTICAL/REMOVABLE MEDIA

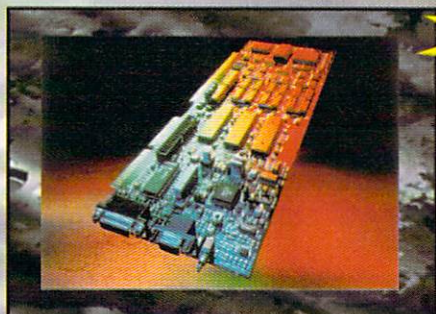
GVP WT-150 Tape Drive \$639⁰⁰

SQ555 SyQuest 40mb Removable with cartridge

and HC8 Controller \$599⁰⁰

SQ800 SyQuest 80mb Removable with cartridge

and HC8 Controller \$719⁰⁰



Impact Vision 24

**16 Million colors, 24-Bit
Frame Buffer + Genlock +
Framegrabber + Flicker-
Eliminator + PIP + Video
Titler +
3D Modelling System.**

A3000-IV24 \$1879⁰⁰

A2000-IV24 Adapter .. \$49⁰⁰



**NEW IBM AT
compatibility
option**

A500 HD+

The Series A500 HD8+ uses the same technologies of it's powerful A2000 cousins and additional features like: Exclusive Game Switch, Fast RAM Expansion up to 8MB, External SCSI Port, Free dedicated universal power supply!

New PC286 Module

(Optional PC286 AT compatibility. 16Mhz 286 board which plugs inside hard disk unit) \$399⁰⁰

A500-HD+/52Q

(Quantum 52Mb Hard disk) \$499⁰⁰

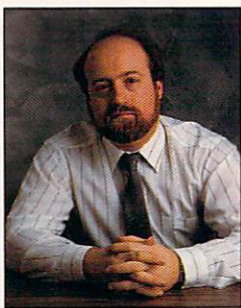
A500-HD+/120Q

(Quantum 120Mb Hard disk) \$649⁰⁰

A500-HD+/240Q

(Quantum 240Mb Hard disk) \$899⁰⁰

OFFER VALID February 1, 1992



HELP KEY

*Words of wisdom for the
ides of March...*

By Louis R. Wallace

HOW SCSI WAS HE?

Q: *Searching for a one-gigabyte or larger hard disk for my Amiga, I recently found several SCSI drives from Seagate and other developers listed in some magazines. I am not sure these would be compatible with the Amiga's SCSI interface. Do you know if they will work?*

D. Leidy
US Navy

A: You didn't state specifically which drives you are considering buying, so I can't give you absolute assurances that they will work. However, the Amiga SCSI interface is standard SCSI, and Amiga users routinely buy SCSI-based hard disks and removable media from Mac and MS-DOS mail-order companies that work perfectly with Amiga SCSI-interface cards.

In general, as long as the device is standard SCSI and you use one of the more recent SCSI-interface cards, you should be all right. If you have access to one of the national telecommunication networks (Genie, BIX, or CompuServe), you could leave a message in one of their hardware areas. Then, if some of the thousands of users who access those services have the drive you are considering, they can give you specific information on it.

WANTED: NEW DRIVER

Q: *I recently purchased an HP Deskjet 500C printer. The existing HP printer driver (the HP_Deskjet) does not support color, and it supports only the 180-dpi mode of the earlier model. Is there an official printer driver for the HP Deskjet 500C that supports its 300-dpi resolution, internal fonts, densities, and different kinds of media (plain paper, H paper, and transparencies).*

E. Davis Chauviere
Dallas, Texas

A: At this time there is no "official" printer driver for the HP Deskjet 500C. This printer is becoming quite popular, however, and I have seen at least one printer driver for it appear on BIX. By the time you read this, the driver should be available from all the major networks, as well as in most major users'-group libraries. Do keep in mind that it isn't one of the "official" drivers supplied by Commodore. It might work just fine, or it might have one or more bugs, but it's worth a try.

GHOST COMPUTER

Q: *At the Visual Communications Expo in New York City, I was surprised and intrigued to find at the Apple booth an Amiga 2000HD with NewTek's Video Toaster installed and running with a full complement of SONY professional VCRs and laserdisc players. The setup and demos were very impressive. I asked the Apple rep about the Amiga video setup, but he refused to acknowledge that it was an Amiga running the video show. Although the CPU box said Video Toaster on it (not Amiga), it was the Amiga beige color and had an Amiga mouse. Also, I could see it was operating under AmigaDOS 1.3 when it rebooted. The setup I saw was being marketed by True Vision.*

What is going on here? Does Apple have a new relationship with CBM like they do with IBM?

P. Nilsson
New York, New York

A: No, CBM and Apple remain competitors, not partners. What you saw was indeed an Amiga computer system running the video show. NewTek has an OEM agreement with Commodore under which it buys Amiga

2000s, installs a Video Toaster card, sticks a Video Toaster label over the Amiga logo, and sells the system as a Video Toaster workstation. (Some of these systems are running with GVP's 50-MHz 68030 cards and are workstation-level computers.) While the Toaster itself is very impressive, the truth is that the OEM product still relies on the Amiga, its custom chips and operating system, and therefore remains an Amiga in every sense of the word.

NewTek is writing front-end software for the Mac and the PC (under Windows 3.0) that will allow users to connect an Amiga equipped with a Video Toaster to their CPU via a serial, parallel, or SCSI interface. Once so configured, these users can access the Video Toaster's Switcher panel from their Macs or PCs. When a digital video effect is selected on the CPU, it sends a command via the cable to the Amiga, which passes the instruction to the Toaster for execution. At this writing, however, you can control only the Switcher from these front ends; you must still operate other aspects of the Toaster (LightWave, for one) from the Amiga.

Some Amiga users find this marketing approach by NewTek offensive; they see it as an effort to play down the Amiga (which by NewTek's own admission is what makes the Toaster possible). Personally, I don't mind, because no matter what those users think they are doing, we all know they are buying and using an Amiga! And, as a further reality check, remember that the Amiga/Video Toaster combo has gotten so much publicity in the computer, video, and general press that you would almost have had to spend the last year on a desert island not to know that the Video Toaster workstation is, in fact, an Amiga with a Video Toaster card installed. ■

Professional 3-D Library

Exclusive
AmigaWorld
Offer!

Get your animations up-and-running faster with your very own professional 3-D Library filled with ready-to-go, high quality, 3-D vector objects.

Available only from AmigaWorld!

Super Value! Only \$12.95 each.

Over 100 items on 10 disks.

WILDWEST1

#APA1

(In Sculpt format)

Barberpole	Sheriff
Door	Station
Hitchpost	Store
Manger	Terminal
Plaindoor	Terminalglass
Plainwindow	Window
Saloon	Windpump

WILDWEST2

#APA2

(In Sculpt format)

Armrack	Gun
Barrel	Locomotive1
Cactus	Railway
Carriage	Revolver
Coach	StraightChair
Flatcactus	Table
Gun+Armrack	

VEHICLES

#APA3

(In Sculpt format)

Biplane	Model T
Car	PickUpTruck
Motorcycle	FlatbedTruck
Gaspump	TankerTruck
Model A	

LANDSCAPES

#APA4

Save time and frustration in creating landscapes for images and animations.

Cyberscape 1.2 generates fractal terrain and saves it as a 3-D object file in either Sculpt 3D/4D, Turbo Silver 3.0, or Lightwave 3D (Video Toaster) format.

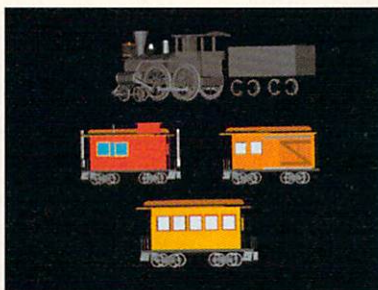
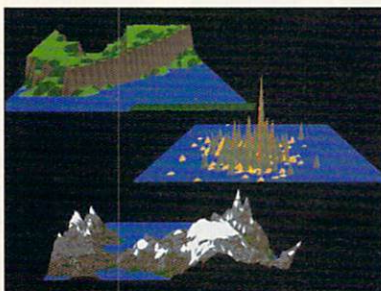
Sculpt Terrain 1.0 creates script files for use with Sculpt 4D.

SNACKBAR

#APA5

(Imagine format)

Awning	Fork&Knife
Chips	Hamburger
CoffeePot	Jukebox
Cola	Milkshake
Cup&Saucer	Mustard
DogN'Fry	Snackbar
EggsN'Bacon	Stool



TRAINS

#APA6

(In Sculpt format)

Locomotive2	PassengerCar
Caboose	BaggageCar

ENTERTAINMENT

#APA7

(In Sculpt format)

Banjo	PotbellyStove
Guitar	SpinWheel
Bugle	Stool
Piano	Camel
Trombone	Diver
Trumpet	Spaceman
Violin	Jack-In-Box
Lantern	ToyElephant
OilLamp	ToySoldier

COMPUTERS

#APA8

(In Sculpt format)

1000Computer	Drive&Disk
1000Keyboard	IBM_PS2
Amiga_Keyboard	Macintosh
2000Computer	Mac_Keyboard
3000Computer	Monitor
3000Tower	Mouse
500Computer	Printer
Camcorder	Workstation

CHESS

#APA9

(In Sculpt and Turbo Silver formats)

Bishop	Wbishop
Bcastle	Wcastle
Bking	Wking
Bknight	Wknight
Bpawn	Wpawn
Bqueen	Wqueen
Chessboard	

HONEYBEE

#APA10

(Imagine format)

Bee	Lantern
Daisy	OilLamp
Glad (flower)	WaterPump
Honeypot	WellBrick
Rose-Full	Face1
Rose	Face2
Candle1	Lizzie (car)
Candle2	DeliveryTruck

ORDER FORM

Circle your selections below and enclose this form with proper payment.

Save over 30%! Order the complete 10 disk set for only \$89.95.

SPECIAL DEAL FOR SCULPT USERS!

Order all 8 Sculpt disks for only \$79.95 and Save 25%!

APA1	APA4	APA7
APA2	APA5	APA8
APA3	APA6	APA10
APA9—Sculpt	APA9—Turbo	
Sculpt Set		
Complete Set—Sculpt Chess		
Complete Set—Turbo Chess		

Product Total _____ x \$12.95 ea \$ _____
 _____ Sculpt Set(s) x \$79.95 ea \$ _____
 _____ Complete Set(s) x \$89.95 ea \$ _____
 Add \$2.95 shipping & handling for 1-4 disks. \$ _____
 Add \$4.95 shipping & handling for 5 or more disks. \$ _____
 Canadian Orders add 7% GST \$ _____
 California Residents add 7.5% Sales Tax. \$ _____
 Total \$ _____

Foreign Orders add an additional \$4.95 for surface mail, or \$6.25 for airmail. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

☐ Charge my

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

☐ American Express

☐ Discover

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

23D392

Send to: AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

For faster service: Call 1-800-343-0728 or 1-603-924-0100

From p. 23.

constant, in fast or slow, and, finally, the calibration gain, from 00n to 63n.

IN THE EDIT SUITE

Clearly, the Kitchen Sync is loaded with features not found in other TBCs in this price range, but how well does it edit? Because of its SVHS inputs, I decided to use an SVHS edit suite with three edit decks that fully utilize SMPTE time code. Here is the basic configuration: The A and B player decks' SVHS video outputs connected directly into the Kitchen Sync's SVHS inputs. I connected the unit's composite outputs directly to the Video Toaster's composite video inputs. Finally, I hooked the Video Toaster's composite output to the recording SVHS deck's composite input.

The first thing I noticed was how easy it was to use the remote-control unit. Having direct access to it makes a big difference in such operations as freezing. With the Kitchen Sync, every function is available from the remote unit. I was able to grab video on the fly and freeze it at will. I even used the remote to make some adjustments with the Kitchen Sync's processing functions, making corrections on color saturation, video levels, hue, and other aspects.

I made all these adjustments on the fly on a WYSIWYG basis. I also used a waveform monitor and vectorscope for more accurate adjustments. One problem that showed up during the edit was a low-light scene that came out too dark. By changing the gain values along with the setup values, I made the scene's subject more visible. Throughout the edit, the unit performed flawlessly and provided a solid video signal. At the end of the session, I made a dub from the master tape. The dub's playback was stable, with just a little bit of signal loss. All in all, the Kitchen Sync did an admirable job in edit.

OVER AND OUT

Concerning the documentation, the technical information is complete and to the point and presented in a highly technical manner. I would like to see more down-to-earth descriptions of all the functions, along with some demos for less video-literate users on how to use the Kitchen Sync's features.

Once again Digital Creations has come up with affordable technology without sacrificing quality. The Kitchen Sync provides a simple solution for synchronizing multiple VCR setups involving the Video Toaster. In addition, the ability to add more channels

along with genlock and SVHS outputs makes it a good investment.

For those of you who want absolutely perfect video, The Kitchen Sync is not flawless. On the other hand, it does not carry the \$5000 price tag of a higher-end TBC. If you are looking for a high-quality, dual-channel TBC that is more than adequate for industrial and broadcast applications at a reasonable price, The Kitchen Sync just might be for you.

PIXEL 3D 2.0

AXIOM SOFTWARE

Better, faster, and some new turns.

By Steven Blaize

3-D OBJECT CREATION just took a giant step forward: **Pixel 3D 2.0** (\$129.95, *Axiom Software*) has markedly improved capabilities in comparison to its popular predecessor, plus a completely new look and feel. In fact, besides the name, about the only thing that remains the same is the concept of the program's use.

Pixel 3D 2.0 requires one megabyte of RAM (Axiom recommends 1.5MB), is relatively simple to install, and comes

face, with 3-D shaded buttons that give it a very clean look. The sparse but adequate manual comes with some basic tutorials that are necessary to give you an idea of the many parameters available.

In addition to converting bitmaps, Pixel 3D can load and save 3-D object formats used in LightWave 3D, Imagine, Turbo Silver, 3D Professional, Sculpt-Animate 4D, and Videoscape 3D. It also has a save-only option for DXF (AutoCAD) format, which is commonly used on other platforms. The capability to load objects from one format and save them in another makes Pixel 3D an excellent format conversion tool.

Even more beneficial than its conversion abilities is the program's efficient control over object structure. To illustrate this, consider that while most 3-D objects are created with polygons, some formats use triangles and others render multisided complex polygons. After you load or create an object, you can use Pixel 3D's data-manipulation screen to reduce the number of points and faces. The fewer of these, the shorter the rendering time. As a test, I reduced the number of points and faces of some Imagine objects. Almost every object rendered in less time with little compromise in object quality.

COLOR CHOICES

The main feature of the program's first version let you extrude an IFF picture and retain the colors of the original on the faces of the new 3D object. For Pixel 3D 2.0 extrusions, your choices are Standard Color, Mono, Manual Defined, Color Defined 1, and Color Defined 2. Simply use the Config button to set your parameters (see the illustration) before importing a bitmap.

The functions of Standard Color and Mono may seem obvious, but the program's designers added several twists. Mono changes every color other than color zero into an object face, while Standard Color uses each of the other color registers to create face colors. When setting your configuration, you can bevel objects and adjust the bevel for both inset amount and depth, which makes creating beveled text much easier than ever before.

You can also make objects spin about any of the three axis during the extrusion by specifying the axis, its justification, and the amount of offset. To put it very simply, you have the flexibility to create some intriguing objects with just a few button selections.

While you cannot use the bevel or



Showing off some of Pixel 3D 2.0's various twists and turns.

in versions for both standard and accelerated machines. As before, Pixel 3D converts IFF bitmap files into three-dimensional objects that you can manipulate with such 3-D graphics programs as LightWave (NewTek) and Imagine (Impulse). Pixel 3D still reads IFF files of up to 32 colors (no HAM or 24-bit) in almost any resolution, including SuperBitMaps.

The latest version of the program sports a completely redesigned inter-

spin functions with the other three extrusions, they are equally powerful and useful. Manual extrusions allow you to enter extrusion sets. These, one for each color register, define the amount of extrusion for each individual color—such as 100 units for Color 1, 50 for Color 2, and 25 for Color 3.

Color Defined 1 uses an intensity value to control extrusion. For instance, an intensity value of 100 produces an extrusion of 100 units for the largest red, green, and blue values. Full white would be the highest RGB value, and black would be the lowest. RGB values falling in between would be extruded proportionately between 0 and 100. Color Defined 2 extrusions use an average color intensity to control the process.

The entire bitmap is essentially covered with a grid, and you select the size of the sections therein. The RGB values within each section are averaged, and the grid is raised or lowered according to the intensity. The higher the value, the higher the grid section. This is a very useful way to produce topographical objects.

Two line-smoothing algorithms supplement all the extrusion methods. The first uses a straight line and measures the pixel deviation to determine whether to create a straight line or add another vertex. The second measures distances between vertices and eliminates any that are too close. Both can be effective, depending upon the nature of the IFF image.

One of the most outstanding additions to the interface is the object viewer. Once an object is created (or loaded), you can view it from any angle and manipulate it within 3-D space. You can use buttons to rotate the object, zoom in, and even move your perspective. With the cursor, you click on the object and rotate it in real time, and you select whether to view it in wireframe, shaded, or solid mode, or as color models (some modes are mutually exclusive). This feature is quite a time saver; no longer do you have to load objects into a 3-D program just to check out different angles.

OFF TRACK

While Pixel 3D 2.0 is outstanding and definitely on the right track, it is not the ultimate tool for converting 2-D pictures into 3-D. It does have a few snags. I tested version 2.03, which Axiom sent me after I encountered problems with the packaged version. (The update required the return of the

original disk and a delay of about a week.) On my 33-MHz, 68030-based machine with nine megabytes, the new version quite rapidly produced simple extrusions that were well under the 1.5 meg recommendation. But numerous attempts with some small SuperBit-Maps and even some four-color high-resolution images produced memory-allocation errors.

The memory-configuration requester lets you allocate more memory, which in turn allows the program to create more vertices. This workaround helped, but the objects were unreasonable because of the increased number of points and faces. Subsequent reduction with the data-manipulation parameters sometimes produced erroneous results, such as missing polygons.

Depending on the nature of the image and your desire for line smoothing, the time required for some extrusions is impractical. For a worst-case scenario, I created a side view of a motion picture film reel—a gray circle with five large black circles, three small black circles, and white areas within which I wanted raised ridges.

Next, I used Pixel 3D to import this three-color, high-resolution image as a test for each extrusion method. Standard Color and Mono worked fine in under one minute. Manual Defined took less than a minute, but with undesirable results. With Line Smoothing 2 set to 12, Color Defined 1 took over eight hours and produced unacceptable results. With Line Smoothing 1 set to 8, Color Defined 2 took over 12 hours, with marginal results.

I was also disappointed in my attempts to get technical support. The number listed in the manual referred me to another number, which turned out to be a message machine. The call was returned 30 hours later, but the person was knowledgeable and helpful. I later tried to get more assistance, and when the call was returned two days later to my machine, I was referred to yet another number. (Editor's note: Axiom told AmigaWorld that the company was in the process of moving, and shortly there should be no further disruptions of tech support.)

Despite these disappointments, Pixel 3D 2.0 does most of what it promises very well and performs many functions not found in other products. While Axiom is a small company, it responds to feedback from users. This upgrade is miles beyond the first release and can assist you in creating exciting new objects.

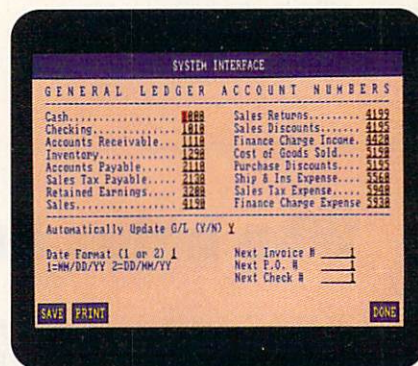
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT 3.0

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Sometimes the best man for the job is software.

By Daniel Greenberg

AS AN ACCOUNTING package, **B.E.S.T. Business Management (BBM) 3.0** goes a long way toward meeting the strict bookkeeping requirements of small- and medium-size businesses. Not only does its track record date back to the Amiga's first days, but it also has proven itself in the MS-DOS and Atari ST communities. Now, this venerable accounting program—originally from B.E.S.T. Software—has been given a tune-up and reissued for the Amiga by **Software Technology**. The company has priced the package aggressively at \$199.95—half of the original cost. While the look and feel of



B.E.S.T. is all business.

BBM is that of a first-generation Amiga product, its performance is as reliable, skillful, and well integrated as any upgrade program.

THE WORKING ACCOUNTANT

BBM offers automatic integration of the main accounting functions; it links a general ledger with accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory management, and service management. You can access each through a single user interface. With BBM, a single entry into one function appropriately affects the other functions. Every function is called up from a central program that incorporates five main interlocking modules, so there are no confusing subprograms or side modules. What's more, the program updates its databases automatically, checks for balances, credits or debits accounts, and adjusts inventories accordingly. ►

REVIEWS

Software Technology claims that its program is simple enough to be used by nonprofessionals, and that is true. Although its screens are not as intuitive as those found in newer packages, the manual does an able job of leading the user through the extensive account-creation process. Once you set up the accounts, managing the transactions is comparatively easy. Additionally, once you declare individual vendor accounts and payment terms, the program performs most entries. This attention to detail is important if you are a small-business owner who wants to spend more time managing your business and less time managing your books.

Output from BBM is simple and straightforward. You can preview printouts with the new Print to Screen function. Though not true WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), the results are satisfactory. Reports on inventory, accounts-receivable aging, product availability, and year-to-date profitability, and a host of other documents are available, in addition to the more basic income statements and

balance sheets. BBM also provides preprinted forms, such as purchase orders, invoices, and checks, for use with the program.

B.E.S.T. Business Management's documentation consists of the original 2.0 manual and a slim 16-page update booklet that covers the 3.0 version. The former contains more than 500 pages of dry, though well explained, instructional material profusely illustrated with black-and-white screen shots and sample printouts.

In addition to presenting a hands-on approach to setting up the computerized accounts, the manual consistently explains exactly how each function works and how each can benefit your business. It even gives business strategies for planning and forecasting.

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

BBM supplies you with accurate historical data. By giving you speedy access to the size and age of open accounts (how much money is owed and for how long), you can make informed decisions on interest, account limits, and

billing methods—without excessive record sorting.

Profit performance is an area that some business owners often misunderstand, mismanage, or totally ignore, yet tight performance management can be a direct source of cash. It allows the manager to decrease outstanding balances and increase overall sales. BBM not only makes it easy to measure the performance of receivables, but it also makes it a high priority.

The same holds true for accounts receivable. Monitoring payment schedules buys managers more than the goodwill of their vendors—it saves cash by maximizing discounts and avoiding penalties. By entering all the discount percentages offered by vendors, BBM aids you in determining your best payment options.

Though not all businesses will need it, BBM also has a good inventory management feature that helps with inventory tracking and performance, so you can beef up your stock of hot sellers and liquidate lagging inventory.

Service management is another area in which some businesses are sorely lacking. Service measures can be difficult to analyze, but BBM makes it easy to set performance objectives and move to services with better profit margins.

CROSS-PLATFORM CONFUSION

Because BBM is available for MS-DOS and Atari ST systems as well as the Amiga, it provides some degree of flexibility to those who move between machine formats. Unfortunately, this multiplatform approach also creates some inconsistencies and nonstandard approaches. The worst result of cross platforming is that BBM does not have the Amiga look and feel: There are no pull-down menus, the scrollbars and requesters are all nonstandard, it is not true WYSIWYG, and it will not work in interlace mode.

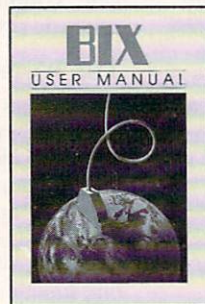
The editing commands are rather strange. The cursor keys are used to move between fields, so you cannot use them for data editing. Instead, you must employ an odd shift-cursor key operation, for example, just to move the cursor one text space. Thus, to insert a blank space, you must press SHIFT-DEL. Here, the space bar deletes, and the delete key inserts spaces. This nonstandard interface is BBM's only real shortcoming. You can get used to handling these inconsistencies, but there really is no excuse for them.

Continued on p. 84.

Who helps Amiga Pros...

✓ Get quick answers to tough coding questions ✓ Interact with other Amiga Developers ✓ Download source code, utilities and other programs for the Amiga ✓ Keep up with the latest Amiga developments ✓ Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments ✓ Chat with other Amiga users in real time

BIX - the online service for people who know Amiga.



800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681

For just \$39 every three months plus \$3 per connect hour weeknights and weekends or \$6 per connect hour weekdays you can tap the resources of BIX.

Don't miss out! Just have your computer and modem call 800-225-4129 or 617-861-9767 and subscribe on-line. It's easy, at the login prompt enter **bix** and at the Name? prompt enter **bix.amiga**.

BIX AMIGA

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

Commodore®
AMIGA® 500
STARTER KIT

BEAT THE PRICE INCREASE with ComputAbility's Low, Low Price!

INCLUDES:

- Amiga 500 Personal Computer
- Amiga Mouse • Joystick
- Amiga Power Adaptor
- 9 Disks: • Workbench 1.3, • Workbench 1.3 Extras, • KindWords (3 Disks),

- Fusion-Paint, • Indiana Jones & the Last Crusade,
- F40 Pursuit, • F/A-18 Interceptor
- Manuals: the Comprehensive Software Instructions & Amiga Owner's Guide



GOLDENIMAGE®

**RAM
Expansion
4 MB RAM**

for Amiga 500

Attractive Case Simply
Plugs into Side Expansion Port.
Comes with

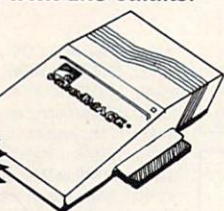
2 MB already installed!

The Best Memory for your A500.

- pass-through to further expand
- can be daisy-chained
- populates with 1x9 simms.

**only
\$169**

NEW!



**Amiga
Replacement
Mouse**

with

Deluxe Paint II

- opto-mechanical
- mouse pad

\$45

**Hand
Scanner**

with

Deluxe Paint III

- Migraph Touch-up Software
- 100/200/300/400 dpi selectable modes
- 64 halftone levels

\$209

**THE
MIRACLE
PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM**

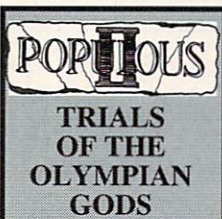
State-of-the-art electronic keyboard, Amiga software and artificial intelligence music technology work together to create the perfect teaching program - for anyone who has ever wanted to learn to play the piano.

FEATURES:

- over 128 sampled instruments, sounds and effects
- full size velocity sensitive keys for true musical expression
- learn real music notation, proper fingering techniques, how to read and play rhythm properly, and pedaling
- customized lessons to meet your individual musical needs
- over 50 songs, with a wide variety of music styles
- lessons are fun, including arcade quality video games, historical facts and computer accompaniment.
- built-in stereo speakers, foot pedal, stereo earphones and connection to your home stereo system.
- fully MIDI compatible, with MIDI in and out jacks
- keyboard can be used without Amiga for performance.



\$345

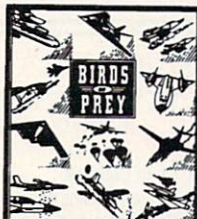


In Populous II, you are the offspring of almighty Zeus and you demand a seat among the gods. But before ascending Mt. Olympus, you must defeat 32 of Zeus' most powerful deities.



**NEW
for the
Amiga!**

\$37.95



\$31.95

In an all-out war campaign, you're armed with 40 front line aircraft. Your mission is to devastate the enemy's land, sea and air forces while protecting your own.

**Gold Disk
VideoDirector**

• Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga

• Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!



• Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's

only \$169!

**Gold Disk
Professional Calc**

• The First Truly Professional Spreadsheet for the Amiga!

- Powerful Math, Trig, Financial, Statistical and Database functions
- Advanced icon based interface



• Full font and color support
• 2D & 3D graphs
• PostScript output
• Full ARexx support

only \$199!



TRUMPCARD 500 AT

NEW low cost, high speed hard disk/RAM expansion for the Amiga 500.

- High speed autobooting 16 bit AT/IDE hard disk interface
- TCUTILS 2.0 drive configuration software rated 'SUPERIOR' by AmigaWorld
- Autoconfiguring fast RAM up to 8 megs using industry standard 1 MBx8 SIMM modules
- Full featured memory test software.
- New plastic housing matches Amiga in form & color
- Exclusive IVS 'Smartboot' game switch using mouse button

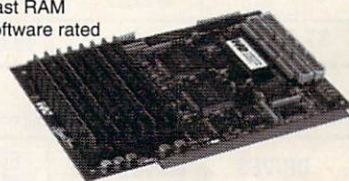


**See Grid on
Next Page for IVS
Drive Packages**



The Ultimate Amiga Multi-Function Card

- Super high speed SCSI hard disk controller (up to 2.1 Mbytes/sec)
- 2M, 4M, 6M, 8M, autoconfiguring fast RAM
- TCUTILS 2.0 drive configuration software rated 'SUPERIOR' by AmigaWorld
- Output only parallel port for simultaneous operation of printer & digitizer
- Supports SCSI-Share networking for multiple computer sharing SCSI devices



Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

**See Following Pages for More
Exciting Products & Prices!**

AMW 3-92

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 3-92

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

880K Disk Drive
+ 512K RAM Expansion **\$115**

ATonce-Plus

16MHz PC/AT-Emulator for
Amiga 500, A2000

NEW **\$285**

**NEW
PACKAGE!**

VIDEO PACKAGE

INCLUDES:
• Panasonic 1410 Camera •
• Copystand with Lights •
• DigiView MediaStation •

price includes
16mm lens with
Variable Iris:
\$379

AMIGA EXTRAS

AD Speed (all Amiga Computers)	\$189	Personal SFC (Nucleus)	\$345
AT Once - PC Emulator - 500 only	\$239	Perfect Sound	\$65
Air Drive Int 3.5"-A3000	\$89	Rotect Internal 500 Drive	\$79
AMAXX II	\$137	Sharp JX100 Scanner	\$489
Amiga RF Modulator	\$29	Taco Single Frame Animator Cntrlr	\$1,739
Amiga 1680 Modem	\$39	Video Blender	\$939
BCD Internal SFC - A2000	\$749	Vidi Complete Color Solution	\$235
Big Foot Power Supply	\$95	GOLDEN IMAGE:	
Bodega Bay	\$279	Jin Mouse Replacement Mouse	\$23
Chroma Key/ Switcher	\$315	Replacement Mouse - Opto Mechanical with Deluxe Paint II	\$45
Colorburst	\$659	Brush Mouse	\$59
Color Splitter	\$105	Cordless Mouse w/Deluxe Paint II	\$69
Data Flyer RAM Card OK	\$89	Cordless TrackBall w/Deluxe Paint II	\$79
Digiview Media Station	\$147	Hand Scanner w/Deluxe Paint III	\$209
Digital Sound Studio	\$85	Master 3A-1 External Disk Drive	\$79
DMI Floptical Disk Drive	Call	1/2 MB RAM Expansion for A500	\$36
ECE Midi Interface	\$48	4 MB RAM Expansion for A500	\$169
Flicker Fixer	\$235	PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS:	
Flicker Free Video 500/1000/2000	\$279	Free Delivery in Contiguous 48 States!	
Firecracker	\$825	68040 Board for A2000, OK	\$1,719
HAM/E Plus	\$389	4MB / 8MB	\$1,869 / \$2,039
Internal Drive 2000	\$69	16MB / 32MB	\$2,499 / \$3,129
K-Start Selector	\$35	Microbotics VXL-30-68030	
Light-24	Call	Accelerator Board	
Mega Chip 2000 w/Super Agnus	\$299	for the A500/2000	
MIDI Gold A500 / Insider A2000	\$55/\$59	25MHz w/68882 Math Coproc.	\$459
Mini Gen	\$185	40MHz w/68882 Math Coproc.	\$649
Miracle Keyboard	\$345		
Multistart II	\$59		

Hi-Speed IDE Hard Drive Packages for the A500

	Seagate 351-A 40 MB	52 LPS Quantum A500	105 LPS Quantum A500
Internal ICD-AD IDE 40 Kit	\$309	\$329	\$439
Int. ICD-AD IDE 40 w/AD Speed	\$489	\$509	\$619
Trumpcard 500 AT External OK expandable to 8 MB	\$399	\$419	\$549

Includes: cables, Software, Drive, Mounting Hardware

GVP

**NEW
LINE!**

Series II for A500 HD+ OK Expandable to 8MB

52 MB	120 MB
\$509	\$669

G-Force Combo 0-30 Accelerators for A2000 Series Expandable to 16MB

• • FREE DELIVERY • •
(in the 48 Contiguous States)

Impact Series II for A2000 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Exp.

52LPS	120LPS	240LPS
\$385	\$539	\$839

PC Snap-In Module AT Emulator for GVP A500 HD+ Series **\$419**

25MHz, 52MB HD w/ OK	\$799
25MHz, 120MB HD w/OK	\$1,039
25MHz, 240MB HD w/OK	\$1,299
40MHz w/Math Coprocessor + 4MB	\$1,279
40MHz, 52MB w/Math Co + 4MB	\$1,499
40MHz, 120MB w/Math Co + 4MB	\$1,619
40MHz, 240MB w/Math Co + 4MB	\$1,849
50MHz w/Math Coprocessor + 4MB	\$1,679
50MHz, 52MB HD w/MathCo+4MB	\$1,899
50MHz, 120MB HD w/MathCo+4MB	\$2,029
50MHz, 240MB HD w/MathCo+4MB	\$2,249

CALL!

VIDEO TOASTER

PERSONAL TBC II

DC TV

KITCHEN SYNC

PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P 1180	\$149
KX-P 1123	\$195
KX-P 2180	\$175
KX-P 1124i	\$273
KX-P 2624	\$365
KX-P 1654	\$525
KX-P 4420	\$689
KX-P 4450i	\$1,099
CK Available for 2180	Call

star

NX 1001 Multifont NEW	\$139
NX 1020 Rainbow NEW	\$179
NX 2420 Rainbow	\$285
NX 2430 Black	\$239
Star Jet 48	\$285
Laser Printer 4	\$819
Laser Printer 4 Star Script	\$1,159

CITIZEN

200GX / with Color Kit	\$159 / \$199
200GX-15 / with Color Kit	\$295 / \$359
GSX-130 / with Color Kit	\$239 / \$279
GSX-140 PLUS	\$295
GSX-140 PLUS with Color Kit	\$339
GSX-145 Wide 24 pin	\$375
GSX-145 Wide 24 Pin with Color Kit	\$435

QMS

POSCRIPT

As Reviewed in Amiga World...		
PS 410	\$1,669	
PS 815 / 825	\$2769 / \$3349	
PS 815MR	\$3819	
PS 825MR(dual bin)	\$4509	
Model 10P / 10	\$4819 / \$5889	
Model 30i	\$8249	

Seagate

AMIGA 500/2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE	TRUMPCARD		TRUMPCARD		GRAND SLAM 500 OK Exp to 8MB	GRAND SLAM 2000 OK Exp to 8MB	SUPRA WORD- SYNC 2000	SEE OUR GVP AD!	DATA FLYER	
		2000	PRO2000	500	PR 500					2000	500
ST 157N-1 49MB/28MS	\$215	\$279	\$339	\$369	\$429	\$485	\$435	\$295		\$285	\$345
ST 296N 80MB/28MS	\$259	\$329	\$389	---	---	---	---	\$349		\$335	---
ST 1096N 80MB/24MS	\$275	\$345	\$405	\$435	\$495	\$565	\$499	\$365		\$349	\$399

PRICES SLASHED!

on Trumpcard 2000 Packages

Quantum Drives

LOW PRICES!

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE	TRUMPCARD		TRUMPCARD		GRAND SLAM 500 OK Exp to 8MB	GRAND SLAM 2000 OK Exp to 8MB	SUPRA WORD- SYNC 2000	SEE OUR GVP AD!	DATA FLYER	
		2000	PRO2000	500	PR 500					2000	500
52LPS	\$205	\$285	\$349	\$379	\$439	\$485	\$435	\$309		\$289	\$345
105LPS	\$325	\$409	\$475	\$479	\$559	\$609	\$549	\$425		\$405	\$455
210MB	\$639	\$729	\$765	\$799	\$889	\$919	\$849	\$729		\$719	\$759

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 3-92

GOLDENIMAGE®**NEW LOW COST!****Jin Mouse**

A500/2000

Replacement Mouse

\$23**Optical Mouse**

with Special Mouse Pad

\$45**Master 3A-1**

3.5" Micro Floppy Ext.

\$79**Hand Scanner**

with Migraph

Touch-Up

Software &

Deluxe Paint III

\$209**2/4 MB**

RAM Card

w/2MB

installed for A500

\$169

Supra Corporation
• **EXTERNAL FAX MODEMS** •

All 3 feature V.42bis & MNP data
compression & error correction!
(No software included)

Supra Fax ModemPlus:

9600 S/R Fax2400 data \$149

Supra Fax Modem V.32:

9600 S/R Fax; 9600 data \$239

Supra Fax Modem V.32 bi:

14,400 S/R Fax; 14,400 data ... \$309

SupraDrive 500XP

52MB with 1MB / 2MB RAM \$465/\$545

120MB with 1/2MB / 2MB RAM \$579/\$665

240MB drive w/2MB RAM \$909

SupraDrive with**WordSync for A2000**

52MB / 120MB / 240MB .. \$319 / \$489 / \$809

SupraRAM 500RX

1MB / 2MB / 8MB \$125 / \$185 / \$395

SupraRAM 2000

2MB / 4MB \$165 / \$225

6MB / 8MB \$285 / \$349

SupraRAM 500

1/2 MB with Clock \$39

SupraModem 2400

External \$79

SupraModem 2400 Plus

MNP5 & V.42bis External \$129

SupraModem 2400 zi Plus

MNP5 & V.42bis Internal \$149

Power PC BoardRun MS DOS
Software on your A500 \$269

SYQUEST
Drive
Package

NEW

44MB for 2000
Int. / Ext.

88MB for 2000
Int. / Ext.

\$429/529 \$599/699

Package includes:
Syquest drive, 1
media cartridge,
Amiback utilities, &
cable. External
models include case.

4-D Boxing w/Tru-Motion	31.95	Chessmaster 2100	31.95
500cc Racebike Simulation	30.95	Chuck Yeager AFT 2.0	25.95
A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrd	36.95	Civil War	37.95
Abyss	24.95	Conan the Cimmerian	30.95
Action Stations	30.95	Conflict: Middle East	36.95
Adventures of Willie Beamish	36.95	Crusaders Dark Savant	41.95
All In One	43.95	Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
Amiga Classics Trilogy	36.95	Cybercon III	36.95
Arachnophobia	24.95	Dark Man	25.95
Armour Geddon	30.95	Das Boot Submarine	31.95
ATAC	30.95	Death Knights of Krynn	31.95
Awesome	36.95	Deluxe Paint IV	107.95
Atomino	31.95	Demoniak	30.95
Back To The Future II or III	24.95	Disney Animation Studio	74.95
Ball Game	24.95	Dog Eat Dog	30.95
Barbarian II	30.95	Dragon's Lair II/Time Warp	34.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95	Dragon Wars	30.95
Battle Chess II	30.95	Dungeon Master	24.95
Battle Isle	31.95	ECO Phantoms	24.95
Big Deal Bundle	36.95	Eagle's Rider	30.95
Bill Elliott Nascar Challenge	30.95	Elf	31.95
Birds of Prey	31.95	Elvira I or II	36.95/41.95
Black Crypt	31.95	Eye of the Beholder I or II	37.95
Blitzkrieg	30.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II	36.95
Blood Relations	31.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	36.95
Blue Max	31.95	Falcon	30.95
Bo Jackson Baseball	30.95	Fantastic Voyage	27.95
Bridge 6.0	24.95	Fighter Dual	30.95
Cadaver	24.95	Flames of Freedom	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95	Flight of the Intruder	35.95
Carmen San Diego - America	36.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95
Castles	36.95	Gateway Savage Frontier	31.95
Celtic Legends	31.95	Godfather	30.95
Centurion	31.95	Greens	36.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95	Halls of Montezuma	30.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95	Hardball II	30.95

A Talk IV	59.95	Deluxe Productions	128.95
Ami Back Moonlighter	44.95	Deluxe Video III w/Del Photolab	107.95
AMOS	57.95	Design Works	72.95
AMOS Compiler	34.95	Digidroid	59.95
AMOS 3D	44.95	Digimate 3.0	24.95
Arex	27.95	Digiview Media Station	147.95
Art Department Pro 2.0	156.95	Director 2.0	75.95
Aud Master 4	57.95	Director Opus	36.95
Audition 4	57.95	Discovery 2.0	24.95
Auto Basic	52.95	Discovery Educational Pak	41.95
Aztec C Developer V.5.0	157.95	Disk Labeler	24.95
Aztec C Pro V.5.0	104.95	Disk Master 2	39.95
BAD 4.0	28.95	Disk Mechanic	54.95
Bars & Pipes	109.95	Disney Animation Studio	74.95
Bars & Pipes Pro	194.95	Distant Suns Version 4.0	54.95
Baud Bandit	28.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Imagine	79.95	Draw 4D Professional	184.95
Broadcast Titled 2.0	194.95	Dynacadd	669.95
Caligari 2	279.95	Excellence V2.0	104.95
Can Do	82.95	Fat Tracks	34.95
Pro Pack 1	24.95	Final Copy	56.95
Comic Art Disks ea.	20.95	Font Pack 1 Broadcast Titled	107.95
Comic Setter	41.95	Font Enhancer Broadcast Titled	107.95
Copyright	28.95	GFA Basic 3.5	87.95
Cross DOS 2.0	24.95	Gold Disk Office	166.95
Deluxe Music Construction	61.95	Image Finder	41.95
Deluxe Paint IV	107.95	Image Master	112.95
Deluxe Photo Lab	94.95	Imagine V1.1	165.95
Deluxe Print II	51.95	Imagine V2.0 NEW	244.95



**NO CREDIT CARD
SURCHARGE**

INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

HOURS-CST
MON-FRI 9am-9pm
SAT 11am-5pm

RECREATION

Hare Raising Havoc	30.95	Lemmings	30.95
Harpoon	37.95	Light Quest	31.95
Battleset 2 or 3	20.95	Lord of the Rings	34.95
Battleset 4	25.95	Lost Patrol	31.95
Scenario Editor	25.95	M-1 Tank Platoon	36.95
Harpoon Challenger Pak	57.95	Mantis: Experimental Fighter	36.95
Heart of China	36.95	Matrix Cubed	31.95
Holyes Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Home Alone	24.95	Mega Fortress	37.95
Hoverforce	30.95	Mega-Traveler 1	36.95
Immortal	31.95	Mercenaries	37.95
Imperium	25.95	Medieval Warrior	30.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	37.95	Might & Magic III	37.95
Indianapolis 500	31.95	Millennium	24.95
International Sports Ching	30.95	Mixed-Up Mother Goose	30.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	36.95	Monday Night Football Upgrd	21.95
Course Disk #1-#5	15.95	Monopoly	30.95
18 Holes of Champ. Golf	19.95	Navy Seals	25.95
Designer's Clip Art Vol. 1	17.95	Nobunga's Ambition	36.95
James Bond: Stealth Affair	34.95	Oh No! More Lemmings	30.95
J. Conners's Pro Tennis Tour	31.95	Add-On Disk	21.95
Jones in the Fast Lane	24.95	Operation Combat	30.95
Keys To Maramon	31.95	Over the Net	24.95
Killing Cloud	30.95	Out of this World	36.95
King's Quest 2 or 3	30.95	Overlord	30.95
King's Quest 4 or 5	36.95	PGA Tour Golf	31.95
Knight Force	28.95	Paper Boy 2	25.95
Knights of the Crystallion	36.95	Perfect General	36.95
Knights in the Sky	36.95	Police Quest 2 or 3	36.95
Koshan Conspiracy	31.95	Pools of Darkness	37.95
Leander	30.95	Pools of Radiance	31.95
Leisure Suit Larry I	36.95	Populous	31.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95	World Editor	15.95
Leisure Suit Larry 5	36.95		

PRODUCTIVITY

Invision +	174.95	Pelican Press	62.95
Kara Headline Fonts 1	41.95	Pen Pal	85.95
Kara Headline Fonts 2	36.95	Personal Write	30.95
Kara Toaster Fonts 1 or 2	51.95	Personal Fonts Maker	62.95
Lattice C DEV 5.01	187.95	Phantom SMPTE Interface	209.95
Macro Paint	78.95	Photon Paint 2.0	87.95
Map Master for Lightwave 3D	57.95	Pix Mate	37.95
Material Textures Library Vol 2	30.95	Pix Sound 2.5	52.95
Math Blaster Plus	30.95	Pixel 3D	74.95
Maverick	24.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95	Pro Textures	35.95
MediaShow	77.95	Pro Video CGI	112.95
Mega Paint	174.95	Pro Video GDI	97.95
Movie Setter	41.95	Pro Video Post	154.95
MR Backup Professional	34.95	Alternate Font Sets	34.95
Music X	169.95	Video Fonts II	57.95
Music X Jr.	87.95	Bread & Butter Fonts	57.95
Object Disk #1	77.95	Cinnamon Toast Fonts	57.95
On Line Platinum	39.95	Pro Write 3.2	102.95
Page Reader 3.0	94.95	Professional Calc	144.95
Page Setter 2	67.95	Professional Draw	112.95
Page Stream V.2.2	165.95	Professional Page 3.0	164.95
Buddy System	29.95	Structured Clip Art	36.95
Classic Font Set	114.95	Templates	63.95
Designer Font Set	114.95	Project D V2.0	35.95
Newsletter Fonts	59.95	Proper Grammar	57.95
Starter Fonts	59.95	ProVector	187.95

Populous II	37.95	Tales of Magic	37.95
Powermonger	31.95	Team Suzuki	24.95
Data Disk WWI Edition	15.95	Team Yankee	36.95
Prehistoric	30.95	Teenage Ninja Turtles: Arcade	30.95
Prince of Persia	24.95	Terrain Envoy	28.95
Quest for Glory 1 or 2	36.95	Their Finest Hour	20.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95	Thunderhawk	30.95
Red Baron	36.95	Thunderstrike	30.95
Red Storm Rising	34.95	Time Machine	34.95
Rise of the Dragon	36.95	Tracon II	41.95
Robin Hood/Conq. Long Bow	36.95	Twilight 2000	36.95
Robocop II	28.95	Ultima 5	36.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95	UMS: Nations at War	36.95
Secret of Monkey Island	37.95	UMS II: Planet Editor	30.95
Secret of the Silver Blades	31.95	Universe 3	31.95
Shadow of the Beast II	36.95	Vengeance of Excalibur	30.95
Shadow Sorcerer	31.95	Vette	30.95
Silent Service II	36.95	Volified	24.95
Sim City	30.95	Warhead	31.95
Sim Earth	41.95	Warlord	30.95
Sleeping Gods Lie	30.95	Wide World of Boxing	30.95
Sliders	30.95	Wild Wheels	31.95
Space 1889	36.95	Willie Beamish	36.95
Space Ace II: Bof's Revenge	36.95	Western Front	36.95
Space Quest 2	30.95	Where in the ... Carmen each	30.95
Space Quest 3 or 4	36.95	White Death	30.95
Spacewrecked	30.95	Wolf Pak	34.95
Speedball 2	24.95	World Atlas	35.95
Spellbound	24.95	Worlds at War	30.95
Star Control	30.95	Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0	25.95
Starflight I or II	31.95	Zone Warrior	25.95
Stellar 7	21.95		
Stratego	30.95		
Strikefleet	25.95		
Strip Poker 3	30.95		
Swap	30.95		

**We Have Hundreds
of Titles - Call Us!**

Quarter Back	39.95	Toaster Fonts V.1-5 each	41.95
Quarter Back Tools	49.95	Transwrite	39.95
QuickPay 2.0	37.95	Turbo Silver w/Terrain	56.95
Raw Copy	34.95	Turbo Text	57.95
Real 3D Beginner	112.95	T.V. Show V2.0	64.95
Real 3D Professional	269.95	TV Text	64.95
Roll'em	66.95	TV Text Professional	99.95
RX Tools	35.95	Video Effects 3-D	106.95
Saxon Publisher	209.95	Video Titled V1.5	92.95
Saxon Script Pro	74.95	Video Tools	172.95
Scala	Call	VideoDirector	127.95
Scene Generator	29.95	VideoFonts: Decorative, Designer	
Scenery Animator	57.95	Publisher, Videographer, each	34.95
Screen Maker - 36 Disk Pkg	219.95	VideoScope 3D V2.0	119.95
Screen Maker Squest Ctrng	269.95	VP Video Interface	104.95
Screen Maker Starter Kit	27.95	Virtual Reality Studio	57.95
Showmaker	215.95	Visionary	57.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4	44.95	Vista	64.95
Sound Master	134.95	Vista Professional	81.95
Spectracolor	57.95	Viva	122.95
Sterling Service BBS	84.95	Works, Platinum	99.95
Superbase 4	244.95	World Atlas 2.0	28.95
Super JAM!	77.95	W.Shell 2.0	54.95
Texture City Pro 15, Set 1 or 2	86.95	X Copy Professional	47.95
Texture City Pro 40, 24 bit	157.95	X Copy v2.9	34.95
Texture City Pro 40, Squest	267.95	Your Family Tree	39.95
Texture City Pro 40, DCTV	107.95	Zootrope	44.95
Tiger Cub	74.95		
Title Page	104.95		

Call for More Titles!

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are \$4.00.** In Continental U.S. include \$5.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard & Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, **minimum \$6.00.** All other **foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00.** All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

From p. 80.

There are a few important improvements in BBM 3.0. The process of printing month-to-date and year-to-date aging sales reports has been automated and streamlined. Other changes involve ease of keyboard use and greater flexibility in navigating the nonstandard interface. The most important change is in the way the program handles state tax codes. Earlier versions were very restrictive, forcing you to resort to inelegant work-arounds if your customers paid different tax rates.

Other than the above, BBM performs much as it did in earlier versions. Not many programs can claim that their original releases had that level of functionality.

THE BOTTOM LINE

To run BBM, you need 1MB of memory. The program comes on a single, noncopy-protected disk. Hard-disk installation requires a simple procedure and use of the CLI. BBM multitasks and can handle records for up to 1000 accounts and 3000 customers. (A 2MB version is available that can handle double these amounts.) Despite its power, BBM is a small program that you can run even on a single-floppy system without a hard drive.

B.E.S.T Business Management 3.0 is not glitzy or glamorous, but it performs well. It may be straightforward and plain, but it works hard and gets the job done—just like a competent accountant.

AUDIO GALLERY SERIES

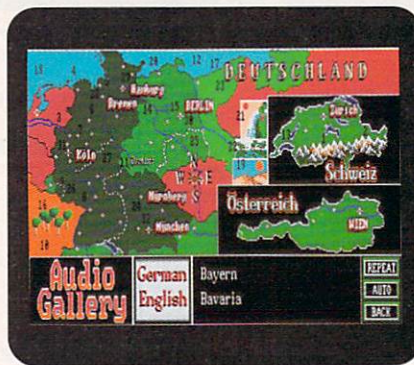
FAIRBROTHERS

It's all in how you say it.

By Jeff James

LEARNING A NEW language is rarely easy, but *FairBrothers* offers help with **Audio Gallery**, a line of audiovisual foreign language picture dictionaries. The program makes use of the Amiga's excellent sound capabilities and provides digitized voices of native speakers—a most expedient way to learn a foreign language.

Audio Gallery currently supports



Germany can be your oyster if you just learn to speak the language.

four languages: two Occidental (German and Spanish, \$89.95 each) and two Oriental (Chinese and Japanese, \$129.95 each). I chose the German version, using it in conjunction with a traditional college German class I was taking.

WUNDERBAR

The German version ships with seven disks, a sparse 18-page manual, and a book entitled *Essential German Grammar* (Guy Stern and Everett F. Bleiler). The disks are not copy protected, so making backups and copying the program to my hard disk was straightforward and uneventful. Packed with over 600 digitized words, Audio Gallery German consumes nearly six megabytes when installed—users with small hard disks may need to stick with their floppy drives.

The program begins with the Topics screen, which offers more than two dozen subjects for study. Selecting the Kitchen topic, for example, presents you with a picture of a well-stocked kitchen that has numbers next to the on-screen items. Simply point and click on a number, and the digitized voice of a German speaker pronounces the name of the object selected.

The program's topics range from the mundane (Clothing) to the global (World & Geography), each containing 20 to 40 samples of digitized speech. Options allow you to toggle an English translation of the selected word on and off, adjust the speed at which the word is spoken, and instruct the computer to sequentially pronounce a topic's complete list of words.

In addition to the Topics screen, other features—such as English-to-German and German-to-English dictionaries and unit quizzes—aid in

the learning process. The program also provides more specific lessons on the correct pronunciation of the German consonants and vowels.

A BIG EATER

Audio Gallery German ran fine on an A500 with Workbench 1.3, as well as on other Amiga models I tested, although I did encounter some problems running the program on an A3000. Running under 1.3 on the A3000, the program frequently crashed. When operating under AmigaDOS 2.04 on the same machine, the program slowed to a lethargic crawl. As it stands now, A3000 owners should steer clear until these problems have been fixed.

Although entirely recognizable, Audio Gallery's 16-color, 640x200 resolution graphics are unsophisticated, and it is quite obvious that the manual was written to serve as general documentation for all Audio Gallery products. True, the program is basically a point-and-click operation, but I think the documentation is inadequate for a \$90 software package.

Audio Gallery also has some limitations as a learning tool. It cannot help students form even the most basic of sentences, and lessons on effective German grammar are beyond its reach—probably the reason why *Essential German Grammar* comes included with the software.

SAY!

Audio Gallery's greatest strength lies in its ability to reproduce what a word sounds like when properly pronounced by a native speaker of the language. The program excels in this regard, because the digitized speaker is always clear and easy to understand. Audio Gallery seems especially well suited for conversion to Commodore's CDTV, where the immense storage space and clear audio quality of CD-ROM technology would bring out the program's true potential.

Problems with the A3000, sparse documentation, and mediocre graphics aside, Audio Gallery can be an effective learning aid when used in conjunction ►

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-3 CST



CODS
WELCOME

Software

Ambassador.....	47.99
AmiDOS 2.0 500/2000.....	85.00
AmigaVision.....	89.00
ARexx.....	31.10
Art Department Prof 2.0.....	170.99
AudioMaster IV.....	59.99
B.A.D. 4.0.....	31.99
Barbarian II.....	32.99
Bars & Pipes Prof.....	215.00
Birds of Prey.....	33.99
Black Crypt.....	33.99
Buddy System/DPaint IV.....	31.99
Buddy System/Imagine.....	31.99
Buddy System/DOS 2.0.....	31.99
Castles.....	35.99
Cross DOS 4.0.....	24.99
Data Tax.....	45.00
Deluxe Paint IV.....	109.00
Fantastic Voyage.....	31.99
Flow.....	65.99
Gateway/Savage Frontier.....	31.99
Hard Nova.....	33.99
Hare Raising Havoc.....	31.99
Harpoon BattleSet 4.....	23.99
Leander.....	31.99
MI Font.....	61.99
MI Outline.....	73.99
Macro68.....	135.00
Map Master/Imagine.....	49.99
MediaStation.....	149.99
Navy Seals.....	25.99
Oh, No! More Lemmings.....	31.99



BOOKS

Amiga Companion 2.0.....	19.99
Amiga Desktop Video Guide.....	18.00
Amiga for Beginners.....	15.99
AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed.....	21.00
Desktop Video 2nd Ed.....	18.99
Desktop Video Power.....	24.99
DOS Inside & Out 2.0.....	20.00
Hardware Ref Manual.....	23.00
Includes & Autodocs.....	27.50
ROM Kernel: Devices.....	24.99
Using ARexx on the Amiga.....	26.99
Visionary Handbook.....	22.99

Paper Boy 2.....	26.99
Perfect General.....	36.99
Phasar 4.0.....	55.99
Pixel 3D 2.0.....	64.00
Populous II.....	37.99
Populous World Editor.....	15.99
Pro Video Gold.....	98.00
Pro Video Post.....	155.00
Professional Page 2.1.....	169.00

Commodore® AMIGA® 500 DELUXE

INCLUDES

- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
 - 1MB RAM
 - 94-Key Keyboard and
 - Mouse
 - RF Modulator
 - KindWords
 - Maxiplan Plus
 - Infofile
 - Deluxe Music Construction Set
 - Fusion Paint
 - Ports of Call & Zany Golf
- Call for Pricing!!!!**

ProWrite 3.2.....	99.00
ReSource (Puzzle Factory).....	135.00
Rules of Engagement.....	43.99
Scala.....	249.00
Shadow Sorcerer.....	31.99
Space Ace II (Borf).....	36.99
Teacher's Toolkit.....	29.99
Ultima VI.....	41.99
Visionary.....	59.99
Vista Pro.....	85.00
XCad 3D.....	255.99

Hardware

68040/2000/0 Prog.....	1749.00
68040/2000/4 Prog.....	1899.00
68040,GVP G-Force.....	2389.00
68040/0 Mercury.....	2049.00
Ad IDE/40.....	98.00
AdFlicker Free Video.....	249.00
AdRAM 540.....	91.00
AdSpeed.....	179.00
ATonce +.....	316.00
AirLink.....	45.99
DSS Sound Digitizer (GVP).....	95.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000.....	89.00

BBS

- On-line shopping
 - On-line real-time games
 - 16 lines (You always get in!)
 - Thousands of files
 - On-line conferencing
 - Active SIGs
 - Active message base
 - Lots of new product info
 - Free and paid access
- 300, 1200, 2400 (414) 548-8140
2400 MNP Level 5/V.42bis
(414) 548-8149
9600-14,400 HST/V.32--(414)548-8141
9600-14,400 V.32bis--(414)548-8151

Floppy Drive, Internal 500.....	89.00
Floppy Drive, Supra.....	95.00
Fusion Forty/4.....	1693.00
Genlock, RocGen Plus.....	345.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/105Q.....	695.00
Harddrive, 500XP 120Q/2.....	675.00
Harddrive 105Q LPS SCSI.....	379.00
Impact Vision 3000.....	1899.00
KB Talker 500.....	84.00



\$245

- SupraFAXModem 9600 BAUD
V.32/V.42/V.42bis
Send/Receive FAX capability
 - SupraFAXModem 14.4 BAUD
V.32bis/V.42bis
Send/Receive FAX capability
- \$305**

Supra Corporation

K-Start Selector.....	33.99
Kitchen Sync.....	1649.00
MegaChip 500/2000.....	225.00
Miracle Keyboard.....	379.00
Modem, Supra 2400.....	85.00
Modem, Supra 2400+.....	130.00
Modem, Supra 2400zi+.....	149.00



Blue Ribbon's
done it again! Write music
in any style without ever
picking up an
instrument!
\$87.99



Mouse, Golden Image.....	39.99
MultiStart II Board (DKB).....	69.00
Perfect Sound 3.0.....	69.00

For a complete product
listing, information
or support, call
(414) 548-8125.

TOP

1 DCTV.....	379.00
2 AMOS 3D.....	42.99
3 Lemmings Data Disk.....	23.99
4 Directory Opus.....	36.99
5 Final Copy.....	59.99
6 Imagine Companion 23.99	
7 Imagine.....	169.00
8 Lemmings.....	31.99
9 Scenery Animator.....	59.99
10 CanDo 1.5.....	85.00

Phantom SMPTE.....	215.00
Power Supply, Big Foot.....	99.00
SCSI Controller Supra 500XP.....	199.00
SCSI Controller Supra 2000.....	110.00
Scanner, Alfa Scan Plus.....	299.98
SupraDrive 500XP 52/1.....	489.00
SupraDrive 500XP 52/2.....	565.00
SupraRAM 2000/2.....	169.00
SupraRAM 2000/4.....	225.00
SupraRAM 2000/6.....	285.00
SupraRAM 2000/8.....	349.00
SupraRAM 500 RX/1.....	125.00
SupraRAM 500 RX/2.....	189.00
SupraRAM 500/512K.....	39.00
Syquest 44MB (Bare).....	319.00
Syquest 44MB (Ext).....	515.00
Syquest 88MB (Bare).....	445.00
Syquest 88MB (Ext).....	685.00
Syquest Cartridge 44.....	79.00
Syquest Cartridge 88.....	119.00
Video Director.....	139.00
Video Toaster 2.0.....	2159.00
WIZ Tablet.....	249.00

CDTV Products

CDROM File System.....	32.99
Eyes of the Eagle.....	32.99
Falcon.....	56.99
Fred Fish 1.3.....	45.00
Shakespeare.....	33.99
Thomas's Snowsuit.....	33.99
Time Table Business.....	41.25
Time Tale Science.....	41.25
World Vista.....	56.99

Professional Bundle.....	195.00
Trackball Controller.....	95.00
CDTV Genlock.....	155.00
Caddy (2-pack).....	18.00



2120 E. MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

with traditional learning methods. The quality of the digitized speech is excellent, and the quizzes available on each topic serve to enhance familiarity with the terms. Audio Gallery cannot replace a structured program in a classroom setting, but it does serve admirably as an accessory learning tool.

FLOW 3.0

NEW HORIZONS SOFTWARE

Let it flow, let it flow, let it flow.

By Randy Greenwald

ONE OF THE first products available for the Amiga was an "idea processor" called Flow. Since its release, it has remained unchanged while its younger (and now more popular) brother, the word processor ProWrite, has undergone repeated upgrades. Finally, to the delight of those familiar with its capabilities, *New Horizons* now offers **Flow 3.0** (\$110)—an upgrade that skips version 2.0 entirely.

Flow is designed to help you organize and manipulate ideas or thoughts in the form of outlines. Although many of us prefer to bypass the outlining stage of composition that we learned in school, if you speak in public or write regularly, you know how important it is to adequately conceptualize the flow and direction of your piece before you deliver it. Flow has many uses, but its primary function is to construct and manipulate outlines.



Flow helps you break down your thoughts into outline form.

INCREASING THE FLOW

Version 3.0 advances the program's basic function to a higher level of performance. It now offers greater flexibility when entering and editing text, and more print options. Flow 3.0 includes a spell checker, lets you add headers and footers to printed documents, and can automatically enter heading labels. What's more, Flow now functions under Workbench 2.0; it operates with any screen option and comes with a flexible ARexx-driven macro capability.

Flow is easy to use and its learning curve is low, particularly to those familiar with ProWrite. You simply enter text as you type, and the program continues under one outline heading or level until you press the Return key. Then, the cursor drops a line, indenting the same amount as the previous line.

If, for example, you were creating a

document on how birds fly, you might begin by typing a heading entitled "Physiology of Birds." By simply pressing Return, you could insert another main heading called "Aerodynamics of Flight," at the same level. With Flow's automatic label function selected, you need not label your outline; it would thus far read:

- I. Physiology of Birds
- II. Aerodynamics of Flight

To add subheadings beneath a main heading, just press Return and then the Tab key to indent. Using this method to add two subheadings—Bone Structure and Wing structure—to the first heading produces an outline that looks like this:

- I. Physiology of Birds
 - A. Bone structure
 - B. Wing Structure
- II. Aerodynamics of Flight

Thus far in this example, using Flow has been similar to using a word processor. Beyond this, however, Flow enables you to manipulate the outline to suit the logic of your argument and your own creativity. You can vary the automatic labeling or disable it completely. You can sort and transfer ideas or words between documents, check spelling (though I do not understand why Flow includes just 50,000 words in its dictionary when ProWrite's dictionary provides many more), and even change the color of the screen and text. You can move each thought or idea from one location to another using the mouse—copying, cutting, ►

The Experts — We Speak AMIGA World's Largest Seller of Amiga Specific Chips

The Speed Shop At Memory World

CSA Memory Nobody Cheaper!

68030 25 mhz.....\$399.00
68030 33 mhz.....\$499.00

All of the above with MMU
RAM & Math Chip Additional
Unbelievable package deals.

Mega Midget Racer Upgrades

Static RAM
128 x 8 70ns — 4 pcs. \$140.00

Memory Boards 2 meg \$599.00 On Sale
4 Mg — \$799.00 — CALL —
8 Mg — \$799.00 — CALL —

Save 20% off reg. price any coprocessor with purchase of MMR.
Exclusive at **Memory World**

Wholesale & Retail
APO / FPO, AK & HI, FOREIGN
FAX or Call for Shipping Charges

CSA Midget Racer

38 Special

030 - 50 mhz/38 mhz

68882 - 50 mhz

with MMU **\$799.00**

only 20 pcs. to sell

Back by
Popular
Demand!

CSA Mega Midget Racer

CLOCKED AT 25 Mhz

with math chip

\$399.99

Nobody
cheaper!

Memory Board
for HP Laser Printer
1 meg — \$89.00 2 meg — \$139.00
4 meg — \$199.99

Call for memory boards on other brand laser
printers. Oki — Panasonic — T.I. — Epson — others

MEMORY WORLD

3070 Bristol Pike
Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020
Attn: Amiga Dept.



Memory Boards

For Laser Printers
HP, Deskjet, Panasonic,
QMS, STAR, NEC, Ti,
Oki, Konica, Epson,
and others
— CALL —

A3000 Memory

1 x 4 - 80 \$19.95 ea.
70ns — Call

Static Column Zips

1 x 4 DIPS — \$21.95
1 x 4 Page ZIPS — \$21.95

SPECIAL PURCHASE

1 x 8 - 80ns

SIMMS

\$39.95 ea.

4 x 8 - SIMMS **\$149.95**

1 x 8 - 70ns **\$42.00 ea.**

GVP Accelerators In Stock

Accelerator Memory

4 meg — \$299.00

1 x 8 - 70ns Nibble Mode SIMMS
SIMM/32 Memory — Nobody Cheaper

Combo 22

GVP 030

w/2 meg

\$799.00

GVP

A2000 Memory Brd.

Series II Impact

w/2 meg

w/4 meg

Combo 22

w/2 meg RAM

w/80 meg

\$1299.00

\$149.00

\$235.00

215-244-7930

FAX 215-244-7932

Add \$5.00 S/H Add \$4.50 COD

Visa / MC / Check / COD

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-888-9273
INFORMATION:
1-305-491-0398

840 Northwest 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 ☎ **1-800-888-9273** Orders
Bringing The World's Best Amiga Software To Your Door

1943	14.95	Klaxx	16.95
3 Stooges	14.95	Krystal	19.95
Airstrike U.S.A.	14.95	Kult	14.95
Altered Beast	14.95	Legend Of Faragahl	19.95
Amazing Spiderman	16.95	Line Of Fire	16.95
Arkonoid 1	6.50	Lost Dutchman Mine	6.50
Arkonoid 2	14.95	Magic Fly	18.95
Atomic Robo Kid	14.95	Master Blazer	16.95
Austerlitz	14.95	Match Pairs	17.95
Baal	13.95	Menace	16.95
Back To The Future 3	17.95	Mean Street's	17.95
Badlands	16.95	Midwinter	14.95
Ballgame	23.95	Might & Magic 2	21.95
Ballistix	14.95	M.U.D.S.	16.95
Barbarian 2	14.95	Narco Police	16.95
Batman The Movie	14.95	New Zealand Story	16.95
Battlesquadron	6.50	Night Shift	16.95
Beast Busters	24.95	Ninja Spirits	14.95
Bionic Commando	14.95	North & South	14.95
Blade Warrior	18.95	Oil Imperium	9.95
Blasteroids	14.95	Operation Harrier	16.95
Blockout	14.95	Operation Snowstrike	16.95
Bloodmoney	14.95	Pacland	16.95
Bloodwych	14.95	Pacmania	16.95
Bloodwych Data Disk	12.95	Persian Gulf Inferno	6.50
Brat	16.95	Photon Paint 1.0	14.95
Bubble Bobble	16.95	Pictionary	14.95
Budakon	18.95	Pirates!	14.95
Cabal	16.95	Populous	17.95
Cadaver	24.95	Populous Data Disk	9.95
California Games	16.95	Projectile	18.95
Captive	18.95	R-Type	14.95
Carrier Command	14.95	R-Type 2	24.95
Champion Of The Raj	17.95	Red Storm Rising	19.95
Championship Run	16.95	Resolution 101/Hoverforce	14.95
Collosus Chess X	16.95	Rick Dangerous	14.95
Colonels Bequest (Sierra)	21.95	Road Blasters	14.95
Commando	14.95	ROTOX	16.95
Conflict In Europe	14.95	Satan	14.95
Corporation	18.95	Savage	12.95
Corporation Mission Disk	13.95	Shadow Of The Beast	18.95
Crackdown	16.95	Sherman M4	14.95
Crimewave	17.95	Shogun	16.95
Crystal Of Aborea	17.95	Silent Service	13.95
Curse Of Ra	12.95	Ski Or Die	16.95
Cyberbowl	16.95	Sky Chase	14.95
Days Of Thunder	16.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	14.95
Demons Tomb	9.95	Silkworm	14.95
Double Dragon 2	16.95	Speedball 2	24.95
Dragon Breed	14.95	Spy Who Loved Me	16.95
Dragon Lord	14.95	Starflight	18.95
Dragon Force (Interstell)	16.95	Starglider 2	16.95
E-SWAT	16.95	Stella 7 (Sierra)	21.95
F/A 18 Interceptor	14.95	Street Fighter	16.95
Fast Break	14.95	Street Rod	12.95
Ferrari Formula 1	14.95	Stryx	16.95
Fire & Brimstone	14.95	Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Flight Of The Intruder	28.95	Summer Olympiad	14.95
Flood	18.95	Supercars	14.95
Forgotten Worlds	14.95	Super Hangon	14.95
Frenetic	16.95	Super Off Road Racer	16.95
Future Basketball	16.95	Switchblade	16.95
Gauntlet 2	14.95	Sword Of Sodan	9.95
Games Summer Edition	14.95	Swords Of Twilight	14.95
Globulus	6.50	T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Gold Of The Aztecs	18.95	The Immortal	18.95
Golden Axe	24.95	The Third Courier	16.95
Greg Norman Shark Attack	16.95	Thunderstrike	14.95
Gunship	16.95	Times Of Lore	17.95
Hard Driving 2	17.95	Torvak The Warrior	16.95
Harley Davidson	16.95	Tournament Golf	16.95
Heart Of The Dragon	17.95	Trivial Pursuit Genius Edition	17.95
Heroes Of The Lance	14.95	Turrican 1	6.50
Hot Rod	9.95	Turrican 2	21.95
Hoyle's Book Of Games 1	18.95	Tunnels Of Armageddon	14.95
Hoyle's Book Of Games 2	21.95	Typhoon Of Steel	16.95
Impossible Mission 2	14.95	Typhoon Thompson	14.95
Infestation	16.95	Vaxxine	16.95
International Ice Hockey	17.95	Vegas Gambler	14.95
Iron Lord	16.95	Voodoo Nightmare	17.95
It Came From The Desert	24.95	Warzone	16.95
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95	Waterloo	14.95
Ivanhoe	16.95	Weird Dreams	14.95
Jack Nicholas Greatest 18	18.95	Welltris	16.95
Journey	16.95	White Death	21.95
Keef The Thief	18.95	Wings	24.95
Khalaan	14.95	Wings Of Death	17.95
Kid Gloves	14.95	Wings Of Fury	18.95
Killing Cloud	19.95	World Class Leaderboard	14.95
King Of Chicago	14.95	Xenon 2	14.95
Kingdoms Of England	12.95	Xenophobe	12.95
King's Bounty	16.95	Xybots	16.95



4-D Sports Boxing	\$37.00
Cruise For A Corpse	\$40.00
Lotus Turbo 2	\$37.00
Silent Service 2	\$35.00
Hunter	\$37.00
Epic	\$40.00
Face-Off	\$37.00
Utopia	\$40.00
Magic Pockets	\$37.00
Final Fight	\$40.00
Flames Of Freedom	\$35.00
Outrun Europa	\$35.00
Gauntlet 3	\$35.00
Super Space Invaders	\$35.00
Simpsons	\$37.00
Terminator 2 w/t-shirt	\$42.00
Last Ninja 3	\$35.00
Robin Hood	\$35.00
Heindall	\$42.00
Pitfighter	\$37.00
Robocop 3	\$42.00
Celtic Legends	\$40.00
The Godfather	\$42.00
Knights of the Sky	\$33.00
Space 1889	\$30.00
Wrestlemania	\$40.00
Gauntlet 3	\$40.00
Battle Isle	\$40.00
Realms	\$42.00
Tip-Off Basketball	\$37.00
Knightmare	\$40.00
Suspicious Cargo	\$40.00
Robocod	\$37.00
Deuteros	\$37.00
Meglomania	\$42.00
Utopia	\$40.00
Smash TV	\$37.00
Moonstone	\$40.00
Double Dragon 3	\$37.00
Fighter Command	\$40.00
Microprose Grand Prix	\$45.00

FAX 305-491-6134

**Price, Availability
Subject To Change**

NEW COMPILATIONS!!

Double Double Bill
You get all this for **\$54.95**

T.V. Sports Football
T.V. Sports Basketball
Lords Of The Rising Sun, and Wings

Amiga Classics \$34.95

Carrier Command, Starglider 2, Midwinter

PowerPack \$24.95

T.V. Sports Football, Xenon 2,
Bloodwych, Lombard Road Rally

Max Pack \$44.95

S.W.I.V., Night Shift, Turrican 2,
St. Dragon

Winning Team \$29.95

All Points Bulletin, Escape Planet Robot
Monsters, Cyberbowl, Klax, Vindicators

Air Sea Supremacy \$49.95

Silent Service, Gunship,
P-47 Thunderbolt, Wings,
Carrier Command

Top League \$49.95

Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon,
Rick Dangerous 2, Midwinter,
TV Sports Football

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format W/Disk	\$10.00
Amiga Action W/Disk	\$10.00
Amiga Power W/Disk	\$10.00
C.U. Amiga W/Disk	\$10.00
Amiga User W/Disk	\$10.00
Amiga Comp. W/Disk	\$10.00
Amiga Games W/Disk	\$10.00
Zero W/Disk	\$10.00

SHIPPING CHARGES:

MasterCard / Visa / UPS ground:
\$5 for up to 3 pieces.
C.O.D. (cash only) / U.P.S. ground:
\$9 for up to 3 pieces.

NEXT DAY AND SECOND DAY AVAILABLE!

We ship all over the world.
Call for prices.

and pasting words or entire headings. In addition, the program's ARexx support makes simple macros a breeze.

You can display the outline completely collapsed (to show only the main headings, the subheads being folded up into them), partially collapsed (for working on one portion of the outline at a time), or fully expanded. And you can print the work in any level of expansion. When you finish, you can use the outline as a printed guide or import it into ProWrite, some other word processor, or a text editor.

FULL FLOW?

It is a pleasure to review a product that delivers what its developer promises. There are, however, some minor aspects that I find bothersome. For example, the product ships with the 1.0 manual and a 3.0 supplement. I think the 3.0 version deserves a revised manual. And while the supplement states that "Flow has a new '3-D' appearance of other New Horizons products," you should not count on it. Flow 3.0 looks like ProWrite 3.0, not the highly touted ProWrite 3.2.

Anyone who develops outlines in Flow and turns them into documents with ProWrite would appreciate more similarity in operation and better integration between the programs. You should not have to change the way you type when moving between two programs from the same company, but cursor movement in Flow matches ProWrite 2.5, not that of current versions. Worse, some important text-deletion capabilities available in ProWrite do not exist in Flow. (When asked about this, New Horizons seemed surprised that they had overlooked these features.) Additionally, Flow's file requesters do not match ProWrite's current standard.

If you want to include a paragraph from a ProWrite document in a Flow outline, you must perform a complicated series of steps—saving and opening unnecessary documents containing the paragraph. Another irritation is that any Flow-generated heading labels disappear when you import a Flow outline into ProWrite or another word processor. A related problem is that sometimes the automatic-label

feature forgets at what depth a heading resides, and gives it the wrong label.

STILL, GO WITH FLOW

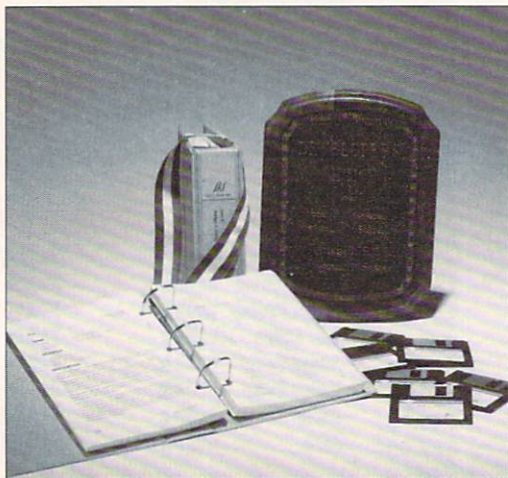
Even with these few oddities, I have found Flow to be imminently useful. Perhaps the program would have a greater following if more people tried it. In the short time I have had Flow, I have used it to compose the outline for sermons (I am a pastor by trade) and to outline a scholarly book I have been reading and trying to comprehend. My children (ages 10 and 11) used it to organize thoughts for a letter-writing school assignment, and as a family we used it to create menus and packing lists for a recent camping trip.

The icing on the cake is New Horizons' customer support, which is among the best I have found anywhere in the Amiga community.

Such versatile and useful tools are rarely found and so easy to use. Even though it is not an essential product (neither is a fax machine or a microwave oven), Flow makes studying, writing, and organizing that much easier. ■

And the Winner Is. . .

The SAS/C® Development System



Selected as the best professional productivity software at the 1991 North American Amiga Developers' Conference, no other C compiler delivers more powerful or efficient programs for the Amiga® than the SAS/C Development System from SAS Institute Inc.—one of the world's largest independent software companies.

The SAS/C Development System offers a host of impressive features for Release 5.10:

- A workbench environment
- Release 2.0 support
- Improved code generation
- Additional library functions
- Point-and-click program to set project options
- Automated utility to set up new projects
- Source-level debugger
- Integrated editor
- Global optimizer.

Run with the SAS/C Development System!

You'll come out a winner too. To order or for more information, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, extension 5042.



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries.
® indicates USA registration.
Other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Activision Studios
4600 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/329-0800

Adobe Systems
PO Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/961-4400

Adspec Programming
1405 N. Ellsworth Ave.
PO Box 13
Salem, OH 44460
216/337-3325

Amigo Business Computers
192 Laurel Rd.
E. Northport, NY 11731
516/757-7334

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010

ASDG
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Axiom Software
1221 E. Center St. S.E.
Rochester, MN 55904
507/289-8677

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Rd.
Parsippany, NJ 07054
201/808-2700

Canadian Prototype Replicas
PO Box 8
Breslau, Ont.
Canada N0B 1M0
519/884-4412

CD-ROM User Group
PO Box 2400
Santa Barbara, CA 93120

Centaur Software
PO Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
213/542-2226

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100
215/436-4200

Consultron
11280 Parkview
Plymouth, MI 48170
313/459-7271

CRC Productions
PO Box 9
Mantachie, MS 38855

Datamax
Box 5000, R.R. #4
Bradford, Ont.
Canada L3Z 2A6
416/775-2225

Designing Minds
3006 North Main St.
Logan, Utah 84321
801/752-2501

Digital Creations
2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
916/344-4825

Digital Micronics
5674-P El Camino Real
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619/931-8554

DKB Software
832 First St.
Milford, MI 48042
313/685-2383

Dr. T's Music Software
100 Crescent Rd., Suite 1B
Needham, MA 02194
617/455-1454

Dynamix
99 W. 10th, Suite 224
Eugene, OR 97401
503/343-0772

EduCorp Computer Services
7434 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121
503/639-3395

Electric Crayon Studios
3624 N. 64th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53216
414/444-9981

Electronic Arts
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
800/245-4525

Expert Services
5912 Centennial Circle
Florence, KY 41042
606/371-9690

FairBrothers
5054 S. 22 St.
Arlington, VA 22206
703/820-1954

Fordray
6 Hawthorne Place
Leewood Orange
New South Wales, Australia
Fax: 61-63-628-675

FrostByte Systems
PO Box 481, Station D
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M6P 3K1
416/769-7516

Gold Disk
5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L4W 5A1
416/602-4000
800/GOLD DSK

Great Valley Products
600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

HelpDisk
6671 W. Indiantown Rd.
Jupiter, FL 33458
407/694-1756

HyperMedia Concepts
5200 Washington Ave., Suite 226
Racine, WI 53406
414/632-3766

ICD
1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101
815/968-2228
800/373-7700

ImageTects
72 Bollinger Rd., ;pd 802
San Jose, CA 95129
408/252-5487

Impulse
8416 Xerxes Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55444
612/425-0557

INOVAtronic
8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
214/340-4991

Kara Computer Graphics
2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
213/578-9177

Konami
900 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
708/215-5100

MegageM
1903 Adria
Santa Maria, CA 93454
805/349-1104

Merit Software
13635 Gamma Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/385-2353

National Space Science Data Center
Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD 20771
301/286-6695

National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161
703/487-4600

NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800/562-5200

Newer Technology
7803 E. Osie St., Suite 105
Wichita, KS 67207
316/685-4904
800/678-3726

New Horizons Software
206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-6650

NewTek
215 S.E. 8th St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934

Octree Software
311 W. 43rd St., Suite 904
New York, NY 10036
212/262-3116

Oxxi
PO Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809
213/427-1227

Parallel Motion Graphics
10 Stewart Court, Suite 78
Orangeville, Ont.
Canada L9W 3Z9
519/942-8822

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144

Psychosis
29 St. Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146
617/731-3553

RCS Management
120 McGill St.
Montreal, Que.
Canada H2Y 2E5
514/288-7825

ReadySoft
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175

Right Answers Group
PO Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
213/325-1311

Saddleback Graphics
12812 Garden Grove Blvd., Unit P
Garden Grove, CA 92643
714/741-7093

Seven Seas Software
PO Box 1451
Port Townsend, WA 98368
206/385-1956

Soft-Logik Publishing
11131 South Towne Sq., Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

Software Technology
PO Box 22066
Portland, OR 97222
503/653-2090

Studyware
476 Murphy Canyon Rd., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92123
619/495-0190

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks
1293 Briardale Lane N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30306
404/377-1514

University of Colorado
Laboratory for Atmospheric and
Space Physics
Campus Box 590
Boulder, CO 80309
303/492-7666

US Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402
202/783-3238

Very Vivid
PO Box 127, Station B
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M5T 2T3
416/686-7850

Vortex Computer Systems
Distributed by American Software,
MicroPace, or Talon Technologies

Warner New Media
3500 W. Olive Ave.
Burbank, CA 91505
818/955-9999

Xetec
2804 Arnold Rd.
Salina, KS 67401
913/827-0685

Zardoz Software
12036 Nevada City Hwy., Suite 192
Grass Valley, CA 95945
916/274-8311 ■

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free
1-800-477-7706

Call for current price quotes & latest releases!
Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!



Multifunction Card SCSI Controller

Add up to 8 mg RAM • Printer face parallel port

Grandslam	A500 • \$299
.....	A2000 • \$229
Trumpcard	A500 • \$179
.....	A2000 • \$ 89
Trumpcard Pro	A500 • \$245
.....	A2000 • \$159

Trumpcard 500AT \$215

- FAST IDE Interface
- 8 Meg Expansion
- An affordable upgrade solution



GRAPHICS AND VIDEO DEPARTMENT

VIDEO TOASTER

Let MANTA upgrade your Amiga system to take full advantage of New Tek's Video Toaster... • GVP Accelerator Boards 22-50 MHZ • Memory Upgrades • Hard Drive Packages • Removable Media • T.B.C. • Training Tapes...

MANTA's video consultants will tailor a package for your needs

CALL FOR BEST PACKAGE PRICES

DPS PERSONAL TBC II

Finally a Low End TBC Solution... • Fits inside an Amiga • Proc-Amp Control • Full NTSC and SVHS • Full Frame Storage • Fully compatible with all VCR's & NewTek's Video Toaster • Genlocks to any stable video source. CALL!
Coming Soon Personal V-Scope!

VIDEOS & BOOKS

Abacus Desktop Video Book...\$17	C for Beginners.....\$14
Amiga for Beginners.....15	Desktop Video 2nd Edition...19
Amiga World Toaster Tape.....20	Desktop Video Workbook.....29
Amiga DOS 2.0 Companion.....20	Dos In and Out 1.3/2.0.....17
Amigavision Handbook.....20	Lightwave 3D Video.....35
Animation Video #2.....20	Toaster Microwave.....32
C for Advanced.....29	Ultimate Guide to Video Toaster...34

TOASTER FONTS

Bread & Butter Fonts.....\$55
Cinnamon Toast Fonts.....55
Masterpiece Fonts.....129
Kara Font 1&2.....59
Video Fonts 2.....64

FONTS

Font Enhancer.....\$99
Font Pack.....99
Interfont.....75
Kara Fonts.....49
Pro Video 1.5.....39
Video Clipse.....49

BCD - 2000A Call for best price

Amiga Video Animation Controller

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Amigavision.....\$89	Pixel 3D 2.0.....\$67
Art Department 2.0.....159	Pro Conversion Pak.....50
Color Splitter.....105	Pro-Video Gold.....147
Disney Animator.....97	Pro-Video Post.....169
Digimate 3.....23	Real 3D.....CALL
Digipaint 3.....62	Scene Generator.....28
Digiview Gold 4.0.....119	Scenery Animator.....55
Director 2.0.....179	Showmaker.....219
Draw 4D Pro.....73	Spectra Color.....64
Foundation.....135	Titler II.....219
Image Finder.....40	Turbo Silver.....59
Image Master.....CALL	T.V. Show 2.0.....98
Imagine.....149	T.V. Text Pro.....98
Imagine Guided Tour.....35	Video Clipse.....49
Imagine 2.0.....CALL	Video Director.....149
Mapmaster for Lightwave.....59	Vista Pro.....85

Deluxe Paint IV \$99.95



Paint and animate in
HAM using 4096 colors
NEW Animation Features
NEW Paint Tools
PLUS All the power of
Deluxe Paint III

Digital Graphics Library

SCREEN-MAKER

100 Background Images

in 24-bit IFF Top 40 HAM

Images
\$59⁹⁵ \$49⁹⁵

OUR WEDDING

25 Still Images

in 24-bit IFF in HAM

format
\$54⁹⁵ \$44⁹⁵

Sharp JX-320 Scanner

24 Bit Color • 300 DPI • Full Page Scanner

Call
Low
Price

HARDWARE

Monitors

Commodore 1084S.....CALL
Nec Multisync 3FGX.....CALL
Seiko CM 1440.....\$499
Seiko CM 1450.....\$649

Citizen Printers

GSX 200 9 pin
New GSX 130 & 140 • 24 pin
Color Option Available • CALL

Genlocks

MiniGen.....\$185
SuperGen.....\$599
SuperGen 2000s.....\$1299
Videomaster.....\$999

DMI Resolver.....CALL
DCTV.....CALL
Firecracker 24/2 Mg.....\$759
Int. Floppy A500/2000.....CALL
Ham-E Plus.....CALL
Kitchen Sync.....CALL
Personal SFC.....\$349
JX-100 Scanner.....\$549
Sketchmaster 12x12.....CALL
Sketchmaster 12x18.....589
Showline TBC's.....CALL
Video Blender.....CALL
VXL-30.....CALL



The ICD Advantage

AdSCSI 2000

Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility.

AdSCSI 2080

Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM.

AdSpeed

Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video

Eliminates interlace flicker for any Amiga computer.

AdRAM 540

Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally in your Amiga 500

AdRAM 2080

8 meg internally in your 2000/2500.

New From ICD

AdIDE

Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drives.
IDE 40 for your 3.5 inch hard drive.

Novia 20i

The small hard drive and interface in the world for your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 60i

Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard drive.

Prima 52i

Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE drive internally in your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 105i

105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

Shuffle Board

Reroutes DFO: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

MEMORY

1x4 SIMMS.....Call
256 k x 4 80ns DRAM.....Call
1MG x 1 80ns DRAM.....Call
3000 Memory Upgrade.....Call
GVP SIMM32 Memory for Accelerators.....Call

Supra Corporation

SupraDrive
500XP

20 MB 512 K.....\$325
52 MB 1 mg.....CALL
120 MB 512 K.....589
240 MB 2 mg.....919



\$129

Supra 2400 Zi Plus \$149 • 2400 Bd External \$79

Supra Wordsync....\$99 Supra FAX Modem V32....\$239

Supra RAM 500 RX

1 MB.....\$119
2 MB.....179
8 MB.....399

Supra RAM 2000

2 MB.....\$149*
4 MB.....235
6 MB.....299
8 MB.....369

* Limited Quantities • Power PC Board Call

Special

AdSpeed \$199⁹⁵
Flicker Free Video \$249⁹⁵

Call For Other Prices

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

THE BEST QUALITY AT THE BEST PRICE.

DataFlyer

High performance low cost

A500 w/ chassis SCSI.....	\$139.00
A500 w/ chassis IDE.....	\$129.00
A500 IDE & SCSI.....	\$179.00
A2000 SCSI.....	\$85.00
A2000 IDE.....	\$75.00
A1000 SCSI.....	\$159.00

DataFlyer RAM

8 MB A2000 RAM card
also fits in DF500 chassis.
oK memory.....\$95.00

BaseBoard

4MB internal memory for
A500 with clock.
oK memory.....\$95.00



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.

Enhance your Amiga Systems with GVP's
Outstanding Quality & Performance

Manta carries the full line of GVP products!

Optical Drives • Removable Media • Digital Sound Studio
Accelerators: 68030 22 MHZ • 33 MHZ • 50 MHZ
Series II Controllers • A500 HD • 52 • 100 mg
Impact Vision 24 Graphics Board • A500 AT Bridge Board
G-Force 040 Accelerator for A3000 • IBM Emulator

CALL
Super
Pricing

Is Your Amiga Sick? MANTA is a Full Amiga Service Center

We have the parts to put
you back on track:

- Power Supplies
- Fatter Agnus
- Rom Chips
- Keyboards
- Drives



2.0 operating system call for price & availability



500 DS



- Amiga 500 CPU
- 3.5" 880K internal floppy
- Mouse, Joystick, and power supply
- 9 Disks of software including
F/A-18 Interceptor, Fusion Point,
KindWords and lots more!

Call for the lowest prices
on all Amiga 500's!

Charts & Graphs

- Over 45 chart types
 - Color & Grayscale
 - 2D & 3D Graphs
 - IFF Standard Graphics
 - Post Script Compatible
- \$59⁹⁵**

Micro R&D \$89⁰⁰

Big Foot Power
200 Watt • A500 replacement

EUREKA MIDI INTERFACE

• 2 in • 2 outs
• 1 thru **\$36⁹⁵**

GOLDEN IMAGE™

CORDLESS TRACKBALL & MOUSE



Cordless
Mouse
\$69

Cordless
Trackball
\$79

RC1000



4 Mb Ram Board for
A500 with 2Mb
\$169.00

HAND SCANNER with touchup, high resolution.....	\$209
OPTICAL MOUSE.....	\$49
OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE.....	\$36
AMIGA RC-500 512K RAM with clock for A500.....	\$36

1 Year warranty on all Golden Image products.

MISCELLANEOUS

Amax II.....	\$150
Amiga Action Replay.....	99
Amtrack.....	63
Apro Draw.....	459
Arexx.....	28.95
At Once Plus.....	CALL
AudioMaster 4.....	64
Audition.....	62
Bars & Pipes Pro.....	214
Cross DOS.....	25.95
Distant Suns 4.0.....	55
ECT Mid 500/2000.....	49
JSTK Power Play.....	9
Keyboard Skin.....	17.49
Miracle Piano.....	359
Mouse Mat.....	7
Perfect Sound.....	65
Quarterback.....	39.95
Quarterback Tools.....	52
SAS/Lattice C 5.1.....	189
Soundmaster.....	CALL
Stereo Speakers.....	CALL
Super Jam.....	CALL
W. Shell 2.0.....	49.95

Progressive Peripherals

- Expandable to 32 Megs
- Running at 28 MHZ
- Perfect for Graphics and Video Toaster Workstations
- 2000/3000 Versions Available



VIDEO BLENDER

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

DKB

MegAChip 2000/500 • \$229

Two megabytes of Chip Ram.
Doubles your graphic memory for
desktop video, publishing, 3D
rendering and multimedia.
Compatible with Video Toaster!

Call for 2mg Agnus Price

MultiStart II • \$65

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your
Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch
between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the
keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

Insider II A1000 • oK \$179

Battery backed clock and calendar
with up to 1.5 mg RAM.

Call for RAM prices

KwikStart II • \$79

Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your
Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto
boots most harddrives.

SecureKey • \$95

System Security for the Amiga 2000
or 3000. Keep your system safe
from unauthorized use with this
hardware security device.

Games. Reference. Music.
Education. And a whole lot more.
Introducing the next generation in home electronics.



Commodore®

Call for
Pricing on
CDTV and
Accessories

Titles Available

Advanced Military
Classic Board Games
Fred Fish Collection
Electronic Encyclopedia
Electronic Cookbook
Lemmings
Snoopy: The Case of the
Missing Blanket
World Vista Atlas
Wrath of the Demon
Many More Available Call For
Complete Listing

WordPerfect for the Amiga

\$89⁹⁵ Limited Quantities

Full featured Word Processor
115,000 Word Spell Checker
Footnotes, Mailmerge and
MORE!

PRODUCTIVITY

Advantage.....	\$119	Pagestream.....	\$169
All in One.....	51.95	Pelikan Press.....	\$64
Buddy System DOS.....	35	Pro Page 2.2.....	169
Buddy System Pagestream.....	35	Pro Write 3.2.....	90
Can Do.....	84	Project D 2.0.....	39
Compugraphic Fonts.....	119	Proper Grammar.....	57
Cygnus Ed Pro.....	61	Screenmaker.....	CALL
Deluxe Paint IV.....	99.95	Showmaker.....	209
Deluxe Print II.....	50.95	Softclips People, Classics.....	49
Design Works.....	75	Structured Clip Art.....	39
Desktop Budget.....	44	Superbase IV.....	289
Diskmaster 2.....	40	Wordperfect.....	89.95
Final Copy.....	CALL	X-Cad 3D.....	279
NAG Plus 4.1.....	62	X-Cad Professional.....	99

Entertainment Software Available

European Imports &
Magazines

International Orders
Welcome

CALL FOR COMPLETE
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
LISTING

FAX
(908) 542-3654
In NJ Call
(908) 542-1251

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-477-7706

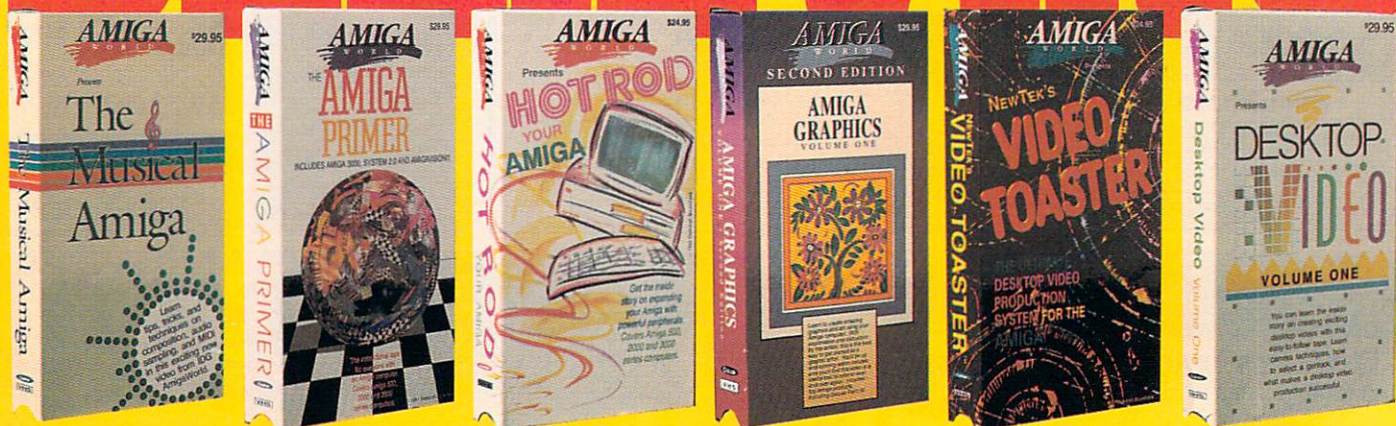
TECH SUPPORT CALL
1-908-542-8767

Walk in Traffic Welcome

• Terms VISA/MASTERCARD, Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. • Returns: all items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. • Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location - Software Concepts, Eatontown. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.

115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ
07724
OPEN 7 DAYS

SEEING IS BELIEVING



THE MUSICAL AMIGA

Every aspiring musician should have this video! Includes theory, software, and an introduction to MIDI, plus interviews with experts. Features Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster and others.

THE AMIGA PRIMER

Get the facts on getting started. Learn about setup, Workbench, CLI, Shell, running programs, hardware expansion, and more. Covers all Amiga models, including Amiga 3000 plus an intro to AmigaDOS 2.0.

HOT ROD YOUR AMIGA

Expansion tips for all Amiga models, accelerators, RAM, Genlocks and more! Features GVP, NewTek, Digital Creations and others, plus interviews with Gerard Bucas of GVP and Lou Wallace of AmigaWorld.

AMIGA GRAPHICS, VOL. I

Learn the ethics of style and how to get your graphics career into high gear. Includes interviews with experts. Features Deluxe Paint IV, HAM, NewTek products. Digitizing tips, using fonts, clip art and much more. [2ND EDITION]

THE NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER VIDEO

The most popular overview of the Toaster available! Compares components to broadcast studio equipment, details assembly of a project, includes hot Lightwave animations.

DESKTOP VIDEO, VOL. I

The best source for getting started with DTV. Excellent advice from experts. Including an Academy Award winning director. Features camcorders, editors, peripherals, techniques for top results, titling, and more!

Take a behind-the-scenes look at some of the hottest software and hardware products available for the Amiga in this exciting series of videos, now available from TechMedia Video. Each tape is packed with instruction, graphics, music, and interviews with experts.

CALL TOLL-FREE or mail the coupon below 1-800-343-0728 Or visit your local Amiga dealer and ask for these videos

☒ **YES!** I want to become an expert!
Please send me the following videos:

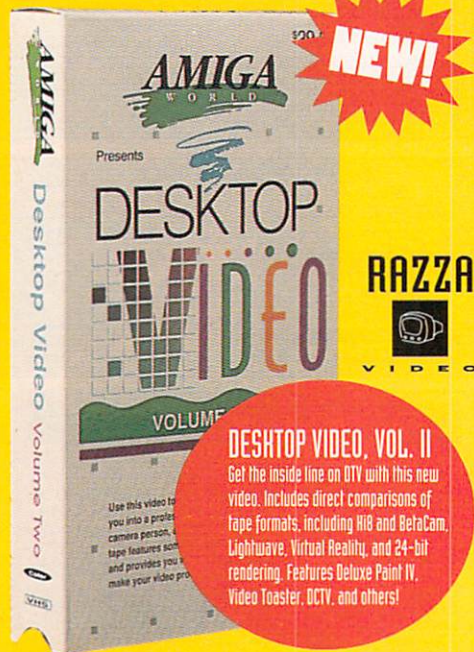
☐ Amiga Primer	\$29.95
☐ Amiga Graphics, Vol. I	\$29.95
☐ Desktop Video, Vol. I	\$29.95
☐ Desktop Video, Vol. II	\$29.95
☐ The Musical Amiga	\$29.95
☐ Hot Rod Your Amiga	\$24.95
☐ NewTek's Video Toaster	\$24.95

Shipping and Handling
CA/Canada add 7% tax
Total Amount

NAME:	
ADDRESS:	
STATE/PROV.:	ZIP CODE:
PAYMENT BY:	
☐ Check/ Money Order	☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DISCOVER (CIRCLE CREDIT CARD YOU ARE USING)
ACCOUNT #:	
EX. DATE:	SIGNATURE:

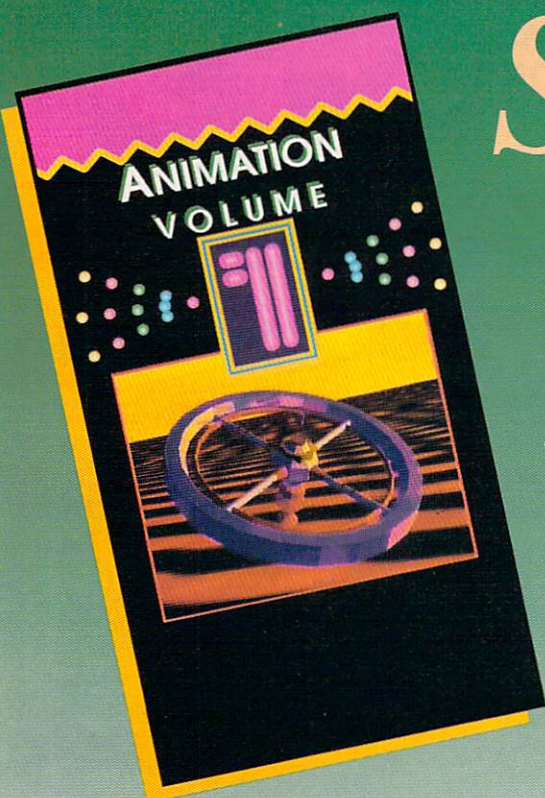
Please include \$2.95 per video shipping/handling; \$6.00 for three tapes or more. Canadian orders add 7% GST. Make checks payable to TechMedia Video, PO Box 602, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Available in VHS only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the European master distributor. Telephone your PAL orders to dONAR at 32-11-22-50-76; (fax) 32-11-52-52. TechMedia Video and dONAR are licensed distribution agents of AmigaWorld videos.

6C2V



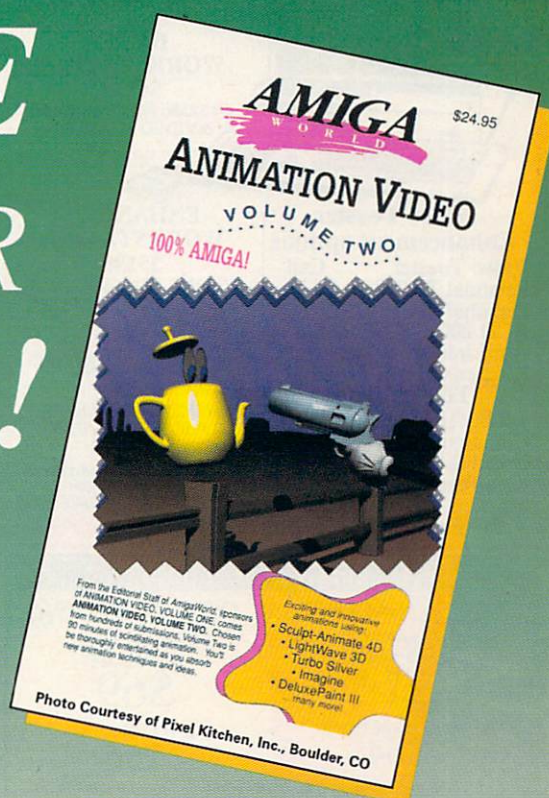
DESKTOP VIDEO, VOL. II
Get the inside line on DTV with this new video. Includes direct comparisons of tape formats, including Hi8 and BetaCam, Lightwave, Virtual Reality, and 24-bit rendering. Features Deluxe Paint IV, Video Toaster, DCTV, and others!

ORDER ONE TODAY. YOU HAVE TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT!



SAVE OVER 22%!

*The very
best in
animated
art*



The perfect gift for your Amiga enthusiast!
At the perfect price! For a limited time
only, we are offering one special price for
Animation Video Volume I AND
Volume II!

Animation Volume I and II are our
best-selling videos ever! Now's the time
to buy and take advantage of this special
offer. Both volumes are jam-packed with
exciting displays of animation using such
innovative programs as Sculpt-Animate
4D, LightWave 3D, Turbo Silver, Imagine
and Deluxe Paint III. Each volume
represents the very best in animated art, all
submitted by the readers of AmigaWorld
Magazine and selected by our editors. A
dazzling collection of animations you
won't want to miss!

Save over 22% when you buy both!

TECHMEDIA VIDEO

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.

YES! ☐ Please send me both **Volume I and II** at the
special price of \$34.95 plus \$4.95 shipping
& handling.

Or I can purchase either video separately:

☐ **Volume I** at \$19.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling

☐ **Volume II** at \$24.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.

☐ Discover

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)

California residents add 7.25% tax. **Total Amt. \$** _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

6C2AV

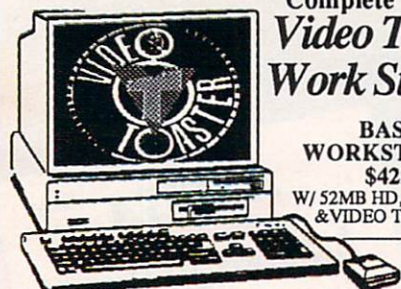
TechMedia Video

P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100

An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Copies in PAL format available through
dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR.
Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76; Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American
distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. © MCMXC Miramar Images, Inc.

Also see your local Amiga Dealer for these videos.



Complete Video Toaster Work Stations

BASIC WORKSTATION
\$4299

W/ 52MB HD, 7MB RAM, & VIDEO TOASTER

Video Toaster

Enhancement options

Video Toaster	Call
Personal TBC II	\$879
Personal SFC	\$379
BCD 2000A VAC	\$849
AmiLink C/I	Call
Kitchen Sync	\$1699

Toaster Fonts

1st PrizToasted Fonts	\$159
Cinnamon I or II	\$62
Bread & Butter	\$69
Kara Toaster I or II	\$62
Masterpiece	\$89
Video Fonts 2	\$62

ENHANCED WORKSTATION
\$5199

W/ 52MB HD 22MHZ, 8MB RAM & VIDEO TOASTER

SUPER WORKSTATION
\$6399

W/ 52MB HD, 50MHZ, 13MB RAM & VIDEO TOASTER

WORKSTATIONS FULLY TESTED AND GUARANTEED

Toaster MicroWave
Training Tape \$34

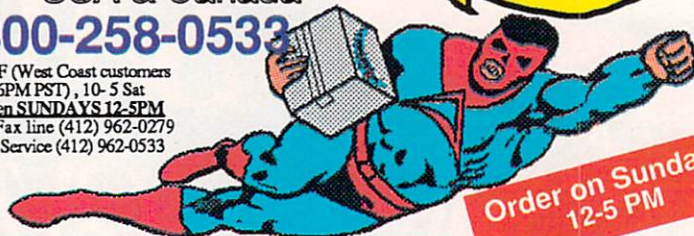
AMIGAMAN

Orders Only
USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

9 - 9 M - F (West Coast customers call up to 6PM PST), 10 - 5 Sat
NOW open SUNDAYS 12-5PM
24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279
Customer Service (412) 962-0533

My low shipping prices guarantee you the best delivered price!



Order on Sundays
12-5 PM

Complete Digit-View System

\$399

Includes:
Digit-View Gold 4.0
Copy Stand, Panasonic 1410 camera, AutoDroid, video switch and all cables.
Only complete system offered!
1410 Camera w/ lens \$179
Copy Stand \$62
Auto Droid \$48
Cable / Switch Set \$35

SupraModems

2400 External	\$89
2400Plus External	\$139
2400Plus ZI Internal	\$169
9600Plus External	\$519
FAX Modem	Call
Zoom Modems	
2400 Ext.	\$75
2400 w/ MNP5 & v.42 bis	\$145
9600 v.32 bis	\$399

Progressive Peripherals' Mercury 68040

For the A3000 \$2069
28MHz, 0-32MB RAM
Free Imagine 2.0

Great Valley Products G-Force 040

For the A3000 \$2199
28MHz, 0-8MB RAM

Digital Graphics Library

SCREEN-MAKER

100 Background images in 24-bit-IFF

\$74

Top 40 HAM Format \$64

Professional images generated on mainframe broadcast computers

OUR WEDDING

25 Still images in 24-bit-IFF

\$69

in HAM Format \$56

IMPACT VISION 24

16 million Colors, 24-Bit Frame Buffer, Genlock, Framegrabber, Flicker eliminator, PIP, Video Titler, 3-D modelling

\$1899

Multi-Start II

Dual ROM Board assembly

Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga 500/2000 at the push of a key.

\$55 w/2.0 ROM \$139

KwiKStart II

Dual ROM Board for A1000 Run 1.3 and 2.0 on your A1000

\$55

Insider II RAM Board for the A1000 0k\$169 w/5MB \$194 w/1.5MB \$239

EXPAND YOUR AMIGA 2000

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS FOR A2000'S

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 2000

Budget hard drive solution for your A2000

Controller only \$85

W/52 MB Quantum HD \$319

W/105MB Quantum HD \$459

DataFlyer RAM

For DataFlyer2000

OK \$99, 2MB \$194, 4MB \$289



GVP SERIES II

With up to 8MB RAM

W/ 52MB HD \$399

W/120MB HD \$599

W/240MB HD \$949

Hard drives Factory Installed Now with 2YR Factory Warranty

CSA's Mega Midget Racer

The Max-Speed Alternative for those on a budget for your Amiga 500, & 2000

25MHz Economy \$419

33MHz Economy \$529

Math co-processor 25MHz \$219 33MHz \$295

Mega Memory Board(32Bit) 2MB - \$299, 4MB - \$669, 8MB - \$1129

GVP Accelerators

#1 Name in AMIGA

All-in-One A2000 68030 Add-on Board

Up to 16MB 32-Bit RAM, SCSI Controller

22MHz/1MB \$729

40MHz/4MB \$1229

4MB 32Bit extra RAM \$330
Expandable to 32MB of 32-bit RAM
50MHz w/4MB RAM, SCSI Controller
4MB 32Bit extra RAM \$330

MicroBotics VXL30 Accelerators

For A500 & A2000
25MHz \$329
40MHz \$525

Progressive Peripherals' 68040 Accelerators

A2000 \$1779

23 times faster than A2000

EDUCATION

Adventures in Math	\$25
Algebra	\$31
Algebra II	\$31
Barney Bear Camping	\$22
Barney Bear at the Farm	\$22
Barney Bear in School	\$22
Barney Bear in Space	\$22
Calculus	\$31
Carmen San Diego Time	\$31
Carmen San Diego USA	\$31
Carmen San Diego World	\$31
Crossword Const. Kit	\$25
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	\$25
Discovery Math/Spelling	\$25
Discover Suns 3.0	\$35
Distant Suns 4.0	\$55
Katie's Farm	\$25
Math Talk	\$25
Math Blaster Plus	\$31
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$34
McGee Fun Fair	\$25
My Paint 2.0	\$31
Puzzle Storybook	\$25
Rhyming Notebook	\$25
Speller Bee	\$25
Talking Animator	\$41
Talking Coloring Book	\$19
Teachers' Toolkit	\$35
Trigonometry	\$31
World Atlas	\$37

Distant Suns 4.0

A planetarium of unsurpassed visual realism

\$55

GAMES

4D Sports Boxing	\$37
Altered Destiny	\$37
Amnios	\$37
Armour-Gedden	\$28
Awesome	\$37
Bane of Cosmic Forge	\$37
Barbarian II	\$31
Battle Isle	\$37
Birds of Prey	\$37
Bo Jackson Baseball	\$31
Brigade Commander	\$28
Castles	\$37
Conan	\$31
Cybercon III	\$33
Dick Tracy	\$31
Dragon's Lair 2 (Time Warp)	\$37
Dungeon Master 2	\$25
Elvira: Mistress of the Dark	\$37
Eye of the Beholder	\$39
Eye of the Beholder 2	Call
F15 Strike Eagle II	\$37
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$37
Falcon	\$31
Falcon Missions 1 or 2	\$31
Fantastic Voyage	\$19
Fighter Duel (Corsair vs Zero)	\$31
Flames of Freedom	\$37
Flight of the Intruder	\$31
Full Metal Planet	\$31
Gateway Savage Frontier	\$34
God Father	\$31
Greens - (Microprose Golf)	\$37
HardNova	\$34
Hare Raising Havoc	\$31
Heart of China	\$37
Isidoro	\$25
Immortal	\$34

GAMES

Indy 500	\$34
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	\$37
Killing Game Show	\$28
Kings Quest V	\$37
Knight of the Sky	\$37
Leander	\$31
Leisure Suit Larry 5	\$37
Lemmings	\$31
Lemmings, Oh No! More...	\$22
Lord of the Rings	\$34
M1 Tank Platoon	\$37
Millennium	\$25
Monopoly	\$31
Murder	\$28
Obituary	\$37
Out of This World	\$37
Overdrive	\$37
Overlord	\$31
Perfect General	\$37
PGA Golf	\$34
Pools of Darkness	\$39
Populous II	\$34
PowerMonger	\$41
Power Monger WWI data disk	\$22
Prehistrick	\$31
Predator 2	\$16
Prince of Persia	\$25
Railroad Tycoon	\$37
Red Baron	\$37
Rise of the Dragon	\$37
Rules of Engagement	\$39
Search for the King	\$37
Secret of Monkey Island	\$39
Shadow Sorcerer	\$34
Silent Service II	\$37
Sim City	\$31
Sim City Graphics 1 or 2	\$23

GAMES

Sim City Terrain	\$12
Space 1889	\$37
Space Ace II	\$37
Space Quest IV	\$37
Spacewrecker	\$31
Speedball 2	\$25
Star Control	\$31
Star Flight 2	\$34
Stratego	\$31
Strike Fleet	\$28
Strip Poker III	\$31
Team Yankee	\$37
Their Finest Hour	\$25
Trump Castle 2	\$31
Vengeance of Excalibur	\$31
Volfied	\$25
Wayne Gretzky 2	\$34
Wide World of Boxing	\$31
Willie Beamish	\$37
Wolf Pack	\$37
Worlds at War	\$31

SHIPPING - WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS
UPS GROUND (continental US)
- \$99 5% MIN \$4
\$100 To \$199 4% MIN \$5
\$200 To \$499 3% MIN \$8
\$500 - 2% MIN \$15
2nd Day add \$5 to UPS Ground
Next Day add \$10 to UPS Ground
APO, FPO add \$10 to Ground
CANADA add \$10 to Ground
PR, HI, ALASKA add \$15 to Ground

No surcharge for MASTERCARD, VISA and DISCOVER.
3% surcharge for AMERICAN EXP.
Prices subject to change without notice.

EUROPE'S HOTTEST GAMES

Cadaver	\$31
Cruise for a Corpse	\$41
Deuteros	\$40
First Samurai	\$46
Gods	\$38
Heimdall	\$44
Life and Death	\$37
Lotus Turbo 2	\$39
Magic Pockets	\$39
Megalotress	Call
Megalomania	\$43
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	Call
Moonsong	\$43
Pit Fighter	Call
Realms	\$43
Robocod: James Pond 2	\$39
Robocod 3	\$41
Sim Earth	Call
Terminator 2	\$43
The Simpsons	\$39
Utopia	\$40
W.W.F. Wrestling	\$40

Returns accepted 10 days from date of purchase.
Call for RA# before returning.
Defectives replaced with same item.
15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same.

International Orders (not APO, FPO)
send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/ signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.

Mailing Address:
Computer Basics, Inc.
1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148

AMIGAMAN

AMIGA CAP
Blue or White Corduroy \$8

Polo Shirt \$19
WHITE ON BLUE

Sweat Shirts \$19
T-Shirts \$8
Red or Blue Lrg and X Lrg

Mouse Mat \$9

Top Quality

User Group Discounts available - CALL

Orders Only
USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533
9AM - 9PM M-F, 10AM - 5PM SAT
Open SUNDAY 12 - 5PM

COMING SOON
MODEL 10
AMIGA Compatible *
Notebook
\$1999

AMIGA Compatible
7.16MHz 68000
2MB RAM
3.5 Disk Drive
Monochrome
3 lbs.
Color Video RGB out

*The Model 10 is manufactured by Newer Tech. Inc and is not a product of Commodore Business Machines

- Authorized Sales
- Authorized Service
- Fast Service
- Low Prices

ICD

The ICD Advantage

AdSpeed \$189
68000 at 14.3 MHz. Best Overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video \$259
Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga Computer. Use with VGA or Multisync Monitors

AdRAM 540 \$95
Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally in your Amiga 500

Novia 201 \$249
2.5", 20MB hard drive and interface for your Amiga 500. Fits internally

Novia 401 \$399
includes 40MB drive

AdIDE40 for 3.5 inch hard drives \$99
Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made for IDE(AT) drives

AdIDE Kits (Prima) \$139
Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE harddrive internally in your Amiga 500. Includes IDE 40, Shuffle Board and mountings for hard drive. Uses 52 or 105 Quantum IDE drives, (not included)

Prima 52 (includes 52Q Drive) \$369

Shuffle Board \$29
Reroutes data to the external floppy connector. Boot from external floppy drive.

AMIGAMAN

Custom Built

AMIGA 500GT

Using quality ICD accessories

FASTER
14MHZ
1MB RAM
Expandable to 4.5MB
40MB HARD DRIVE
Internally Installed
880K DRIVE
MOUSE w/Mouse Mat
5 software titles & Joystick
\$999

EXPAND YOUR AMIGA 500

EXTERNAL 880 DRIVES RAM HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL 880K DRIVE
Flexible Data as low as **\$79**

A.I.R. Drive - \$89
Roctec Ultraslim - \$95

FULLY AMIGA COMPATIBLE

AMIGA501
CLONE 512K RAM Expander **\$36**

512K RAM w/Clock, Calendar, Bat

EXPANSION SYSTEMS
BASE BOARD
\$950K

w/512K - \$120, w/1MB - \$145
w/2MB - \$195, w/4MB - \$275

EXPANSION SYSTEMS
DataFlyer 500
Hard drive
Budget solution for your Amiga500
Controller only **\$139**

W/52MB Quantum **\$375**
W/105MB Quantum **\$515**

Data Flyer RAM Board
OK \$99 2MB \$194
4MB \$289

AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET

512K RAM w/Clock/Calendar/Bat & **880K Drive**
\$114

SupraRAM RX
External RAM
Expand your A500 up to 9MB

Pass-through design
1MB up to 2MB **\$129**
2MB up to 8MB **\$219**

GVP/PC286
Plug-in 16MHz PC286 emulator module for GVP Series II A500 Hard drives

512K RAM \$6287 socket
Run MSDOS & AmigaDOS concurrently **\$439**

GVP SERIES II
A500 HARD DRIVES
EXPAND UP TO 8MB

W/52MB Quantum **\$525**
W/120MB Quantum **\$699**
1x8 Sims (1MB) \$48

MISC. HARDWARE	
Midi's	
ECE Midi	\$49
Midi Gold 500	\$56
Midi Gold Insider	\$55
Midi Connector w/ cables	\$59
Phantom SMPTE MIDI	\$229
Midi cable 6ft	\$8
Audio	
Audiomaster 4	\$62
Audition 4	\$62
Digital Sound Studio	\$99
Perfect Sound 3.1	\$69
SoundMaster	\$139
Video	
Chroma Key	\$329
Alter Image Genlock	\$199
DCTV	\$399
Mini Gen	\$199
RocGen Plus	\$359
SuperGen Genlock	\$649
Video Blender	Call
Video Master	\$999
Joysticks, Mouses & Trackballs	
SLK SLK Joystick	\$7
Boss Joystick	\$15
Tac 50 Joystick	\$17
Bath Handle Joystick	\$25
Jin Mouse	\$25
Opto-Mechanical Mouse	\$55
Optical Mouse	\$55
Boring optical Mouse	\$94
GI Cordless Mouse	\$75
GI Cordless Trackball	\$85
Amrtrac Trackball	\$69
Kraft Trackball	\$59
Misc.	
Flicker Fixer	\$249
A2000 Internal Drive	\$89
AMAX 2 PLUS	Call
Mouse Switch	\$29
Power PC Board	Call

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE	
Art & Animation	
Art Department Pro 2.0	\$164
Deluxe Paint IV	\$107
Designworks	\$75
Disney Anim. Studio	\$79
Draw 4D Pro	\$199
Ham-E Plus	\$389
Imagine 2.0	\$399
Pixel 3-D 2.0	\$75
Spectracolor	\$62
Turbo Silver 3.0	\$59
Databases	
Microfiche Filer	\$62
Microfiche Filer PLUS	\$112
SuperBase Personal 2	\$94
SuperBase Pro 1.4	\$249
Music	
Bars and Pipes Pro	\$219
Delix Music Const. Set	\$69
Dr. T's Copyist Artistic	\$94
Dr. T's Copyist DTP	\$218
Dr. T's KCS Level 2/3.5	\$249
Dr. T's Tiger Cub	\$87
Dr. T's XOR	\$203
Super Jam	\$89
Music Box A	\$38
Music Box B	\$38
Spreadsheets	
Advantage	\$125
Maxi Plan Plus 2.0	\$62
Professional Calc	\$169
Tele-Communications	
A-Talk III	\$37
Baud Bandit	\$30
Utilities	
Arexx	\$31
Directory Opus	\$37
DiskMaster II	\$44
Labeldixl	\$47
Project D 2.0	\$37
RX Tools	\$35
Visionary	\$62
Workbench Management	\$35
Video & Presentation	
AmigaVision	\$89
Broadcast Tiler II	\$229
Foundation	\$156
Pro Video CG	\$156
Pro Video Post	\$209
Scala	\$275
Screen Maker	\$249
Showmaker	\$229
TV Text Professional	\$99
Video Director	\$139
Word Processors & DTP	
Final Copy	\$59
Office	\$179
Page Stream 2.2	Call
Pelican Press	\$62
ProWrite 3.2	\$89
Professional Page 2.1	\$169

CDTV	
American Vista	\$64
Barney Bear School	\$27
Barney Bear Goes Camping	\$27
Battle Storm	\$33
Case of Cautious Condor	\$33
CD Remix	\$37
Classic Board Games	\$33
Defender of the Crown	\$33
Falcon	\$64
Fred Fish Collection	\$47
Gretzky Hockey	\$37
Illustrated Dictionary	\$47
Illustrated Holy Bible KJV	\$37
Illustrated Shakespeare	\$37
Lemmings	\$33
Mind Run	\$34
My Paint	\$33
New Basics Cookbook	\$39
Paper Bag Princess	\$33
Peter Rabbit	\$37
Power Pinball	\$29
Sim City	\$39
Snoopy	\$33
Spirit of Excalibur	\$37
Team Yankee	\$33
Time Table Business	\$39
Time Table Science	\$39
Ultimate Basketball	\$33
Wrath of the Demon	\$33

BOOKS	
Amiga for Beginners	\$13
Amiga Dos Quick Ref. Guide	\$8
Amiga Dos Inside & Out	\$19
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	\$19
Machine Language	\$15
Graphics Inside & Out	\$26
Amiga C for Beginners	\$15
Amiga C for Advanced	\$26
Desktop Video Power	\$23
Best of Amiga Tricks & Tips	\$23
Using Arexx	\$26
Imagine Companion	\$24
ROM Kernel: Autodocs 3rd Ed.	\$34
ROM Kernel: Devices 3rd Ed.	\$26
ROM Kernel: Hardware 3rd Ed.	\$26
EUROPEAN MAGAZINES	
AMIGA Format w/Disks	\$10
AMIGA Action w/Disks	\$10
C.U. AMIGA w/Disks	\$10
AMIGA Power w/Disks	\$10
1 for AMIGA w/Disks	\$10
VIDEOTAPES	
Amiga Primer	\$25
Animation 101	\$29
DCTV: A Guided Tour	\$29
Desktop Video Volume #1	\$25
Desktop Video Volume #2	\$25
Imagine: A Guided Tour	\$29
Pro. Techniques w/DPaint	\$25
Toaster Microwave	\$34
The Musical Amiga	\$25
THE Newtek Video Toaster	\$22

DATATAX-91
\$49

PROWRITE 3.2 \$89
PROF. PAGE 2.1
\$169

CDTV Keyboard,
Infra-red Mouse & Disk Drive
\$199

2.04 ROMS A500/2000 \$85

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service	190	A&M Computer Repair, 106	21, 22	Great Valley Products, Inc., 4
Number	98	Aamiga Warehouse, 107	23, 24	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
	96	Ampex Systems, Inc., 107	25, 26	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
	12	Amigaman, 94-95	29, 30	Great Valley Products, Inc., 9
	*	AmigaWorld	27, 28	Great Valley Products, Inc., 11
		DPaint IV, 14	155, 156	Great Valley Products, Inc., 15
		AW Special Issue Disk, 77	194	Hammond Photographic Services, 106
		Videos, 92	31	ICD, Inc., 53
		Animation I, 93	75	INOvAtronics, Inc., CIII
		History of the Amiga, 97	*	Kasara Microsystems, 106
		How to Animate, 102	34	Manta, 90-91
		AW Back Issues, 108	93	Memory World, 86
		Tool Chest Back Issues, 109	94	Memory World, 107
	4	ASDG, 47	187	Memory World, 106
	71	Axiom Software, 23	99	Micro R&D, 107
	85	Bare Bones Software, 106	183	MicroMiga, 108
	54	BIX, 80	66	Microprose Software, 39
	72	Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd., 45	35	Montgomery Grant, 100-101
	7	Briwall, 110-111	192	National Diskettes, Inc., 106
	196	Clearlight Software, 108	65	New Horizons Software, 13
	186	Co-Ironics Engineering, 107	37	NewTek, Inc., CIV
	178	Coast to Coast Technologies, 67	150	Progressive Peripherals, 59
	9	Commodore Business Machines, 65	62	Pysgnosis, 31
	10	Computability, 81-83	188	Ramco Computer Supplies, 106
	13	Creative Computers, 68-75	177	Roctec Electronics, Inc., 16
	8	Creative Equipment, 22	44	Safe Harbor, 85
	14	DevWare, Inc., 104-105	51	San Francisco Video, 52
	16	Digital Creations, 57	40	SAS Institute, 88
	*	Digital Micronics, 35	45	Sideline Software, 87
	171	Digital Process Systems, Inc., 33	90	SMC Software Publishers, 106
	185	Electronic Services, Int'l, 108	46	SoftLogik Corp., 41
	18	GEnie Information Services, 63	88, 89	Software Hut, 107
	154	Gold Disk, Inc., 1	48	Softwood, Inc., 17
	20	Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 98-99	*	Supra Corporation, CII
	174	Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 108	*	Supra Corporation, 18-19
	67	Graphic Impressions, 108	197	The Hunter Group, 103
	169, 170	Great Valley Products, Inc., 2	86	Visionsoft, 107

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80332-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Margot L. Swanson, Customer Service Representative.

AmigaWorld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 150 computer publications in 49 countries. Over 25 million people read International Data Group's publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; COLUMBIA's *Computerworld Columbia*; DENMARK's *CAD/CAM WORLD*, *Computerworld Denmark*, *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Unix World*; FINLAND's *Mikro PC*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT*, *Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Computers & Communications*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*, *PC World Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*, *Infoworld*, *Publish*; KOREA's *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*, *PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*, *PC World New Zealand*; NIGERIA's *PC World Africa*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; CAD/CAM, *Macworld Norge*; PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; POLAND's *Computers*; SPAIN's *CIM World*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; SWEDEN's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *PC/Nyheterna*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; TAIWAN's *Computerworld Taiwan*, *PC World*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Graduate Computerworld*, *PC Business World*, *ICL Today*, *Lotus UK*, *Macworld U.K.*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CIO*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *GamePro*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Network World*, *PC Games*, *PC World*, *Portable Computing*, *Publish!*, *RUN*, *SunTech Journal*; USSR's *World USSR*, *Manager*, *PC Express*, *Network*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*, *Micro Computerworld*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Woche*, *PC Welt*, *AmigaWelt*, *Macwelt*.

AW Shucks!

Item: For his article "The Painter's Guide to Structured Drawing" (Feb., p. 35), Eyo Sama used a beta version of Gold Disk's Professional Draw that was tentatively designated 2.1. The company tells us that it has decided not to release version 2.1 in favor of releasing a major upgrade (3.0) to the program at the end of the first quarter of 1992. In the meantime, Gold Disk is still shipping version 2.0. The only features mentioned in Sama's article that are not included in Pro Draw 2.0 are Pantone Color Matching and gradient fills. We hope this will clarify the matter for Pro Draw users.

HISTORY OF THE AMIGA

A Video of Monumental Proportions

An intriguing, fun-filled look at the history of the Amiga computer. From the earliest days, examine the trials, tribulations and triumphs to today's latest models from Commodore. Meet the people, view the products and visit the places that have helped make the Amiga and the amiga user unique in the history of computing.

CALL TOLL FREE
or mail this
coupon.

1-800-343-0728

YES!

- ☐ Send me _____ copies of The History Of The Amiga videotape at the price of \$19.95 each plus \$2.95 shipping and handling. \$5.00 handling for two or more.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Send me _____ History Of The Amiga heavyweight T-Shirts at the price of \$14.95 each plus \$2.95 shipping and handling.
- ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
Make checks payable to TechMedia Video. ☐ Discover
Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)
California residents add
7.25% sales tax

6C2HS

Total Amt. \$ _____



Exp. Date _____

Acct. # _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

**TECHMEDIA
VIDEO**

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Available in VHS. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR. Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76; Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.



**Order your own
History of the
Amiga T-Shirt!
\$14.95**

Become a part of the AmigaWorld Programming Team

We're looking for quality programs to support the growth of the AmigaWorld product line and we need your help.

We offer competitive payment and an opportunity for fame.

- GAMES ■ ANIMATION ■ 3D ■ UTILITIES
- CLIP ART ■ AMIGAVISION APPLICATIONS
- OTHER STAND-ALONE APPLICATIONS

Send your submissions
or contact us for
guidelines:

Amiga Product Submissions

Mare-Anne Jarvela

(603) 924-0100

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.

NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS



ONLY AT GRAPEVINE

DIAGNOSTICS

STU (System Test Utility) Terrific complete diagnostic trouble-shooting software. STU is a fast, powerful package that will verify floppy and hard disk drive operations, test memory boards, etc. An absolute must for Amiga owners. Professionally written by Custom Services Inc. **\$29.95**

Amiga Diagnostician. Diagnose up to 28 common problems. Comes with diagnostic software and booklet. Save a lot of money by locating faulty chips yourself. This is the next best thing to an expensive service manual or your local Amiga repair center..... **\$14.95**

The Final Test. JUST RELEASED: This diagnostic diskette tests out keyboard, display, graphics, new Workbench, sound, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip & fast) by Global Upgrades, Inc. (Included free with 8372 Agnus) **\$9.95**

SUPER DENISE UPGRADE \$44.95

New 8373 ECS Denise chip adds new screen modes: productivity mode for flicker free display and enhanced picture, superhires mode for ultrasharp video titling, scan mode and new genlock mode allowing greater flexibility. (This is the same chip used in the A3000.) Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette. If you have 2.0, you will absolutely, positively want this enhanced Super Denise Upgrade.

Printhead Problems?

Don't throw out your old worn printhead. For a fraction of the cost of a new one, we will refurbish or remanufacture it to factory specs for you and give you a year warranty, which you don't get when you buy a new unit. SAVE UP TO 70%. 5 day turnaround (400 types remanufactured). Call us.

LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE—Now utilize productivity and scan mode, etc. Super hi-res mode (1280 x 200 pixels). An absolute must with 2.0. Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette (just released) **\$44.95**

2 MEG SUPER FAT AGNUS (8372B)—This is the high technology chip used with DKB's MegaChip. (Gives 2 megs of chip RAM.) Quantity limited..... **\$79.95**

1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (8372A)—Comes with FREE Rockwell Agnus chip puller (a necessity). "Final Test" diskette (12 diagnostic programs), and complete step-by-step instructions **\$59.95** (We'll beat any competitor's price on this chip and still give you the diagnostics and puller.)

AMIGA PC (MOTHER) BOARD

Now for the first time, and only at Grapevine, purchase a new A500 or A2000 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each "board" is populated (all chips), tested and has a 90 day warranty. PAL format is also available.

A500/A2000 PC BOARD PURCHASE

*A500 PCB contains all chips **\$199.95**

*A2000 PCB includes the 1.3 ROM, 8372A 1 meg Agnus and Super Denise chip 8373 **\$529.95**

A500/A2000 BOARD EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Stop paying expensive repair costs. Send us your broken motherboard for an exchange price that can't be beat. Also ask about our exchange upgrade packages. All boards received are subject to inspection. NO dealers.

*A500 PCB EXCHANGE (populated & tested)..... **\$124.95**

*A2000 PCB EXCHANGE (populated & tested, includes "Final Test" diagnostic diskette) ... **\$289.95**

Serving the Commodore/Amiga community for 12 years

AMIGA EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own computer in a simple manner. Our kit includes all you need. All chips provided in the kit are direct socket plug-ins and do not require soldering. Originally "blister" packaged for government PXs worldwide and now available to the general public. **Total cost savings far exceeds purchasing chips on an individual basis.** 28 different symptoms (faulty parts) with their remedies are laid out. **KIT CONTAINS:** Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362 half Bright Denise, 8370 Agnus Chip, 5719 Gary Chip, PLCC Chip Puller, Fuse, Basic Schematic, Amiga Diagnostician Booklet and Special Test Diskette with the following tests: Keyboard, Hi Res, half Bright, Double Buffered Animation, Mouse & Agnus Tests. (12 diagnostic tests in all). A \$210.20 value for..... **\$99.50** (Amiga Startup Kit with new 8373 ECS Super Denise chip..... **\$109.95**)

MONTHLY SPECIALS

REJUVENATOR II A1000 Upgrade. Second version allows 2MB of chip RAM. Surpasses A2000 specs. Contains 2MB Agnus, 8373 Super Denise, 2MB RAM, 1.3 ROM and "Final Test" diagnostic software. No soldering **\$599.95**

AMIGA A500 KEYBOARD: Unit is new, exact replacement with 90 day warranty. Fantastic price. Available only at Grapevine..... **\$67.50**

8373 SUPER DENISE - New ECS Release. **\$44.95**

8520 CIA CHIP - The most problematic chip in the Amiga computer. Controls 12 major functions **\$11.95**

GVP-Combo33-Impact A2000 Combo Board. Comes with 68030, 68882 and 4 megs installed. Very limited quantity..... **\$1095.95**

GVP-SIMM 32-4 Mb/60 for Combo..... **\$239.95**

GVP-SIMM 32-1 Mb/60 (for Combo 33)..... **\$89.95**

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS

Fatter Agnus (1 and 2 Meg)..... See above
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright..... **\$24.95**
8364 Paula..... **\$24.95**
8373 New Super Denise..... See above
5719 Gary chip..... **\$12.95**
8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions **\$11.95**
1.3 Kickstart ROM..... **\$29.95**
2.0 Enhancer ROM Kit #AS213. Includes 4 floppy disks, 1,000 page operation manual & ROM..... **\$87.50**
2.0 ROM Upgrade Kit #AS214 for A3000 only..... **\$45.50**
2.0 A2630/A2630 ROM Upgrade Kit..... **\$34.95**

AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES

A500 45 watt (heavy duty) exact replacement..... **\$67.50**
200 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (e.g. Prima) Used worldwide with various voltage inputs..... **\$83.95**

MEMORY EXPANSION

1x4/80 SC Zip for A3000..... **\$22.95**
1x1/80..... **\$4.69**
4164/20 pull..... **\$2.29**
27128/27256..... **\$3.85**
1x1/100NS..... **\$4.69**
256x1 (guaranteed pull)..... **\$1.00**
256x4/100 all ICD, GVP, etc..... **\$5.25**
1x8/80 SIMM..... **\$38.95**
4x8/80 SIMM..... **\$157.95**
HP Laser Memory (II/III, IIP, & HP/III)..... **\$137.95/\$197.95**
2 Megs/4 Megs..... **\$137.95/\$197.95**
A2630 Expansion Board (DKB 2632). Allows you to expand up to 112 megabytes..... **\$649.95**
Phoenix A1000 Upgrade..... See ad on facing page
GVP-SIMM 32-4Mb/60 (for Combo 33)..... **\$239.95**
GVP-SIMM 32-1Mb/60 (for Combo 33)..... **\$89.95**
GVP A2000-RAM 8/0-11 (2 megs installed)..... **\$144.95**

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

Printer Port Adapter (runs any CBM printer to PC) **\$29.95**
Video Interface Professional by Digiflex, Inc. (converts Amiga RGB to composite output) **\$99.95**
Switch-It by Global Upgrades. Electronic ROM Selector Switch allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard or mouse. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced electronic switch available. Instructions included **\$44.50**
Video Crisper. Makes your Amiga display sharp/vivid colors. No soldering. Really works! **\$44.95**
KB Talker (A1000/2000/3000) **\$52.95**
Dr. Ami (Free Spirit). Memory & hard disk diagnostic program. Scans all system/expansion memory. Locates defective chips & bad memory location **\$29.95**
AMI Alignment System (Free Spirit). Precision disk alignment/performance package **\$28.50**

DKB PRODUCTS

MegaChip 2000™ With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000 Sizable Rebate on 1 Meg Agnus
Always In Stock! Now Available for the Amiga 500

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegaChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's and Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Rockwell chip puller (a necessity), Final Test diagnostic Agnus diskette program (see Diagnostics section) and 2 meg Agnus **\$299.99**

Buy the MegaChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$34.95

The DKB 2632™ Memory Expander for A2630 Accelerator

This unique board was designed for the Amiga A2500/030 or A2630 accelerator card owner that currently has a powerful system but is limited by the amount of 32Bit RAM that can be installed. Any one that uses this Amiga system for video graphics, animation, rendering, publishing, or audio digitizing will benefit from the ability to install additional 32Bit Fast RAM. 4 Megs of 32Bit RAM installed on board and expandable to 112 megabytes. Send for literature ... **\$63.95**

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators **\$176.50**
With 1.5 meg **\$239.95**

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMs and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 **\$67.50**

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required **\$66.95**

SEND FOR OUR FREE 36 PAGE CATALOG

9-6 M-F (EST)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
We Ship Worldwide

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901
Customer Service: (914) 357-2424 Fax: (914) 357-6243
We have a terrific catalog with hard-to-find Amiga items.



Order Line Only

1-800-292-7445

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.



ICD THE ICD ADVANTAGE

AdSCSI 2000. Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility	\$97.50
AdSCSI 2080. Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM	\$164.50
Each meg of memory add	\$38.95
AdSpeed. Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range	\$184.95
AdSpeed/IDE-40	\$314.00
AdSpeed/IDE-40 Kit	\$342.00
AdSpeed/IDE-44 Kit	\$328.00
Flicker Free Video. Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer	\$256.95
AdRAM 510. Just released for the new A500 PLUS. Take your Amiga 500 PLUS up to 2MB of fast RAM. Includes RAM and battery	\$77.50
AdRAM 510+ for A500 PLUS (no ram)	\$43.95
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500 with 1 meg	\$127.95
with 2 meg	\$162.95
Each additional meg of memory add	\$38.95
AdRAM 2080. 8 meg internally in your 2000/2500	\$97.50
Each meg of memory add	\$35.00
AdIDE. Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives	
IDE 44 Kit (for 2.5" hard drive)	\$123.00
IDE 40 (for 3.5" hard drive) (includes controller & cable)	\$94.50
IDE 40 Kit (includes Shuffle Board)	\$137.50
Novia 20i. The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your A500. Fits internally	\$244.95
Novia 40i	\$399.95
Novia 60i	\$587.50
Novia 85i	\$714.00
Prima 52i. Now mount a 3.5" IDE drive internally in your 500, 1000, 2000	\$388.00
Prima 105i	\$559.00
Shuffle Board. Reroutes DFO: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy for A500/1000	\$27.95

— Just Released — **SWITCH-ITT™** by Global Upgrades Inc.

Electronic ROM Selector Switch allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard or mouse. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced electronic switch available. Instructions included

\$44.50

STOP EXPENSIVE REPAIR COSTS

If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you may need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the **8520A**. Areas affected by either of the two 8520A chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. (None of the above? See our Amiga Diagnostician.) The 8520A is a simple plug in. No soldering.

8520A \$11.95 (2 for \$10.95 each)

68000 Series

CPUs

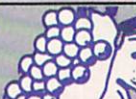
68000-8 Mhz DIP pkg	\$14.95
-16 Mhz DIP pkg	\$27.95
68010 8/10 Mhz DIP pkg	\$15.95
68020 16 Mhz	\$69.95
20 Mhz	\$94.95
33 Mhz	\$194.95
68030 25 Mhz	\$271.95
33 Mhz	\$339.95
50 Mhz	CALL

Math Co's

68881 12 Mhz	\$47.95
16 Mhz	\$64.95
20 Mhz	\$45.95
25 Mhz	\$116.50
68882 20 Mhz	\$97.50
25 Mhz	\$216.95
33 Mhz	CALL
50 Mhz	CALL

ALL COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901
Customer Service (914) 357-2424 Fax: (914) 357-6243
Order Line Only 1-800-292-7445
Add UPS Charges to Above



Phoenix
MICROTECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD

THE
ULTIMATE

A1000 UPGRADE

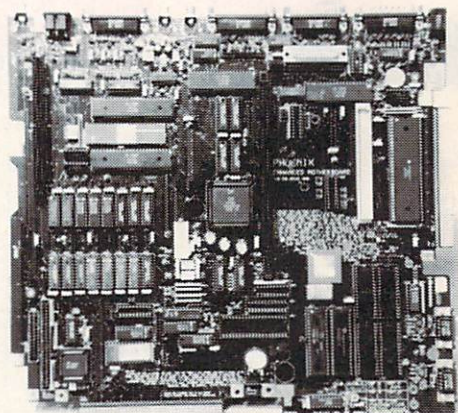
by Phoenix Microtechnologies

Within minutes transform your A1000 into a powerful new Amiga and eliminate compatibility problems forever! Introducing the Phoenix A1000 replacement motherboard.

Features:

- 2Mb RAM on board configured as 2Mb chip RAM. Uses the same 8372B 2 meg Agnus chip as the Amiga 3000
- SCSI controller on board supports Rigid Disk Block system
- Mounting kit for hard drive included
- Can be utilized as a complete stand-alone computer
- Multiple switch-selectable Kickstart ROMs (V1.3 supplied. Fully 2.0 compatible)
- Select external drive as DF0
- A2000 video slot and expansion slot
- 8373 new ECS Super Denise upgrade available for a few dollars more
- 8Mb internal Phoenix RAM expansion (optional)
- Easy solderless installation
- 68881/68882 math co-processor socket
- Use your original A1000 peripherals
- Send for complete literature and specifications
- 12 month warranty

ONLY



\$850



DISTRIBUTORS in the U.S., Canada and Australia:

The Grapevine Group

IT Tech

Phoenix Microtechnologies

3 Chestnut St., Suffern, New York 10901 (USA)
800-292-7445 / (914) 357-2424 • Fax: (914) 357-6243

Box 467, Bushell Park SK, Canada SOH ONO
(306) 691-0520 • Fax: (306) 694-2502

18 Hampton Rd., Keswick South Australia 5035
08 2938752 • Fax: 08 2938814



MONTGOMERY GRANT®

EST. 1967
CELEBRATING OUR
25th ANNIVERSARY

FOR ORDERS
ONLY IN U.S.A.
& CANADA

800-759-6565

OR CALL: (718) 965-9077
ORDER HOURS: MON-THURS., 9-7 / FRI., 9-4
CLOSED SAT. / OPEN SUN., 9:30-6 (ET)

AMIGA PARTS & CHIPS

8372 FATTER AGNES.....	\$69
8372B SUPER AGNES.....	\$89
8373 SUPER DENISE.....	\$49
8520A CAL.....	\$13
1.3 ROM CHIP.....	\$35
2.0 ROM CHIP.....	CALL
AMIGA 500 KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY.....	\$99
AMIGA 500 MOTHERBOARD.....	CALL
AMIGA 2000 KEYBOARD.....	\$99
AMIGA 2000 MOTHERBOARD.....	CALL
AMIGA 2000 POWER SUPPLY.....	\$249
INTERNAL DRIVE 1/4-500.....	\$79

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF AMIGA
CHIPS, & PARTS/ CALL FOR PRICING/

AD-SPEED ACCELERATOR for all AMIGA computers

\$189

ADIDE 40 KIT.....CALL ADSPEED/IDE COMBO BOARDS

COMBO ADIDE 40 KIT.....	\$359
COMBO ADIDE 44 KIT.....	\$349

AdSCSI 2080 EXPANDABLE TO 8MB.....	\$175
---------------------------------------	-------

FLICKER FREE VIDEO

\$275

ICD

ICD Ad-RAM 2080

A-2000 RAM EXPANSION
(EXPANDABLE TO
8MB RAM TOTAL)

0K.....	\$99
2MB.....	\$162
4MB.....	\$227
6MB.....	\$292
8MB.....	\$356

ICD
Prima 52i
\$429

ICD AD-RAM \$95 540-0K

A-500 RAM EXPANSION
FITS IN A-501 SLOT

ICD AD-RAM 540-1MB.....	\$135
ICD AD-RAM 540-2MB.....	\$175
ICD AD-RAM 540-3MB.....	\$219
ICD AD-RAM 540-4MB.....	\$259

ADIDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVE PKGS. FOR A-500

QUANTUM 52MB LPS	\$399	QUANTUM 105MB LPS	\$519
---------------------	--------------	----------------------	--------------

Packages include ADIDE, shuffleboard, Software,
Cables and Mounting Hardware

Bas RCS MANAGEMENT

68040 ACCELERATOR w/4MB

\$1759

A S D G ART DEPARTMENT PRO-VERSION 2

\$169

EPSON ES-300 C DRIVE R for ADPRO

\$125

Includes Stand Alone Scan to Disk Driver &
Adpro Module. No special board needed!!

**NEW LOW
PRICES!!**

EVERY ITEM IN OUR INVENTORY
PRICED TO SELL!
ORDER NOW!

TRUMP CARD 500 AT...\$239
with Q52 AT.....\$469
with Q105 AT.....\$589

GRANDSLAM 500.....\$335
GRANDSLAM 2000.....\$259
TRUMP CARD 500 PRO.....\$255
TRUMP CARD 2000 PRO.....\$155

SEE OUR HARD DRIVE GRID FOR
ADDITIONAL IVS SAVINGS!

GVP

GVP COMBO 22.....\$739
GVP COMBO 30-40.....\$1249
GVP A-500 HARD DRIVE 52Q.....\$569
GVP A-500 HARD DRIVE 105Q.....\$715
GVP 286 AT BOARD
(for GVP A-500 H.D.).....CALL
GVP A-2000 HC8/0 w/Q 52S.....\$435
GVP A-2000 HC8/0 w/Q 105S.....\$579
GVP IMPACTVISION 24.....\$1889
GVP G-FORCE 040 w/2MB RAM.....\$2199

AMIGA 500 & AMIGA 2000 COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

INCLUDES CABLES &
SOFTWARE

SCSI CONTROLLERS

DRIVE	DRIVE PRICE	AdSCSI 2080 A-2000 (exp. to 8MB)	Calif. Access MALIBU BOARD 2000	DATA FLYER A-2000 (exp. to 8MB)	Rapid Access Turbo A-2000 (exp. to 8MB)	TRUMP CARD 2000 (exp. to 8MB)	DATA FLYER A-500 (exp. to 8MB)	Rapid Access TURBO 500 (exp. to 8MB)	TRUMP CARD A-500 (exp. to 8MB)	DATA FLYER A-1000 (exp. to 8MB)
FUJI 42MB H.D.	\$189	\$359	\$315	\$259	\$409	\$275	\$309	\$469	\$369	\$419
SEAGATE ST-157N-1 (49MB, 28MS)	\$219	\$389	\$345	\$289	\$439	\$305	\$339	\$489	\$399	\$449
SEAGATE ST-1098N (80MB, 3.5")	\$289	\$449	\$405	\$359	\$509	\$375	\$399	\$565	\$459	\$519
QUANTUM (52MB, Low Profile)	\$255	\$415	\$379	\$325	\$479	\$339	\$375	\$539	\$425	\$479
QUANTUM (105MB, Low Profile)	\$379	\$539	\$495	\$439	\$599	\$455	\$489	\$659	\$545	\$605
QUANTUM (120MB Low Profile)	\$479	\$645	\$599	\$549	\$705	\$565	\$595	\$765	\$655	\$715
QUANTUM (240MB Low Profile)	\$765	\$929	\$889	\$829	\$979	\$849	\$879	\$1049	\$939	\$999

MORE HARD DRIVES: SCSI

SEAGATE 20MB HD.....	\$129
QUANTUM 40MB HD.....	\$169
QUANTUM 80MB HD.....	\$299
QUANTUM 120MB HD.....	\$399
QUANTUM 425MB HD.....	\$1449

IDE

W.D. 20MB HD.....	\$129
W.D. 30MB HD.....	\$149
SEAGATE 40MB HD.....	\$179
QUANTUM 40MB HD.....	\$189
QUANTUM 52MB HD.....	\$245
QUANTUM 105MB HD.....	\$369

RLL & MFM

SEAGATE 40MB HD-RLL.....	\$189
SEAGATE 40MB HD-MFM.....	\$199
SEAGATE 60MB HD-RLL.....	\$249

MONITOR SPECIALS

COMMODORE
1084 RGB
COLOR MONITOR
\$299

COMMODORE
1950 MULTISCAN
MONITOR
\$599



WE CARRY A FULL LINE
OF TBC's and TOASTER TAPES

WRITE TO:

**MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPT.
33 34th STREET DEPT. A
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11232**

RETAIL OUTLET

**PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE, N.Y.C., 10001
(Beneath Madison Square Garden)
OPEN: MON-THURS., 9:30-7 / FRI., 9-3:30 /
CLOSED SAT. / OPEN SUN., 9:30-6 (ET)**

CUSTOMER SERVICE

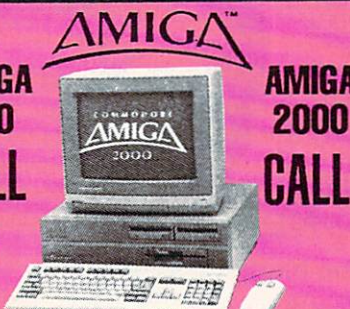
**AND ORDER STATUS CALL:
(718) 965-9285**

**Customer Service Hrs.
Mon-Thurs., 10AM-5PM
Friday, 10AM-3PM**

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS Fax: #718-965-0664 Telex 422132MGRANT WE SPECIALIZE IN OVERSEAS ORDERS



**AMIGA
500
CALL**



**AMIGA
2000
CALL**



**AMIGA
3000
CALL**



**AMIGA
2000HD
CALL**

**Commodore \$649
CDTV**

ALL MODELS PRICED SO LOW WE ARE NOT PERMITTED TO PRINT THE PRICES



**SUPRA RAM 512K Expansion.....\$38
SUPRA RAM 500 RX-1MB.....\$135
SUPRA RAM 500 RX-2MB.....\$195**

**SUPRA RAM 2000 OK.....\$125
(A-2000 RAM EXPANSION EXPANDABLE TO 8MB TOTAL)
2MB.....\$185 6MB.....\$319
4MB.....\$249 8MB.....\$379**

**SUPRA 2400B Ext. Modem w/Cable.....\$89
SUPRA 2400B PLUS Ext. Modem
w/Cable.....\$149
SUPRA 2400 ZI PLUS MODEM.....\$139
SUPRA FAX MODEM V-32.....\$265
SUPRA FAX MODEM V-32 BIS.....\$335
SUPRA 9600 BAUD MODEM.....\$439**

SUPRA 500XP HARD DRIVE KITS
52MB HD, 1MB RAM.....\$509
52MB HD, 2MB RAM.....\$545
80MB HD, 512K RAM.....\$529
120MB HD, 512K RAM.....\$659
120MB HD, 2MB RAM.....\$715
240MB HD, 2MB RAM.....\$979

**SUPRA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE.....\$99
POWER PC BOARD.....\$299**



**30 DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

When you decide to purchase a product mail order it should be a pleasant experience. There should be no concern as to whether you are purchasing the right product for your needs. With our money-back guarantee you can buy with confidence. If the product does not meet your complete satisfaction you can return it back to us within 30 days for a refund.

All items must be in original condition with all packaging materials intact and unfilled warranty cards. You must call our customer service department to obtain a return number before returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. 30 day money-back offer does not apply to software. Refunds are limited to \$4000 per customer. Offer expires on 4-10-92.



**EXPANSION
SYSTEMS
BASEBOARD
500**

**A-500 RAM EXPANSION
FITS IN A-501 SLOT**

**OK.....\$89 2MB.....\$169
1MB.....\$129 3MB.....\$209
4MB.....\$249**

DATAFLYER

**Low Cost Interfaces
(expandable to 8MB)**

**A-2000 IDE.....\$69 A-500 IDE.....\$139
A-2000 SCSI.....\$79 A-500 SCSI.....\$139
A-1000 VERSIONS AVAILABLE**

**NEW SCSI/IDE COMBO BOARDS
AVAILABLE...CALL FOR PRICE!**

**DATAFLYER
Memory Card
Fits on any interface**

AMIGA COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE

**A-1000 RF MODULATOR.....\$19
AIR 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE.....\$69
AIR 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE FOR A-500.....\$79
AMIGA COMPATIBLE MOUSE.....\$25
AMTRAK TRACKBALL.....\$59
ART DEPT. PRO Vers. 2.....\$169
ATONCE EMULATOR.....\$239
ATONCE PLUS 16 MHz
AT EMULATOR.....\$329
ATONCE PLUS 16MHz
AT EMULATOR w/DOS SOFTWARE.....\$369
BARS & PIPES PRO.....\$229
BIGFOOT 200W POWER SUPPLY.....\$92
BODEGA BAY.....\$249
BOMAC TOWER.....\$239
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
for BOMAC TOWER.....\$75
CHINON 3.5" INTERNAL
DRIVE FOR A-2000.....\$59
COLOR SPLITTER.....\$105**

**DAKOTA SKETCHMASTER
12x12.....\$475
12x18.....\$632
DCVT.....\$122
DELUXE PAINT IV.....\$130
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0.....\$130
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION.....\$155
FLICKER FIXER.....\$229
FLICKER FIXER DEB. 2000.....\$65
GENLOCK OPTION.....\$19
G.I. CORDLESS MOUSE.....\$78
G.I. CORDLESS TRACKBALL.....\$90
G.I. OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE.....\$32
GVP 3033 33 MHz.....\$999
ACCELERATOR w/4MB RAM.....\$119
GVP HC 011 CONTROLLER A-2000.....\$69
Heavy Duty Power Supply for A-500.....\$69
IMAGINE.....\$149
IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR.....\$29**

**IMAGINE & IMAGINE: A Guided Tour.....\$169
KITCHEN SYNC.....\$1729
LEMMINGS.....\$31
MAC COMPATIBLE DRIVE for AMAX II.....\$119
MEGACHIP 500/2000
w/SUPER AGNES CHIP.....\$325
MEGA MIDGET RACER 25 MHz.....\$469
MEGA MIDGET RACER
33 MHz w/MATH CO PROCESSOR.....\$635
MICROBOTICS 25MHz.....\$470
ACCELERATOR w/MATH CO.....\$659
MINIGEN.....\$205
MIRACLE KEYBOARD.....\$399
MULTISTART II/KWIKSTART II.....\$91
NUCLEUS Single Frame Controller.....\$399
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
68040-2000 w/4MB RAM.....\$1879**

**PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
MERCURY 68040-3000
with 4MB RAM.....\$2235
PROWRITE 3.2.....\$106
ROGEC PLUS GENLOCK.....\$369
ROGEC ROCHARD AT H.D.....\$275
SAFESKIN A-500, A-2000, A-3000.....\$15
SHOWMAKER.....\$257
SUPERGEN.....\$635
SUPERJAM.....\$90
SUPRA SCSI CONT A-2000.....\$49
SUPRA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE.....\$99
SYQUEST 44MB Internal
HD with Cartridge.....\$415
SYQUEST 88MB Internal
HD with Cartridge.....\$615
Ext. Chassis for Syquest Hard Drive.....\$80
VIDEO BLENDER.....\$949
XETEC A-500 HARD DRIVE.....\$239
XETEC A-1000 HARD DRIVE.....\$245**

JOYSTICKS

**GRAVIS CLEAR JOYSTICK.....\$36
SWITCH JOYSTICK.....\$32
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK.....\$64
MAX YOKE JOYSTICK.....\$79
SPEEDKING 500JX.....\$16**

VIDEO PACKAGE

• PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA
• VARIABLE LENS w/IRIS
• DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0
• COPYSTAND w/LIGHTS

\$379

INSIDER II Memory Expansion Board F/A 1000
512K.....\$209
1MB.....\$229
1.5MB.....\$249

CALL for our COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG

A-500 EXPANSION KIT

• 3.5" External Drive
• 512K RAM Expansion

\$105

Certified check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (minimum \$6). Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to 2% shipping & handling. Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO/FPO orders please add 12% shipping & handling, minimum \$15. (Over \$1200 5% Over \$3000 3%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air, 2nd day and next day Air available at extra cost. We check for credit cards theft. CCA #800233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

By Popular Demand!

The most definitive series on animation from the editors of AmigaWorld Magazine. Introducing the NEW 3-part series

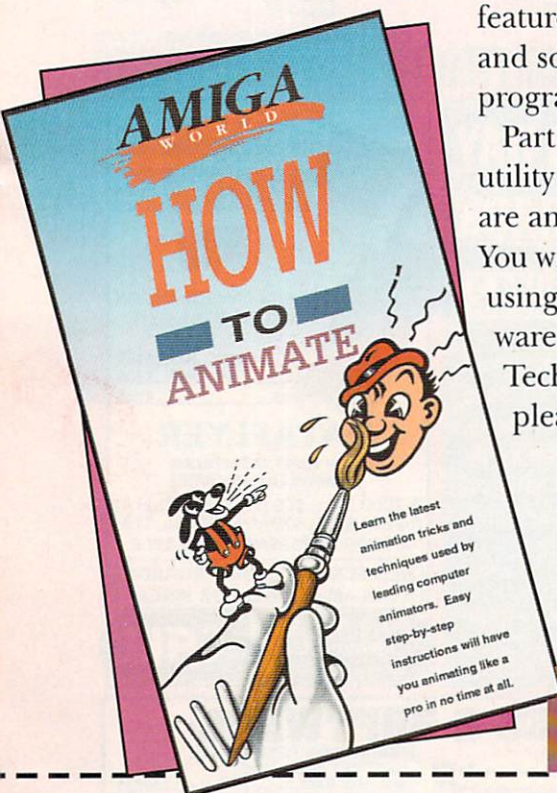
How to Animate

Now, in three easy-to-follow videos, you will learn the history of animation; software and hardware available for animators and techniques offered by the leaders in the field of animation.

How to Animate, Part I covers the various types of software available and their applications such as DeluxePaint IV, LightWave and Imagine. You will learn about the many features of 2D and 3D software and some tools that make those programs unique.

Part I will describe animation utility software; describe what they are and why you should buy them. You will also see artists' renditions using the leading animation software packages.

TechMedia Video is pleased to make this offer.



ORDER NOW!



Hurry, supplies are limited. Order today!

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.

YES!

☐ I want HOW TO ANIMATE, PART I.
☐ I have enclosed \$29.95 plus \$2.95 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
☐ Discover

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video,
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)
California residents add 7.25% tax.

**TECHMEDIA
VIDEO**

An IDG Communications Company
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-0100

Available in VHS. Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of Part I, 8-10 weeks for each additional volume. Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR. Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76, Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos.

Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Also see your local Amiga Dealer
for these videos.

6C2HA

The 3rd Annual Show In
NEW YORK CITY!

WORLD OF COMMODORE AMIGA

★ STARRING THE AMAZING AMIGA ★

• FEATURING •

★ CDTV ★ HARDWARE ★ SOFTWARE ★
★ ACCESSORIES ★ SEMINARS ★ BARGAINS ★

Pier 88, New York Passenger Ship Terminal, New York NY

APRIL 24, 25 & 26, 1992

Friday, Saturday & Sunday, 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

PRE-REGISTRATION (Deadline March 31):

\$10 per single day, \$25 for all 3 days

REGISTRATION AT THE SHOW:

\$15 per single day, \$30 for all 3 days

Admission includes exhibits and seminars.

World of Commodore/Amiga in New York City

is restricted to persons 12 years of age and older.



**world of
commodore
AMIGA**
IN NEW YORK CITY

Sponsored by Commodore Business Machines Inc.
Produced by The Hunter Group. For more information
call (215) 431-9424 or fax (215) 431-9465.

SAVE WITH PRE-REGISTRATION
World of Commodore/Amiga in New York City, April 24-26, 1992
Please pre-register me for World of Commodore/Amiga at the special rate of:
☐ \$10 for a single day ☐ \$20 for 2 days ☐ \$25 for all 3 days

NAME _____

COMPANY (if applicable) _____

ADDRESS _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

CITY _____

Make Check or Money Order payable to
The Hunter Group, 3380 Sheridan Drive, Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14226

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.



\$5.95 ea
1-9 Disks

\$4.95* ea
10-24 Disks

\$3.95* ea
25+ Disks

* Anti-Virus Free on all orders with
15 or more disks!

Public Domain Library

Guarantee

We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all of the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks are jam packed with only the best programs. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# advanced-requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS and programs often contains source, VO# graphic-related programs/utilities, WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment. Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a complimentary volume with your next purchase.

Featured Disk

WB71A&B: The A64 Package - A very complete Commodore 64 Emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB2.0. Now that you've traded in your C64, don't lose all that software that took you years to compile. This software emulator actually runs faster than a 64! Amaze your C64 friends! Two disk set, counts as two.



VO5: Modelling - Vertex allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views. Saves in Sculpt-3D/4D, Turbo Silver, Imagine, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphose any two pictures by automatically animate the "in-between" frames.

VO4: Video & Anim - Video_DB will catalog all of your videotapes. Slate is a sharp graphic of a slate for your productions. CyroUtlis splits, makes and gives info about ANIMs. RATALOG lets you play large ANIMs on small memory machines.

VO3: Image Utils - let VideoToolsOnTap let you tap into the video power of your Amiga for fades, color and greyscales as well as a plethora of other indispensable video functions. TitleGen will do professional crawling titles. JPEG converts JPEG->24-bit IFF with amazing compression. ImageLab performs special effects on IFFs.

VO2: Stillstore - Used to create the "over the shoulder" graphic inserts into the 1:00 news.

V01: Graphics - Picbase will let you view and track ALL of your IFF pictures over all of those floppies! FreePaint is a Deluxe-Paint workalike. Agraph is a powerful utility to produce snazzy graphs.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fix.

FD72: Sword of the Warlock - This is a demo version of a great public domain graphic dungeon adventure game. The adventure spans three diskettes and allows two players to go adventuring. The game has a "Bards Tale" feel to it. Three disk set, counts as 2. Requires 1 meg of RAM and 2 floppy drives or HD.

FD71A&B: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! VERY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 disks.

FD70: SpaceGames - Contains AmiGoids, >finally< an Asteroids game that takes advantage of the Amiga-totally configurable with great sound and graphics. In Cosmostruction the object of the game is for each Cosmostruction team to acquire the most points while construction energy ducts between the space station and planetoids.

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up blasting games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD68: Potpourri - Eternal Rome is a strategic simulation of the Roman Empire including military, diplomatic, political, economic and social factors. Lord of Hosts is a board strategy game for 2 players. In Moonshine, you've got to get the hootch across the state line-a great rolling, scrolling driving game!

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done "Robotron" clone. Hate is a "terrific" commercial grade Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling. a 10!

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game; 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip)

FD62: PomPom Gunner. An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and output The New Testament to text files or your printer.

WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renowned editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you ain't heard nuthin' yet!

WB107A&B: Educational - Drawmap is a program that generates representations such as hemispherical views, and orbital views of the Earth's surface, complete with national boundaries. Screens can be printed or saved to disk as standard IFF files. Full user-configurable online help facility. 68020+ version included. 2 disk set, counts as 1!

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notespad-to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer. Slightly crippled demo version.

WB105A&B: Workbench 2.0 Extras #2 - See the top right of page 2 for more info on these priceless utilities to make Workbench 2.0 fly!

WB104: GrabBag - Q&A Trivia (requires AmigaVision) is a trivia game for 1/2 players...add your own questions to customize the difficulty level! Sysinfo is great for telling you how fast/slow your computer is,

what boards are installed, chipsets, etc. AmiGazer will plot stars in the heaven from any position on earth complete with magnitudes and constellation identification.

WB103: Music - Contains 12 "great" Soundtracker/MED music MODules...complete with programmable/shuffle player...8 bit audio never sounded so hot! Two disk set, counts as two.

WB102: Communications - Contains the programs NComm 1.921 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it comes with a script file that creates a full-featured BBS system.

WB101: Chemesthetics - is a program that displays molecules as a calotte model. This kind of display contains a certain esthetic attitude, even extremely poisonous molecules like nicotine and dioxine look quite nice.

DD83: IBM - This demo, IBeM, will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

DD82: Unix - Contains a working demo of Minix - a Unix workalike. Minix is system call compatible with V7 of Unix.



FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun - a Civil war battle game. Metro you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very very habit forming.

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addictive, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: PACMAN - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix.

FD9: Moria - This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Play time several weeks!

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation ever written for any computer. Contains extensive HiLP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek: The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an axkoid/breakout type game. a 10! a Qix type clone.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD26: Arcade Games - Marble Slide is a commercial quality game-similar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment! Mutants-a small version of the same arcade game. SuperBreakout is a Pong/Arkanoids type game.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes: Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlas a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD29: Shoot'em ups - WWII - you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on you mission. SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation game, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modern, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - Includes an instrument flight simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario brothers type of game, Gerbilis a target practice game, Pipeline a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35 Omega (v.1.3) - A new outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rogue, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time several weeks or months.

FD37a & b: Tactical Games - Empire (2.2w) This great game comes highly recommended. With a full graphic front end.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

FD39a & b: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a, completely

different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Now with English instructions. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Req. 512k memory.

FD44: Game - Mechtight is an out of this world role-playing adventure comparable to hack and moria. The setting, interplanetary colonies and space stations. In your quest to explore the world, take time out to liberate bad guys of their most valuable possessions, engage in a mortal combat or two against robots and alien life forms, pick up a new amiga 9000. Most of all, don't forget to stay alive....

FD49: Chaos Cheats - This disk contains everything you wanted to know about cheat set for Chaos Strikes Back, including full maps, spells, object locations, super characters and more.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealane, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD52: Classics Games - PetersQuest a well done Mario brothers type game. Jymbc a two player missile command clone, and Vstank a tank commander game.

FD53: Great Arcade - On this disk is a wonderful implementation of the ever popular classic arcade game Defender. Also contain Air Race a WWII flying ace arcade game, and Pycoblast new creation idea game.

FD56: Arcade - Includes SpaceWar. HueyRaid is a well done helicopter arcade game. PowerPong's a great expanded pong game.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores, multiple levels and adding gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychedelic trip through several different worlds--each distinctly different.

FD58: GAMES! - Includes Steinschlag; a great Tetris clone from Germany with music. SCombat: simulate battle between up to 40 players & monsters. Imperium Romanum: Battle up to 4 players for control of the Mediterranean in this Risk-esque game.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shoot'em up. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epsom compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or a puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kludge; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC: A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

WB4: Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. AComm - A very nice ANSI term program based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols, Comm (1.34) - Last version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga, Handshake (1.22a) Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/102/220

WB5 - Fonts #1 - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Video Fonts #2 - ShowFont(4.0) This program allows you to quickly view and paste view all 256 characters in a typical font. Large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMister, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The latest and best VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and Zervirus.

WB11: Business - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, end of month and uch more.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers, and if these don't do it, with PrtDriverGen you can make your own.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Business - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting for home or office.

WB18: Word Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dmeiv(1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TextED(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB20: Disk Utilities - Includes DiskSalv V1.42, a disk recovery program for all Amiga file systems, FixDisk V1.0 another file recovery program with features DiskSalv doesn't have, 3DLOOK gives a 3D appearance to your WorkBench, Clean V1.01 a program to de-fragment memory, Tracer - trace any part of an image.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical action plotter. Can plot any user defined function. BeSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map if image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3d packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere, great for DTP.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB26: Disk Utilities #2 - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to do harddisk and floppy disk backups. FileMast - a binary file editor, LabelPrinter - Disk label printer with very powerful features.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fragen - generated realistic fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mandelbrot pictures one could turn on a lathe, will display ALL IFF's including Dynamic HAM, and Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything. Try this disk!

WB33: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB34: Utilities - Several well done utilities, some will require moderate knowledge of a CLI or Shell script, Shatter Box - this one will play any user defined sound after any event (ie. disk insert, mouse click, disk removal...), Artn - The Amiga real time monitor, gives you full control of the Amiga OS, very powerful program, Helper - help program to make learning the CLI easier, and more!

WB35: 3d Graphics - This disk contains several neat programs to use with your 3d modeling/raytracing programs 3dFonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any vector font, Be3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumptIFF - create 3d animations pre-rendered, and World3d - a demo program of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images

InfoMarket

MORE MEMORY FOR LESS

NEW for Amiga 3000 STATIC ZIPS 1 meg x 4 — 80 n.s. add \$2.00)	\$19.95 each	32K Buffer Chip Panasonic Printer 1124, 1524, 1624, 1180, 1191 w/instructions 32K avail. for Citizen Printer \$35.00	Only \$20.00
FPU Math Co-processor 68881 — 20 MHz 68882 — 50 MHz 8087 & 80C287 for bridgeboards — in stock	\$50.00 \$199.00	Memory Board / Any Laser Printer — Call HP Laser Printer — (Specify Model) 1 meg \$89.00, 2 meg \$139.00, 4 meg \$199.99	
MEMORY WORLD 3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213 • Bensalem, PA 19020 Attn: Amiga Dept.		215-244-7930 Fax 215-244-7932 Add \$5.00 S&H Add \$7.00 2nd Day Add \$4.50 COD VISA / MC / Check / COD APO/FPO, Foreign call for S&H	

Circle 187 On Reader Service Card.

COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$75.00 includes parts/labor

We service the entire Amiga product line and carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices.

**A&M Computer Repair • 20 Guernsey Dr., New Windsor
New York 12550 • (914) 562-7271
24 Hour Turnaround • Dealers Call For FREE Catalog
1-800-344-4102**

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

Blowouts \$11.97 or 5 / \$49.97 Blowouts

Abyss Adventures in Math Airball Ami Alignment Sys Apprentice Barney Bear Camp Barney Bear School Barney Bear Space Barney Bear Santa	Barney Bear Farm Basketball Pro Game Better Dead than Alien Blitzkrieg Ardenes Botch Bride of the Robot Bugbash/Nucleus Championship Run Colorado	Craps Academy Crash Garrett Darkside Doctor Ami E-Swat Fiery Tale Adventure Final Battle Goldrunner 2 Insanity Flight	Kristal Laser Squad Legend of the Lost Matrix Marauders Murders in Space No Excuses Operation Harrier Photon Storm Renaissance	Sex Olympics Sex Vixens Space Spellbound Street Hockey Stryx Tetra Quest Thunderstrike Torch 2081 Wind Walker
---	---	---	--	---

1-800-638-1123
10-9 Mon-Thurs 10-5 Fri & Sat EST
Bare Bones Software
Call for free brochure of many other blowouts plus our extensive line of Amiga titles. All titles listed are new and fully guaranteed. We accept Visa, American Express, Discover, Mastercard, and COD orders.

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF
HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010
Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

Circle 194 On Reader Service Card.

NATIONAL DISKETTES

SONY 3.5" DSDD .51
GENERIC 3.5" DSDD .39
(MIN. 100)

800-345-8619 OR 510-490-4163

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON ALL DISKETTES

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

* ENHANCED CHIP SET *

1 MEG AGNUS 8372A

Includes PLCC chip puller, instructions and new "Final Test" diagnostic diskette by Global Upgrades.....\$59.95

SUPER DENISE 8373

The latest ECS upgrade for productivity, scan and hi-res modes (tentative price)\$44.95



THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901
1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424



Fax: 914-357-6243

47 On Reader Service Card.

• FREE • 7 ASSORTED PACKAGES OF OUR BEST SOFTWARE FOR AMIGA®

1. VIDEO TOOL
2. ANIMATION
3. GAMES
4. EDUCATION
5. RELIGION
6. CLIP ART
7. UTILITIES

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING
& HANDLING PER PACKAGE

• credit cards only •

EACH PACKAGE HAS 6/3.5" DISKS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

619 931-8111 EXT. 511

Circle 90 On Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow			
T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbon)			
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow			
Ribbons:	Price Each	Black	Color T-Shirt
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
Citizen GSX 140	4.00	5.00	7.50
Citizen GSX 140 4C	*	13.25	18.00
Okidata 192	5.00	7.50	—
Panasonic 1124	5.00	7.50	—
Seikosha SP1600	4.50	6.00	7.50
Star NX1000	3.50	4.50	6.75
Star NX1000 4C	—	6.25	10.00

Minimum orders \$25.00. Minimum S&H \$4.50.
Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price & spec. are subject to change without notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 USA
USA (800) 522-6922 or (815) 468-8081
Canada (800) 621-5444

Circle 188 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 914-735-0960

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE	prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, up-grades, replacement parts & assemblies
SAVE MONEY	with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery
REDUCE COSTS	with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

The InfoMarket

AMIGAWORLD's InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 100,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your InfoMarket page display ad, call Heather Guinard at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0100. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
1 x 4-80 SC ZIP	\$22.00	—	176	344
1 x 4-70 SC ZIP	24.00	—	192	368
1 x 4-80 PAGE DIP	23.00	100	200	384
1 x 4-80 PAGE ZIP	22.00	92	184	352
1 x 1-80, 70	5.00	80	160	304
256 x 4-80, 70	5.25	84	168	320
1 x 8-80 SIMM	39.00	78	156	308
4 x 8-80 SIMM	155.00	—	155	310
ICD ADAM 540	95	169	239	—
BASEBOARD	95	169	239	—
IVS META 4	—	190	265	—
DATAFLYER RAM	92	167	242	392
AdSCSI 2080	169	244	319	469

DATAFLYER 500 SCSI.....139	QUANTUM 120 IDE.....379
DATAFLYER 1000 SCSI.....159	BIGFOOT A500.....89
DATAFLYER 2000 SCSI.....85	A500 INT FLOPPY.....85
SUPER AGNUS (2MB).....79	C-NET BBS.....125

ORDERS ONLY: 800-735-2633 Visa / MC
INFO & TECH: 408-626-2633
 Fax: 408-626-0532 BBS: 408-626-0302

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!!

256 x 1 150n.s.....\$1.19 ea.	CPU's
256 x 1 120n.s.....1.39 ea.	68000 16 Mhz\$35.00
1 meg x 1 80n.s.....4.99 ea.	68010 8/10 Mhz19.95
1 meg x 1 100n.s.....4.69 ea.	68020 16 Mhz59.00
256 x 4 80n.s.....CALL	20 Mhz69.00
256 x 4 70n.s.....5.50 ea.	33 Mhz99.00
256 x 4 80n.s. zips.5.50 ea.	68030 25 Mhz279.00
256 x 4 100n.s. zips.5.25 ea.	33 Mhz345.00
CIA (8520A).....14.95 ea. (2/26.00)	50 Mhz375.00
New Denise.....42.95 ea.	Math Co's
1 megx8 Simm 80ns.39.95 ea.	68881 12 Mhz39.00
1 x 4 DIPS in stock.....21.95 ea.	16 Mhz75.00
1 x 4 Page ZIPS.....21.95 ea.	20 Mhz50.00
	25 Mhz125.00
	68882 20 Mhz Special 99.99
	68882 25 Mhz225.00
	33 Mhz275.00
	50 Mhz350.00
	All Crystals 10.00 ea.

SALE
 Fatter Agnus \$59.99 (1 Meg)
 For Amiga 3000
 1 x 4 Static Zips 80ns.....19.95
 256 x 4SC-Zips.....CALL

GVP A2000
 RAM Memory Board
 2 meg — \$149.00 4 meg — \$235.00 8 meg — \$385.00

MEMORY WORLD 215-244-7930
 3070 Bristol Pike
 Plaza I, Suite 213
 Bensalem, PA 19020
 Attn: Amiga Dept.

APC/FPO, AK & HI, Foreign
 Call for shipping charges

215-244-7932
 Add \$5.00 S&H Add \$4.50 COD
 VISA / MC / CHECK / COD
 Other chip/speeds avail. — CALL

Circle 94 On Reader Service Card.

Authorized Amiga Service Center

2.0 Operating System and E.C.S. In stock.
 Super Denise 8373 Chip in stock — CALL
 Kickstart 2.04 w/Workbench disks & manual

1.3 ROM Chip.....\$29.00	Fattest Agnus Chip 2MB \$90.00
8520 CIA Chip.....12.50	Denise Chip.....29.00
Fattest Agnus Chip 1MB.....59.95	Quantum 105S H.D.....379.00
A500 Replace. Drive.....109.00	A500 Motherboard
All RAM Chips in Stock.....Call	with swap out.....150.00
Paula Chip.....29.00	A2000 Motherboard
A2000 Internal Drive.....89.00	Rev. 6.x w/swap out.....225.00
Quantum 525 H.D.....259.00	A2000 Motherboard
A2000 Kbd from Com.....95.00	Rev. 4.x w/swap out.....350.00
A500 Keyboard.....79.95	Gary IC Chip.....17.00
A2000 Power Supply.....189.00	A1000 Case (new).....45.00
A2000 P.S. w/ swap out.....119.00	A500 Case (new).....45.00
Big Foot P.S. A500.....105.00	Multistart II.....79.95
A500 Repl. Drive w/ s/o.....84.00	Kickstart Bld 92.....41.00
DKB 2 Mq Chip RAM Bld 239.95	

Over 600 products in stock for immediate shipping. Please call us. We probably have what you need. We do repairs on Amiga computers with 2-4 day turnaround. A500 — \$125/S/H. A2000 — \$190/S/H. Call for shipping on other items. Min. shipping on all orders \$3.00.

Software Hut, Inc. To order call (800) 848-0079
 2534 S. Broad St. In PA or for information call (215) 462-2268
 Philadelphia, PA 19145 Fax (215) 339-5336

Circle 89 On Reader Service Card.

Make the most of your advertising investment! Reserve your space in the *AmigaWorld* InfoMarket today! Call Heather Guinard at 603-924-0100 or 1-800-441-4403.

Nothing can replace your favorite computer but now you can improve it...

With a KB-Talker, the 'plug-n-play' keyboard adapter for all the Amigas!



Imagine being able to use a comfortable and affordable AT-Compatible keyboard with your Amiga. The KB-Talker gives you Keyboard Freedom Of Choice™ at a very affordable price (from \$59.95).

=KB-TALKER® & =KB-TALKER= 500

Call, write, or circle RS# for more information.
 (602) 435-0350 (M-S 8AM to 6PM MST)

Co-Tronics Engineering
 P.O. Box 5146, Glendale, AZ 85312-5146

Circle 186 On Reader Service Card.

Special Offer on Amiga 1000 Computers

Amiga 1000 Computer.....\$349.95
1300 Genlock (new).....\$ 59.95
1680 Modem (new).....\$ 24.95
Kwik Start II.....\$ 79.95
Amiga 500 w/512K.....\$395.00
Supra 501 RAM Exp.....\$ 49.95
1084 Monitor.....\$265.00
1084S Monitor.....\$289.00
520 Video Adapter.....\$ 39.95
Minimum shipping on all orders \$3.00.

We also carry the following products for the A1000:
 Insider II (1.5MB Pop. w/clock).....\$259.95
 MultiStart II Board.....79.95
 Special—Amiga 1000 purchasers may (1) buy an Alfa Data Disk Drive for \$89.00 and receive a free 1680 modem or (2) purchase a 1300 Genlock for \$49.95.

Software Hut, Inc. To order call (800) 848-0079
 2534 S. Broad St. In PA or for info. call (215) 462-2268
 Philadelphia, PA 19145 Fax (215) 339-5336

Circle 88 On Reader Service Card.

Slingshot™

Lifetime Warranty

\$39.95 **NEW!**
 The Slingshot provides the A-500 owner with 1 A-2000 compatible expansion slot. Works with hard drive interfaces, RAM expansion cards etc.

Toll Free:
 1-800-527-8797

BIGFOOT POWER!

A-500 Necessity!

\$129.95
 Now 200 Watts!
 Adapters Available For All Hard Drives

Micro R. & D.
 P.O. Box 130
 Loup City, Nebraska 68853

Universal Joystick/Mouse Switch

\$29.95

Connect 2 devices to one port and switch between the two with a flick of the wrist.

Visa/MC/COD
 Dealer/Distributors/Welcome
 (308) 745-1246 FAX

Circle 99 on Reader Service card.



A-500 / A2000 Repair

Discounts for Dealers & Schools

Authorized Commodore / Amiga Service Center
 (800) 962-4489 • Info: (404) 263-9190

A500 Keyboard \$110	A500 Power Supply \$109
A1000 Keyboard 130	A2000 Power Supply 139
A2000 Keyboard 120	A3000 Power Supply 249

\$37.95 plus parts

AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.
 5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
 Norcross, GA 30093
 (404) 263-9190

Circle 96 On Reader Service Card.

AAMIGA WAREHOUSE

The Memory Specialist

MEMORY	SUPRA	EXPANSION SYSTEMS
DRAMS 256x1 - 80 \$1.95 256x1 - 10 \$1.70 256x1 - 15 \$1.40 256x4 - 80 \$5.50 1x1-100 \$5.00 1x1-80 \$5.50	500RX 1x4-80 pg \$21.45 256x4-10 \$5.00	DATAFLYER SCSI 500 120 150 180 200 250 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 650 700 750 800 850 900 950 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
DKB INSIDER II
 1000 Internal memory w/ 12megs \$244.00
 KICKSTART II \$244.00
 W/O RAM \$63.00
 MULTISTART II \$60.00
 MegaChip 2000/100 2MB OF CHIP RAM \$299.00
MICROBOTICS
 VXL-30 68030 ACCELERATOR 500/1000/2000 \$668.00
 68EC020 25mhz \$498.00
 68EC020 40mhz \$498.00
 68030 50mhz \$695.00
 Optional CO & RAM!

Amiga 500's
 Refurbished 500 \$244.00
 Limited Supply
 Each Amiga 500 has 1 meg of memory, 1 1/2 MBK drive, per Sply and 1.3 Enhancer Software.
BonusPack: \$319!
 Includes a brand new External disk drive.
Complete 500 System
 This includes the Bonus Pack: plus a New Acer Multisync Monitor

Dear Amigan Looking for a Hard Drive system? Tired of piecing it together? When you purchase a complete HD System from us, we include an installed, formatted Hard Drive with over 2 Megabytes of Public Domain Software.
 At no extra charge!!!!
Amiga Warehouse
 ORDERS ONLY 800-942-6505
 TECH SUPPORT 714-283-0499

Circle 98 On Reader Service Card.

InfoMarket

AMIGA Files to Slides or Negatives



- 2000 Line Resolution Maintains RGB Quality & Anti-aliasing
- IFF, IFF24, RGB, HAM, Toaster, Ham-E, Sculpt, Turbo Silver, DCTV, Imagine, Caligari, JPEG
- No Mosaic Pixel Appearance
- 16.7 Million Colors & All Overscan Sizes Supported
- 48 Hour Inhouse Turn Around for Slides

For pricing & samples call: 1-715-856-5627 Or write to:
GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS PO Box 254 Wausauke, WI 54177

Circle 67 On Reader Service Card.



SIZZLING SOFTWARE



We offer the Best in Public Domain and Adult-Oriented Software.

Over 250 Disks in Stock, Prices as Low as \$3 per Disk.
Free Brochures, Visa, MasterCard Accepted. Our Disks are Loaded!
3-Disk Adult Sampler: Send \$10, Signed Statement of Age (21+) to:

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
PO BOX 1411, DEPT. A
MILWAUKEE, WI 53201

Circle 196 On Reader Service Card.



**ELECTRONIC SERVICES
INTERNATIONAL**

CSA Accelerators • Disk Drives • Joysticks • Memory Expansion
Printers • Software • Upgrade Chips • Customized Systems

COMPLETE AMIGA WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR

Bodega Bay • Commodore • C.S.A. • Gold Disk • G.V.P. • I.C.D.
Konix • Motorola • NewTek • Quantum • Spirit • Supra • Syquest

Sales
Technical Support Line **1-800-729-4361**

Visa / MC / COD

Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.

DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS ONE!

DEALERS WELCOME

SWITCH-ITT™ by Global Upgrades, Inc.

• AUTOMATIC ROM SELECTOR FOR A500/A2000 •

Keyboard controlled electronic selector switch. Choose between 1.3 or 2.0 ROMs and be completely software compatible. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega-Midget Racer. Installs in seconds, no soldering, complete instructions.

\$49.95



THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.



3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901

We Ship Worldwide 1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424 Fax: 914-357-6243 Hours: 9 - 5 EST

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The AmigaWorld Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest Submissions Dept.
AmigaWorld Magazine
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 183 On Reader Service Card.

MicroMiga
Lowest Prices Anywhere!
Friendly Expert Service!
We Insure Customer Satisfaction!
Our Business Is Totally Amiga!
VISA & MasterCard Accepted!
Call Today For Your Free Catalog! (2444)
1-800-733-AMIGA
Customer Service: (619) 470-3161 BBS: (619) 470-1095 FAX: (619) 470-9732

We carry over 2000 of the best products for your Amiga computer.

Supra • Progressive Peripherals • GVP
Psychosis • NewTek • Microbotics
ICD • ASDG • Gold Disk • Accolade
California Access • IVS • MicroProse
ReadySoft • ROCTEC • Quantum
Spectrum-Holobyte • Xetec • Taito

...and hundreds more, all with prices we are confident will be the lowest!

Fred Fish disks available too! \$2.50 each!
Ask about our subscription plan!

DON'T MISS A BEAT!

Send for your missing back issues and complete your **AMIGA WORLD** library today!

Call toll free or mail this coupon today!

1-800-343-0728

July 1991. Annual Review Issue. Expanded coverage of the hottest hardware and software products. Plus debut of *AmigaWorld's* monthly column, "Video Suite."

June 1991. Special on CDTV with comprehensive Buyer's Guide to CD titles. Plus tips-and-techniques features on animation and optimizing your system resources.

May 1991. Leading-edge Amiga graphics and the newest 3-D animation programs. Plus an "AmigaWorld Special Report" on the A3000 Tower machine, a "Beginner's Guide" to Amiga music, and conclusion to A500 Upgrade series.

April 1991. Power Hardware Special. Plus Part 3 of A500 Upgrade Series.

March 1991. Tips and Techniques on using seven Amiga 3-D programs. Plus four hard drives for the A500 in Part 2 of the Amiga 500 Upgrade Series.

February 1991. Multimedia Special. Also debut of *AmigaWorld's* four-part A500 Upgrade Series.

January 1991. 2-D Graphics Special: Buyer's Guide to Amiga paint programs. Plus tutorials on image-processing, portraits, slide-making, painting and 2-D to 3-D graphics conversion.

December 1990. Buyer's Special: MIDI sequencers, telecommunications software and video font collections. Plus guide to mail order buying and a 25-page special Review section.

November 1990. Annual Games Special: Top 20 games of 1990, plus 1991 previews and PD favorites. Also AmigaVision multimedia tutorial and guide to Amiga networking products.

October 1990. An "AmigaWorld Exclusive" on the revolutionary Video Toaster from NewTek. Plus a desktop-video studio builder buyer's guide and a hands-on preview of Workbench 2.0.

September 1990. Animation Special. Plus tips and techniques on palette design and assembling AmigaDOS scripts.

August 1990. Programming Special. Plus guide to maintaining hard-drive efficiency, safety, and performance.

Each information
packed issue of
AmigaWorld is only
\$3.95, plus \$1 for
postage and handling.
Minimum Purchase — 3 Issues

Mail order to: AmigaWorld Back Issues
P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street,
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-343-0728/603-924-0100

☐ July 1991	☐ March 1991	☐ November 1990
☐ June 1991	☐ February 1991	☐ October 1990
☐ May 1991	☐ January 1991	☐ September 1990
☐ April 1991	☐ December 1990	☐ August 1990

I have checked ☐ back issues x \$3.95 \$
California orders add 6.25% state tax \$
Canadian orders add 7% GST \$

(GST reg. # 126038405)

Add postage/handling:
U.S. surface orders - \$1 \$
Canadian surface - \$2 \$
Canadian air mail - \$3 \$
Foreign surface \$3/ air mail \$7 \$

Total Enclosed \$

☐ Check/money order enclosed

☐ Charge my:

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

2BIC2

Exclusive
Offer From
AmigaWorld

TOOL CHEST

ONLY \$12.95 EACH
BUY 2 - GET 1
FREE

Quality Software at an Affordable Price!

Special "Tool Chest Theme" Disks.

#TSP1. Maps of USA, Canada and Europe Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 States, 10 Canadian Provinces and countries in Europe. Each map has a 3D extrusion effect with cast shadow.

#TSP2. Sounds Animal sounds, musical instruments and miscellaneous sounds. 43 sound samples in all.

#TSP3. Games1 3D TicTacToe. A challenging 3 dimensional tic-tac-toe game. **Crystal Caverns.** A colorful, graphic adventure game. **Dot2Dot.** An adaption of the classical 2-player connect-the-dot game. **PDMan.** A fast maze game where you deliver pizzas before the monster gets them. **TinyBall.** The world's smallest baseball arcade game. **Surround-Cycles.** A high-speed arcade game, loosely based on the light cycle races from the movie Tron.

#TSP4. Games2 Dyno-Wars. A strategic checker-style game. **"Kooities".** Assemble a bug before the computer. **Blockbuster.** Get rid of blocks by pushing matching blocks into them. **"Warrior".** A fun shoot'em-up adventure game. **MicroMan** is a graphic maze game played with a joystick. **Circe.** Battle the computer's armies to take over the planet.

#TSP5. Games3 CrossCircuit. A one- or two-player action logic game. **Word Search.** Generate your own word search puzzles. **Drugbusters.** Get rid of cigarettes, alco-

hol, pills and needles. **Cinco.** Try to get five X's in a row before your opponent does. **Color Logic.** A Master Mind-like game.

#TSP6. 3D Vector Objects #1 Lamp, mirror, bed, chair, fire hydrant, lamp post, street lamp, street sign, traffic light, cannon, cannon supplies, rose, fork, spoon, knife, plate. All objects are in Sculpt format.

#TSP7. 3D Vector Objects #2 Books, Early American telephone, barrels, gun, spaceships, lamps, trombone, bugle, skateboard, Lego-Rover, remote control, glider airplane. All objects are in Sculpt format.

#TSP8. Clipart B&W and colorful clipart for a variety of needs. People, holiday clipart, school items, scrolls, food, monsters, fish, lobster, symbols, and more.

#TSP9. Utilities #1 IconMeister. Icon editor with a complete set of tools. **TJFormat.** A disk formatting program. **Chartmaster.** A graphing tool that allows you to generate and save different graphs. **Graph3D.** Visualize complex data in 3-D manner and save the results. **StrucGen.** Create gadget, text, bitmap, and window structures and write the C source code to disk. **LabelMaker.** A very easy-to-use label program. **DoublePrint.** Prints your text files on both sides of the paper.

#TC11. (Sept/Oct 89). **DiskSalvage** will fix corrupted disks and recover deleted files. **IconMeister** is an advanced icon editor. **AlienDuel** is a fast, shoot'em-up game. **Crystal Caverns** is a colorful, graphic adventure game. Plus an animation, sound samples, 3D dinner table objects, and Hi-Res monster clipart.

#TC12. (Nov/Dec 89). **TJFormat** formats disks that AmigaDOS chokes on. **ChartMaster** is a powerful graphing tool. **MoreCandy** generates an assortment of colorful graphic patterns and saves them to disk. **Shark,** a game where you have to eat all the little perch you can catch to stay alive. Plus B&W clipart, spaceship 3-D vector objects, an animation, and Speakeasy (C source code for the programmer who wants to add speech to C programs).

#TC13. Jan/Feb 90). **StrucGen** lets you create gadget, text, bitmap, and window structures and writes the C source code to disk. **Lifecycles** plots your biorhythms. Create spectacular images with **Mandelbrot.** Look, a CLI utility that helps you find files on your disk quickly and easily. Plus 3-D objects, holiday clipart, an Amiga Flight animation, drive head cleaning utility, and a technical discussion on how AmigaDOS stores information on disk.

#TC14. (March/Apr 90). **Amigo File** is a database & addressbook. **Graph 3-D** lets you visualize complex data in 3-D manner and save the results. **3-D TicTacToe.** **Spectrogram** analyzes and displays digitized sound. **Pteronadonaball,** an animation by Lou Markoya. Plus 3-D objects, food clipart, and sound samples.

#TC15. (May/June 90). **Labelmaker** is a very easy to use label program. **SurroundCycles,** a high-speed arcade game. **Dot2Dot,** an adaption of the classical connect-the-dot game. Animation by Brad Schenck that also is a tutorial on animation techniques. Collection of clipart, plus animal sounds.

#TC16. (July/Aug 90). **Cyberscape** generates complex 3-D vector objects of terrain and saves your objects in Sculpt or Turbo Silver format. **Mathplotter** graphs mathematical equations in both 2-D and 3-D. **Double Print** prints your text files on both sides of the paper. Plus **Metamorph** (a graphic adventure game), **TinyBall** (the World's Smallest Baseball Arcade game), and six digitized sound effects.

#TC21. (Sept/Oct 90). **Circe** is a "Risk-style" game where you battle the computer to take over the planet Circe. **Batchman** allows you to execute CLI programs, batch files and ARexx scripts by clicking on a gadget. **Colors** prints color test sheets and assigns RGB values to printer and screen output. **Easyfile** is a powerful database for home or small business. **Sprite Editor** lets you create animated sprites. Plus 3-D fruit objects, and five sound samples.

#TC22. (Nov/Dec 90). **Amiga Checkbook** is a fast check-book manager with check printing ability, budget analysis, and a report writer. **AmiCrypt** is a file encryption/decryption tool. **WaveSyn** lets you design instruments and waveforms

for use in other programs. It also lets you play your keyboard like a piano. **Cinco** is a game where you try to get five X's in a row before your opponent does. **AlterCLI** lets you change attributes of your CLI window with a single command. Plus an animation by Lou Markoya, and 3-D objects.

#TC23. (Jan/Feb 91). **WhereIs** lets you quickly find a misplaced file on your drive. **Select** creates a window from which you can run your favorite programs. **MatheMagic** lets you find the day of the week for any date in the century, lets you enter statistical data to be analyzed, graphs data, and solves linear algebraic equations. **Pointer List Maker** lets you create your own pointers or import pointers from other programs and save them in a disk file. **Dyno-Wars** requires more strategy and thought than your regular checker board game. Plus **Mr. Monster** and **Trilon** games, 3-D objects, six sound effects, and a Pretzel animation.

#TC24. (March/Apr 91). **TableMaker** is a tool for building tables of all sorts. **"Kooities"** is a fun game where you have to assemble a bug before the computer beats you to it. **HT (HyperText)** lets you put links in a text file to other text, graphics, sound, animation, music, ARexx, and other applications. **The Little Black Book** is a telephone and address book. **Color Logic** is a Master Mind like game. The computer picks the colored pegs that you have to guess the positions of. Plus four disk and memory utilities, and animal sounds.

#TC25. (May/June 91). **ScreenTofff** captures your screen to an IFF file. **PopColors** lets you change the colors of your Workbench screen. **"Warrior"** is a fun shoot'em-up adventure game for one or two players. **Kaleidoscope** is a line drawing program. **Blockbusters** is a game where you get rid of blocks by pushing matching blocks into them. **Amidemo** demonstrates how fast the Amiga does solid-polygon animations. **Microscope** lets you examine memory at any location in the Amiga. Plus Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 states and 10 Canadian provinces, nine digitized sounds, and two small disk utilities and one printer utility.

#TC26. (July/Aug 91). **Word Search Maker** lets you create word search puzzles. **TimeCalc** is useful for anyone who has to calculate hours and minutes. **Drugbusters** is a fun game where you get rid of cigarettes, booze, pills and heroin needles. **Wordfinder** lets you search binary or text files for a particular word or string. **KeyClick** will add a small click to your keys when pressed and **MouseClick** will add a small beep to your mouse. **Seawar** is a game between the Allied Navy and the Empire Fleet. Plus Early American 3-D vector objects, digitized sound effects, and a simple DIR program.

#TC31. (Sept/Oct 91). **Calendar Publisher** allows you to personalize and print calendars. **CrossCircuit** is a one- or two-player action-logic game that calls for fast reflexes and fast thinking. **Apr** is a flexible printer utility. **Pizza Delivery Man** is a fast maze game where you deliver pizzas in your neighborhood. **MultiPlayer** displays IFF pictures or brushes as well as IFF sound samples. Plus **RAMGauge,** 3-D vector objects, and Hi-Res IFF brushes of all maps and flags in Europe.

#TC32. (Nov/Dec 91). **Computer Coloring Book** comes with 15 pages of pictures to color. **Listmaker** lets you make, edit, combine, and print lists of words. **Moresmooth!** displays text files on the screen. **Pocket Billards** lets you choose from several of the most popular pool games. **Texture** lets you create, manipulate, and save realistic fractal textured surfaces. Plus **Plague** (monster maze game), banjo and guitar 3-D objects, **Screen Fader,** **SnowBench,** and **FlipBench.**

#TC33. (Jan/Feb 92). **Measures1.0** converts measurements from unit or system to another. **DiskLabeler** is a database designed for storing and printing 3.5" disk labels. **Jewels,** a game of action and strategy. **Switch** a fun board game. **GFXclipper** captures and saves graphic screens. **Softball Manager,** a database for storing stats for players, teams and leagues. **WB Exec** allows you to execute CLI commands from WorkBench. Plus **Clipart** and an index of all the back issues of AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

ORDER FORM

Write your selection below and enclose this form with proper payment. Only \$12.95 each. Buy two get one free!

#	#	#	Total disks	x \$12.95 each (Buy 2 get 1 free)	\$
#	#	#		Add \$3.50 postage/handling for each order	\$
#	#	#		(Canada & Mexico \$5.00, Foreign orders \$11.50)	\$
#	#	#		Canadian orders add 7% GST	\$
#	#	#		California Residents add 7.25% Sales Tax	\$
#	#	#		Total enclosed	\$

☐ Check enclosed

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ Amex ☐ Discover

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Tool Chest • 11835 Carmel Mt. Rd. #1304-T1 • San Diego, CA 92128

1-800-677-0416 or 1-603-924-0100

2TCC2

BriWALL

Total Solution Mailorder

MODEMS

Speed up your file transfers!
With file sizes increasing and modem prices dropping, slow modems just don't make sense. If you have questions, we'll be glad to help.

Courier HST 38.4	\$599
Courier HST Dual Standard	\$899
Supra FAX 9600 v.32bis	\$329
SupraModem 2400	\$99
SupraModem 2400+ MNP v.42bis	\$145

Telecommunications

Atalk III	\$39
Baud Bandit	\$35
Online! Platinum	\$29

EXTRAS

Expand and Enhance
It's part of the fun of owning a computer. Call us for ideas!

A500 BigFoot 200watt	\$95
Bomac Tower A2000	\$269
CBM2232 Multiserial card	\$319
ECE A500/2000 ext. MIDI	\$49
External SCSI Case	\$129
Miracle Keyboard	\$369
Safeskins	Scall
Stereo Speakers	\$39
Switchbox A/B db25	\$19

PRINTERS

Show off your ideas on paper
Tell us your needs and we can match a printer to your system.

Citizen GSX140+	\$329
Citizen GSX200	\$179
Canon BJ300 Bubble Jet	\$499
HP DeskJet 500 Color	\$759
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	\$1699

Ribbons, Inks, Cables, Switchboxes, Color kits, Call!

STORAGE (Hard Drives)

Increase your storage!
Upgrade your Amiga system with a faster, or larger hard drive. We offer a full range of sizes and controllers that make sense for your system.

SCSI Controllers

DataFlyer	\$79
GrandSlam	\$239
GVP Series 2 HC8	\$199
IVS Grandslam	\$249

IVS Trumpeard Pro	\$169
Nexus	\$239

AT Controllers

AdIDE 40	\$99
AdIDE 40 kit	\$139
IVS Trumpeard AT 500	\$259
Rochard 500	\$259

Call for AT drive prices

A500 SCSI Packages

GVP 52MB Quantum	\$559
GVP 120MB Quantum	\$659
GVP 240MB Quantum	\$919
DataFlyer (add drive)	\$149
GrandSlam (add drive)	\$329
Rochard (add drive)	\$299

SCSI Drives

Floptical 20MB**	\$549
Maxtor 120MB*	\$399
Maxtor 676MB*	\$1499
Quantum 052MB*	\$269
Quantum 120MB*	Scall
Quantum 240MB*	Scall
Ricoh Optical	\$1899
Syquest 44MB*	\$369
Syquest 88MB*	\$479
Wangtek Tape 250MB*	\$629
Wangtek Tape 325MB*	\$1129
Xetec CD-ROM**	\$579

*Add \$129 for complete externasetup
**Add \$100 for external setup

SOFTWARE

Here's just a sampling of the software and books what we carry! Please call us when you're looking for any software title!

Adv. in Math	\$22
Ami...Alignment	\$29
AmiBack	\$49
AMOS	\$62
AMOS 3D	\$45
Arex on Amiga	\$27
Arex V1.5	\$32
AudioMaster IV	\$65
Barney Bear (any)	\$22

Bible Search v1.1	\$69
C. SanDiego (any)	\$33
CrossDOS v4.0	\$26
DataTax '91	\$49
Diskmaster v2	\$44
Doctor Ami...	\$25
DOS-2-DOS	\$35
Elect. Thesaurus	\$33
Excellence v2.0	\$99
Family Tree	\$49
Final Copy	\$59
GVP DSS	\$99
HomeFront v2.0	\$59
Imagine Comp.	\$24
Kids and Amiga	\$19
MaxiPlan Plus	\$59

Office	\$129
Opus	\$39
Patchmeister	\$59
Perfect Sound 3.1	\$65
PHASAR v4.0	\$59
ProCalc	\$179
Proper Grammar	\$59
Prowrite v3.2	\$99
Quarterback Tools	\$53
Quarterback v4.3	\$43
Recipe Fax v2.0	\$32
SAS/Lattice C v5.1	\$199
Sound Master	\$129
Studyware SAT or GRE	\$32
Super Jam!	\$89
Superbase V4.0	\$259
Visionary	\$59
Wordperfect v4.1.11	\$169
World Atlas 2.5	\$39
...and many more!	

RAM (Memory)

All of your applications will appreciate more memory! We can explain your options and help you add memory efficiently.

A500	512KB	1MB	2MB	8MB
501-type	\$39	\$--	\$--	\$--
Baseboard	\$129	\$149	\$189	\$--
SupraRAM RX	\$--	\$139	\$229	\$599
Dataflyer (with case)	\$--	\$--	\$259	\$499
A1000	1MB	1.5MB	2MB	8MB
Insider 2	\$239	\$259	\$--	\$--
A2000	0MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up!	\$109	\$179	\$249	\$379
Supra	\$119	\$199	\$269	\$399
Dataflyer	\$99	\$189	\$279	\$449
GVP	\$119	\$209	\$299	\$469
A3000	4MB	8MB	16MB	CALL
Static Column Zip	\$229	\$399	\$799	
ProRAM	\$559	\$729	\$1059	

Also...Super Denise, 1MB/2MB Agnus, 8520, Dipp's, Zip's, SIMM's

SPEED (Accelerators)

Add speed to your system
Once you experience it, you'll never go back! Let us help you experience this satisfaction.

GVP GForce 040 A3000	Scall
Mercury 040 A3000	Scall
Progressive 040 A3000	\$1,499

Math Co's, memory, custom chips, custom configurations & testing

AdSpeed	\$189
Fusion Forty 25MHz w/4MB	\$1,749
GVP Combo 22MHz w/1MB	\$699
GVP GForce 030 40MHz	\$1,199
GVP GForce 030 50MHz	\$2,499
MegaMidget 030EC 25MHz	\$399
MegaMidget 030EC 33MHz	\$499
Progressive 040/2000	\$1,649
VXL30 25MHz EC	\$329
VXL30 40MHz EC	\$479
Zeus 68040 Combo	Scall

PC/MAC

Just for those MSDOS and Mac fans!

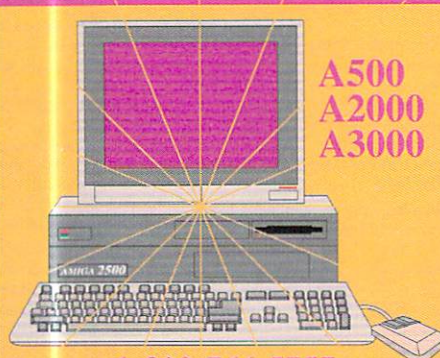
286 Bridgeboard AT	\$479
386 Bridgeboard	Scall
AtOnce Plus	\$329
GVP PC286 module	\$439
Amax-II	\$159
Amax-II Plus	Scall

INPUT

Simplify your work. From new mouses to scanners, always use an input device that matches your needs. Don't know what these products do? Call us and we'll be glad to explain.

Alphadata Crystal Trackball	\$69
Amrac Trackball	\$68
Boing Optical Mouse	\$89
Champ (Logitech-like) Mouse	\$35
Cordless Mouse	\$79
Epson ES-300C Scanner	\$1,199
Hand Scanners (b&w starting at)	\$269
GI Mouse	\$36
Gravis Joystick	\$39
Keyboards	Scall
Sharp JX100 Color Scanner	\$559
SketchMaster 12x12	Scall

Call the Briwall BBS at
(215) 683-7499
Complete catalog on-line!



1-800-766-5757

We Sell Complete Systems

VIDEO (Hardware)

Create. The technology is expanding so rapidly, you can merge computer, video and still images in ways never before imagined. And we can help you select the proper tools.

BCD2000A	\$799	Panasonic AG1960	\$1,199
BCD5000	\$1,899	Panasonic & Sony	Scall
CBM2320 Display Board	\$249	Panasonic 1410 Camera	\$179
Chroma Key Switcher	\$339	RGB Splitter	\$299
DCTV	\$399	Rambrandt	Scall
DMI Resolvers starting at	\$999	RocGen Plus Genlock	\$369
DPS Personal TBC v2.0	\$839	SFC/Personal	\$389
DPS Personal 230 ext.	\$1,729	Showline 1000SC TBC	\$2,499
DQ-TACO	\$1,899	Supergen	\$669
Firecracker 2400	\$829	Video Blender	\$989
Frame Grabber	\$429		
GVP Impactvision	\$1,899		

GRAPHICS (Software)

Produce perfection. In print, on screen, and in video, your work is a reflection of you, and it must be as you visualize it. Make it so. The tools you need are here today.

3D Professional	\$179	Pagestream 2.2	\$179
Amiga Vision	\$89	Pelican Press	\$59
Art Department Pro v2.0	\$179	Pixel 3D v2.0	\$79
Broadcast Titrer II	\$229	Pro Draw v2.0	\$129
Caligari V2.0	\$249	Professional Page 2.1	\$179
CanDo v1.5	\$89	Real 3D Turbo Pro	\$299
Deluxe Paint IV	\$115	Scala	\$259
Digi-View MediaStation	\$159	Scenery Animator	\$59
Disney	\$79	Sculpt/Animate 4D	\$359
Draw 4D Pro	\$219	Showmaker	\$229
Image Master	\$129	Video Director	\$149
Imagine	\$159	Vista Pro	\$89

Call for fonts, textures, video tapes, conversion utilities and more!

A1000

Expand your Amiga 1000
Add memory, storage, speed, or all three with these exciting expansion products. We support your A1000!

Adspeed	\$189
CBM1300 Genlock	\$59
DataFlyer case & SCSI	\$229
DataFlyer 2MB package	\$289
Fastrak case & SCSI	\$289
Insider II (1.5MB)	\$259
Keyboard	\$119
Kwikstart II	\$69
MegaMidget Racer 25mhz	\$399
Rejuvenator 1000w/Agnus	\$419
Rejuvenator w/2MB Agnus	\$469

FLOPPIES

Eliminate disk-swappers' cramp!
Add another floppy make life easier.

A500 or A2000 3.5" internal	\$85
A3000 3.5" internal	\$99
RocTec Ultralite 3.5"	\$94
Boot Drive Selector	\$29
Bodega Bay Kit	\$99
Disks 25-pack 3.5"	\$19

DISPLAY

Ease your eyes
It shouldn't hurt to look at your monitor. Whatever your needs, composite through multiscan, call us.

CBM1084	\$289
CBM1084S Stereo	\$309
CBM1950 Multiscan	\$579
DiamondScan AUM 1391A	\$569
DiamondScan 20L	\$2,199
NEC MultiSync 3FGX	\$699
Flicker Free Video	\$269
Flicker Fixer	\$259

All standard and custom cables

...Knowledgeable Sales Consultants...In-House Technical Staff...

BRIWALL

Solid Products and Solid Support

WHY BUY FROM BRIWALL?

1. *Technical expertise to help you make the right decision.* Buying the right product isn't easy. We don't just take your order; we work with you to match your needs with the right products. With over 6 years of experience in this business, we have the technical expertise to make solid recommendations.

2. *Pretested products to help ensure that your purchase works.* Our in-house, trained technicians pre-test memory boards, hard drives and many other products before they leave our door.

3. *Satisfaction guarantee.* Buying mail order can be intimidating but we make it easy and safe. We guarantee that if your purchase doesn't run on your system, we'll help you work with the manufacturer until you are satisfied.

Our personal services help you pick the right product and get it running on your system quickly.

Don't get caught in the 'Delivery Charge' trap!

If you comparison shop, always ask for the 'delivered price' of the item you want to order. You'll find our prices are real, and our shipping charges are fair.

There is so much we want to tell you, and so little room in this ad. Just call us! Get our Catalog-On-A-Disk, packed full of info. Free with every order!

SYQUEST

Removeable-media Hard Drives. Perfect for backups, animations and DTP

44MB 5.25" Internal \$369
88MB 5.25" Internal \$499

External -- We'll add a case, SCSI cable, and setup for just \$129
Please specify the SCSI controller you own

Cartridges -- Call for prices!

BODEGA BAY

Add 4 A2000 slots, (3 are also PC slots), 3 drive bays a 200W power supply, and more to your A500! We have the packages to meet your needs.

Bodega Bay \$259
Bodega Bay w/Malibu & 52MB Quantum \$599

Briwall is California Access's exclusive mailorder house

Professional Page 2.1

Powerful, Easy to Use, Desktop Publishing!



- Landscape printing on dot matrix and laser printers!
- Up to 2X faster than 2.0
- Interactive on-line help disk
- Built-in Word Processor & Spell checker!

ONLY \$179

BRIWALL's Choice for our in-house DTP needs!

Powerful Forces are Coming for your Amiga!

Zeuss, Mercury and Rambrandt

Three new Progressive Peripheral products you should know about! Call for more information.

Addison-Wesley ROM Kernal manuals (2.04)

Libraries, Devices, Hardware, Includes, and Intuition Style Guide

Get all 5 for \$99!

DKB

Innovative solutions to your needs

Megachip

Expanding your Amiga just isn't complete until you've expanded your graphics capacity to 2MB of chip RAM! You need Megachip to get it into your 500 or 2000 (sorry 1000's).

Megachip 2000 or 500 complete with the 2MB Agnus - \$309

Kwikstart/Multistart

You want to get that 2.04 ROM, but...what about the stuff that doesn't work? Or you want your 1000 to autoboot off the harddrive. DKB offers the solution. An easy-to-install board that allows you to switch easily between 1.3 and 2.0.

Kwikstart A1000 - \$69 Multistart A2000 or A500 (v5) - \$69

Call for prices on 1.3 and 2.0 ROM packages

Insider II

The A1000 is not forgotten! Up to 1.5MB of internal fast RAM with a battery-backed clock & calendar.

Insider II w/1.5MB - \$259

Mega-Midget Racer

The upgradable alternative from CSA

If you're going to invest in an accelerator, why lock yourself into a non-upgradable 'solution'? The Mega-Midget gives you the option to upgrade with:

- ▲ 20-33MHz 68030 using the same board
- ▲ 20-50MHz 68811/2 using the same board
- ▲ Up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM (while maintaining all 9MB of your existing system RAM!)
- ▲ Up to 2MB of fast, static 32-bit RAM (for the ROM Kernal, and super-fast screen updates.)

Mega-Midget Racer runs in the A500, A2000 and A1000 (call on the A1000), and is compatible with the Toaster, DTP programs, ray-tracing packages, and all other 68030-compatible software.

Prices starting at \$399

Many other configurations available. Call for details

DKB 2632

Add up to 112MB of 32-bit Expansion RAM to your Amiga 2500/030!

Free your A2500 of the 4MB, 32-bit RAM limit, and add the memory you need for faster renderings, and longer animations! The 2632 board allows memory upgrades in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32MB increments (up to 112MB!) using 32-bit SIMM modules.

The DKB 2632 installs directly onto the CBM 2630 accelerator board, requires no soldering, and has a full one year warranty.

Starting under \$650 for 4MB

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

The Best Quality at the Best Price

Common question--What hard drive system can I, an average consumer afford? Solution! Dataflyer w/52MB Quantum (no we don't recommend a 20MB drive) And no...you are not giving up quality for price. See article in February 1992 *Amiga World*.

Dataflyer w/52MB Quantum hard drive

A500 - \$399 A1000 - \$479 A2000 - \$349

Add \$189 for memory board w/2MB

Dataflyer A1000 memory packages as low as \$289!

All Dataflyer SCSI and Memory boards are A2000 compatible. Talk about upgradeability!



GREAT PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES!

Ultralite Slimline Drive \$94

This drive is absolutely gorgeous!! Ultralite (24 ounces), Ultralite (7/8" high), ultra-quiet, with pass-thru. Comes in either Amiga beige or black (real classy.)

ROCGEN Plus (specify PAL or NTSC) \$369

Finally, a low-cost Genlock packed full of features! Something you can really use for Consumer/Prosumer applications.

Composite video or external keying input, composite video output, video thru and RGB video output. Dual dissolve dials for overlay and fade. A Chromakey option is also available.

Gold Disk

VIDEO DIRECTOR



- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

only \$149!

Roctec RocHard

External hard drive for the Amiga 500

Why limit yourself to a single drive format? The RocHard allows you to connect to 2 IDE (*AT*) hard drives to your A500, and with the SCSI option, up to 7 SCSI hard drives as well! There's also room for up to 8MB of Expansion RAM, a game switch, and a quiet fan cooling unit.

RocHard AT drive system \$259
RocHard SCSI option \$45

call for drive and memory configurations

1-800-766-5757

(USA and CANADA)

Outside USA: (215) 683-5661 Tech Support (215) 683-5699
Customer Service (215) 683-5433 FAX (215) 683-8567

- ☐ Any Visa and MasterCard accepted with NO surcharge
- ☐ Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight and value.
- ☐ Software shipping charges are \$5.00 per total order via UPS ground to anywhere in the continental USA
- ☐ All orders over \$300 are insured at customer's expense.
- ☐ We prosecute credit card fraud to the fullest extent of the law!
- ☐ All returns require an RA#. Please call before returning anything!

Federal Express®
Charges for all orders under 20 pounds
2nd Day Delivery \$13
Next Day Delivery \$17

DHL
Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL.
Rates as low as \$15 to Canada!

BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8EST)
Store hours: Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM

School and corporate purchase orders are welcome.
We specialize in overseas orders!

The Last Word

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

WORDPERFECT: THE LATE LAMENTED

In the past two and a half months, I have invested over \$4000 in upgrading from an A1000 to the A3000, as well as in new software. My first 2.0 revelation was to discover that WordPerfect 4.1.11 would not work under this new operating system. A letter to the company's customer support brought both satisfaction and distress: It was good to know that WP 4.1.12 works fine on the 3000, but, according to Mr. Roger Ball (of WP customer support), the company has (again?) dropped all Amiga development. Specifically, there will be no version 5.x for the Amiga.

May I suggest that you send out a most aggressive writer to interview the CEOs of the big software houses, find out just what their position is on Amiga software development, and write a real tell-it-like-it-is article for *AmigaWorld*. Amiga users have both the need and right to know why our machine is so often neglected, and perhaps the high-salaried folks at Commodore need to hear it in plain English as well.

Robert A. Miller
Saudi Arabia

We have heard from another source that the revenues from the Amiga versions of WordPerfect were not deemed sufficient by the company to warrant the expense of developing further upgrades. The company will, however, continue to support the product for present owners.

—Editors

SCIENTISTS: MAN YOUR A500s!

Your recent article on scientists using Amigas ("The Scientific Amiga," December, p. 57) was interesting and attention getting, but I was disappointed that it made no mention of the many scientists who use their Amigas every day for the more mundane, yet necessary work

involved in statistical analysis and, of course, in word processing.

In fact, a colleague recently brought his data to me for a complex analysis after he found he could not do it on his MS-DOS machine with its expensive software. Using one of my A500s, DOS-2-DOS, and reasonably priced (\$149) Lionheart Press statistical software, I quickly completed the analysis. Upon reflection, my colleague concluded he could probably do the same with another \$1000 worth of MS-DOS software!

Thanks for stressing that many use the Amiga for work when not playing games, painting pictures, and so on.

Barlow Soper
Louisiana Tech University

Why doesn't
Commodore take
education more
seriously?

A GLOWING EXAMPLE

I am writing to tell you of a very gratifying experience I recently had in dealing with INOVAtronics, the developer of CanDo and Directory Opus. I had ordered an upgrade to CanDo and initially experienced a series of infuriating delays and unkept promises as to delivery. I wrote an irate letter to the president, Martin Murray, and his concern in resolving the difficulty was nothing short of incredible.

Much has been said and written about the poor customer support provided by many of today's software companies. It is indeed special when a company puts forth an extra effort to smooth ruffled feathers and show that it really does value its customers. I feel,

as I am sure you do, that such an effort should be recognized and applauded.

Mark C. Hand
Gainesville, Georgia

Mr. Murray not only wrote Mr. Hand a personal letter apologizing for and explaining the delay, but he enclosed—gratis—a copy of Directory Opus.

—Editors

SAT PREPARATION WOES

I am a high school junior preparing for the SATs. I have looked for an SAT program for my Amiga and have seen them for MS-DOS, the Mac, and even the Apple IIe, but not for the Amiga. Someone actually told me the Apple IIe is better than my Amiga! What is worse is the number of people who have never heard of the Amiga. Why doesn't Commodore take education more seriously and advertise the Amiga?

Keith Degmayr
Bayside, New York

LOVE THAT A1000!

My compliments for a job well done on your recent article regarding upgrades for the A1000 ("Reviving Your A1000," December, p. 43). There is a sense that nobody really cares about the 1000 any more, but you proved that sentiment wrong. For those who still own 1000s, it isn't easy to sort out what products are still available that will allow it to perform as well as other Amigas. I'm sure many of your readers would appreciate knowing whether any new hardware product you review is compatible with the 1000.

By the way, Expansion Systems is now shipping a Data Flyer 1000 RAM board and SCSI controller, so there is no longer any need to put those Supra 500 or Data Flyer 500 chassis on the A1000 backwards, as your article suggested.

Tony Hopkins
San Francisco, California

Free Product Info

Want to
Know More
About Products
Or Services
Advertised In
This Issue?

Here's How.

- ◆ Print your name and address where indicated.
- ◆ Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- ◆ Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- ◆ Tear out and mail the card.
- ◆ Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

DIRECT TO YOU AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

AmigaWorld

READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____ Phone () _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1. What kind of Amiga do you own?
- a. ☐ Amiga 500 d. ☐ Amiga 2500
b. ☐ Amiga 1000 e. ☐ Amiga 3000
c. ☐ Amiga 2000 f. ☐ Don't own an Amiga

2. Hypothetically, if *AmigaWorld* could provide coverage of only 6 of these subjects every month, which 6 would you choose?

- g. ☐ Business/accounting
h. ☐ Database management
i. ☐ Desktop publishing
j. ☐ Education
k. ☐ Games/entertainment
l. ☐ 2-D graphics/animation
m. ☐ 3-D graphics/animation
n. ☐ Home productivity and finance
o. ☐ IBM/Mac emulation/conversion
p. ☐ Multimedia production/presentation
q. ☐ Music/sound
r. ☐ Operating system software
s. ☐ Programming

- t. ☐ Science/engineering (CAD, Unix, etc.)
u. ☐ System upgrade/expansion (hardware)
v. ☐ Telecommunications
w. ☐ Video
x. ☐ Word processing

3. Which 4 regular monthly sections (not articles) of *AmigaWorld* do you find most valuable?

- y. ☐ Accent on Graphics 4. ☐ Help Key
z. ☐ Back Talk 5. ☐ The Last Word
1. ☐ Chief Concerns 6. ☐ Overscan
2. ☐ Crib Notes 7. ☐ Reviews (General)
3. ☐ Game Reviews 8. ☐ Video Suite

4. Which 4 regular monthly sections (not articles) of *AmigaWorld* do you find least valuable?

9. ☐ Accent on Graphics e. ☐ Help Key
a. ☐ Back Talk f. ☐ The Last Word
b. ☐ Chief Concerns g. ☐ Overscan
c. ☐ Crib Notes h. ☐ Reviews (General)
d. ☐ Game Reviews i. ☐ Video Suite

☐ If you would like a one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* (12 issues) please check here. All orders must be prepaid. The cost is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico, \$41.97; Foreign surface, \$47.97; Foreign Airmail, \$82.97 (must be US funds drawn in a U.S. bank).

42CR0

March Issue Card
Valid Until
May 31, 1992

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200

AmigaWorld

READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____ Phone () _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1. What kind of Amiga do you own?
- a. ☐ Amiga 500 d. ☐ Amiga 2500
b. ☐ Amiga 1000 e. ☐ Amiga 3000
c. ☐ Amiga 2000 f. ☐ Don't own an Amiga

2. Hypothetically, if *AmigaWorld* could provide coverage of only 6 of these subjects every month, which 6 would you choose?

- g. ☐ Business/accounting
h. ☐ Database management
i. ☐ Desktop publishing
j. ☐ Education
k. ☐ Games/entertainment
l. ☐ 2-D graphics/animation
m. ☐ 3-D graphics/animation
n. ☐ Home productivity and finance
o. ☐ IBM/Mac emulation/conversion
p. ☐ Multimedia production/presentation
q. ☐ Music/sound
r. ☐ Operating system software
s. ☐ Programming

- t. ☐ Science/engineering (CAD, Unix, etc.)
u. ☐ System upgrade/expansion (hardware)
v. ☐ Telecommunications
w. ☐ Video
x. ☐ Word processing

3. Which 4 regular monthly sections (not articles) of *AmigaWorld* do you find most valuable?

- y. ☐ Accent on Graphics 4. ☐ Help Key
z. ☐ Back Talk 5. ☐ The Last Word
1. ☐ Chief Concerns 6. ☐ Overscan
2. ☐ Crib Notes 7. ☐ Reviews (General)
3. ☐ Game Reviews 8. ☐ Video Suite

4. Which 4 regular monthly sections (not articles) of *AmigaWorld* do you find least valuable?

9. ☐ Accent on Graphics e. ☐ Help Key
a. ☐ Back Talk f. ☐ The Last Word
b. ☐ Chief Concerns g. ☐ Overscan
c. ☐ Crib Notes h. ☐ Reviews (General)
d. ☐ Game Reviews i. ☐ Video Suite

☐ If you would like a one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* (12 issues) please check here. All orders must be prepaid. The cost is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico, \$41.97; Foreign surface, \$47.97; Foreign Airmail, \$82.97 (must be US funds drawn in a U.S. bank).

42CR0

March Issue Card
Valid Until
May 31, 1992

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200

Free Product Info

**DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION**

Please Use
First Class
Letter
Postage

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 8751
Boulder, CO 80329-8751

Please Use
First Class
Letter
Postage

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 8751
Boulder, CO 80329-8751

**Want to
Know More
About Products
Or Services
Advertised In
This Issue?**



Here's How.

- ◆ Print your name and address where indicated.
- ◆ Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- ◆ Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- ◆ Tear out and mail the card.
- ◆ Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

**ORDER
NOW
and
receive
a FREE**



**Sampler
Disk!**

**12
issues
for
~~\$47.40~~
\$24.97**



12 ISSUES FOR ~~\$47.40~~

**FREE
DISK!**

Special Offer \$24.97

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47%** off the annual single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld. Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. California residents please add 7.25% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____



42CA7



12 ISSUES FOR ~~\$47.40~~

**FREE
DISK!**

Special Offer \$24.97

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47%** off the annual single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld. Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. California residents please add 7.25% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

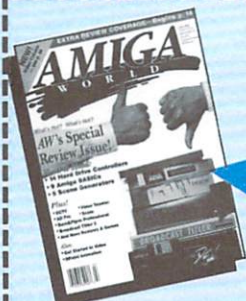
City _____

State _____

Zip _____



42CA7



12 ISSUES FOR ~~\$47.40~~

**FREE
DISK!**

Special Offer \$24.97

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47%** off the annual single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld. Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. California residents please add 7.25% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____



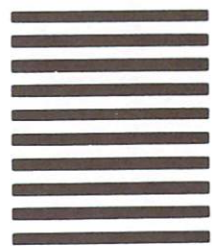
42CA7

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



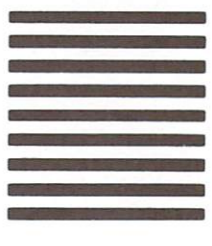
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

**ORDER
NOW
and
receive
a FREE**



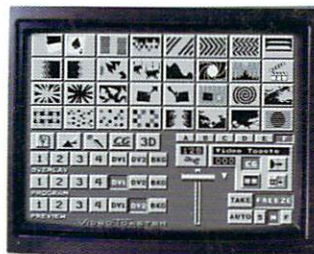
**Sampler
Disk!**

**12
issues
for
~~\$47.40~~
\$24.97**

New Video Toaster™ System 2.0 — New Effects, Ray Tracing, and even better Character Generator.

Video Toaster™ System 2.0: 9 essential tools you need if you're using your Amiga for video or graphics.

4 Input Production Switcher



Toaster System 2.0 includes organic switcher transitions like fire, smoke, clouds, pouring liquid and breaking glass. Powerful positionable effects for over-the-shoulder insets, soft-edge wipes and wild "KikiFX" like you've never imagined.

Digital Video Effects



Real-time digital video effects on live video at 60 fps. From flip, spin and tumble all the way to amazing perspective warping effects and even incredible sphere and cube mapping in real-time.

35ns Character Generator



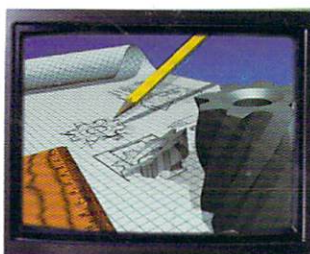
16 million color 35ns broadcast text with over 100 high-quality, anti-aliased type-faces. System 2.0 also features faster loading of pages, framestores for backgrounds, improved keying and text file import.

24-bit Broadcast Paint



ToasterPaint is the only true broadcast-quality NTSC paint system for the Amiga. System 2.0 brings new features including improved auto-scrolling and direct import of images from the Toaster's frame grabber.

3D Animation



LightWave 3D 2.0 offers over 150 new features including blazing rendering speed, multiple morph targets, 3008 x 1920 resolution and *true ray-tracing*! 2.0 makes modeling a joy with new tools like bend, twist, taper, skin and magnet.

Dual Frame Buffers



Hold two high-resolution 16 million color video frames in perfect YIQ-encoded RS-170A network quality. System 2.0 brings you enhanced hue matching, even faster loading, and framestore file compression to save disk space.

Luminance Key



Much more than just simple weatherman over a map, Toaster™ keying lets you do luminance fade transitions, or combine two live sources using a third source as a key and even key-based digital trails.

Color Processing



Control of color effects from the switcher and 20 new default effects make ChromaFX faster and more powerful. Now combine effects and color cycle with new organic switcher transitions for incredible new possibilities.

Still Store/Frame Grabber



Freeze flawless broadcast resolution images instantly from any color camera, laserdisc or even cable TV with better color reproduction, faster loading, and powerful new field and frame saving options.

Free Toaster™ Video Tape

We can't show you the power and quality of the new Video Toaster in a magazine ad. So we've decided to prove it with a free VHS tape about the Toaster *produced entirely with the Toaster*. This award-winning demo-within-a-demo starring NewTek's Kiki Stockhammer is aptly titled "REVOLUTION". Call today to find out about the most successful Amiga product of all time.

Call 800-765-3406

Toaster 1.0 users call your dealer or 800-843-8934 to upgrade today.

Outside North America call 612-882-1662 for your free demo tape. Demo also available on S-VHS, Hi8, 3/4", MII, Betacam, 1", LaserDisc and D2 at nominal cost. Next-day delivery available. Price and specifications subject to change. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc. Video Toaster, Lightwave 3D, ChromaFX and ToasterPaint are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

NewTek
INCORPORATED



YOU'RE A PRETTY GOOD PROGRAMMER ALREADY. BUT YOU PROBABLY DON'T KNOW IT YET.

Object Oriented Program Construction for Regular Ordinary People.

While you weren't watching, we turned you and the rest of the world's Amiga users into programmers. With CanDo's intuitive interface and simple but powerful toolkit, ordinary people all over the country have been creating stand-alone utilities, data bases, word processors, vertical market applications, animated multimedia presentations, and all sorts of games.

Experienced programmers (many of them not ordinary at all) have been prototyping applications in CanDo for the sake of expediency and finding as often as not that there's little left to do when they get through. We get rave letters every day.

Give us a call. We'll read you some.

Better yet, just say the word and we'll send you a nice low cost sample of the whole CanDo package.



INOVAtronicS, Inc.

8499 Greenville Avenue

Suite 209B

Dallas, Texas 75231

214 340-4991

FAX: 214 340-8514

Trademarks:

Amiga: Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

INOVAtronicS, CanDo: Inovatronics, Inc.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.



TEST DRIVE CANDO 1.5 FOR JUST 10 BUCKS.

1-800-875-8499

Give us your address and \$10* and we'll send two disks and a CanDo manual by return mail. You'll have created a program before David Letterman goes off.

Get a fresh look at what your Amiga is capable of.

*Buy CanDo later and we'll give you your sawbuck back.

